

MARK HAYNE



**Preferred Types**  
**VALVES TUBES & SEMICONDUCTORS**  
for television, radio and audio equipment



**Mullard**  
**VALVE TUBE**  
**AND**  
**SEMICONDUCTOR**  
**GUIDE**

ISSUED BY MULLARD-AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.,  
35-43 CLARENCE STREET · SYDNEY · N.S.W.  
123-129 VICTORIA PARADE · COLLINGWOOD · MELBOURNE · VICTORIA  
ASSOCIATED WITH MULLARD LIMITED, LONDON

© MULLARD LTD., 1965

'Mullard' is the trade mark of Mullard Ltd.,  
and is registered in most of the principal countries of the world.

Made and printed in England by Wightman & Company Limited.

## LIST OF CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction ... ..	5
Valve, cathode ray tube and semiconductor device nomenclatures	8
Selection chart of Mullard preferred valves, tubes and semiconductor devices ... ..	12
Symbols and abbreviations ... ..	14
Valve, tube and semiconductor device equivalents ... ..	17
Data section ... ..	21
Circuit section ... ..	167



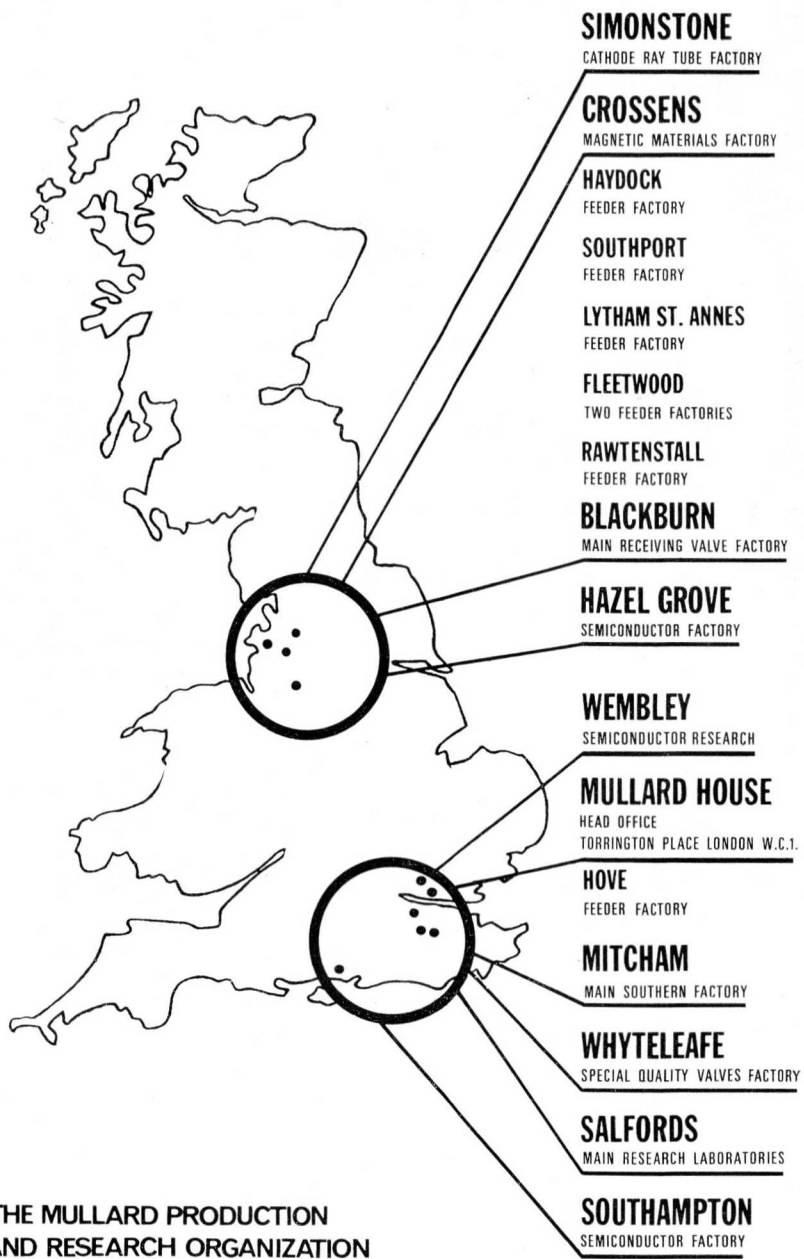
## INTRODUCTION

**T**his handbook has been prepared to meet the requirements of a large number of technicians in the countries served by Mullard Overseas Limited. It contains data for some 60 valves, tubes and semiconductors which are used in domestic radio and television receivers, audio amplifiers, tape recorders and record players.

In order to make the best use of the space available, only current types have been included. The data for each type includes characteristics, typical operating conditions and limiting values, as well as mechanical data such as pin connections and dimensions. The data is in fact as comprehensive as possible and is presented in a concise manner. For ease of reference, types are arranged in alphabetical-numerical order.

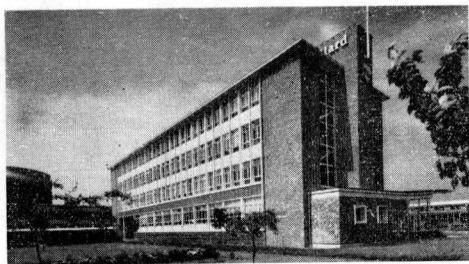
The book is intended as a selection guide to the Design Engineer when deciding on which types to use in new equipment. It will also be invaluable to the Service Engineer when repairing and maintaining receivers. It has only been possible to include a limited number of curves in this book, and for more detailed information, designers are recommended to use the Mullard Technical Handbook.

A description of the handbook and the servicing facilities for keeping it up to date are given on p. 219.



**THE MULLARD PRODUCTION  
AND RESEARCH ORGANIZATION  
IN THE U.K.**





Receiving valves (Radio and T.V.)  
 Receiving valves (Special quality, sub-min., etc.)  
 High power valves (for transmitting and industrial purposes)  
 Gas filled valves (Rectification, control, counting, voltage stabilization and reference)

Vacuum and gas filled photocells  
 Magnetrons  
 Klystrons  
 Travelling wave tubes  
 Backward wave tubes  
 Television picture tubes  
 Radar cathode ray tubes  
 Oscilloscope cathode ray tubes  
 Image converters and intensifiers  
 Semiconductor diodes  
 Semiconductor rectifiers  
 Thyristors  
 Transistors  
 Semiconductor photosensitive devices  
 Integrated circuits  
 Thin film circuits  
 Specialized high vacuum equipment  
 Capacitors  
 Ferrites



**SIMONSTONE.**

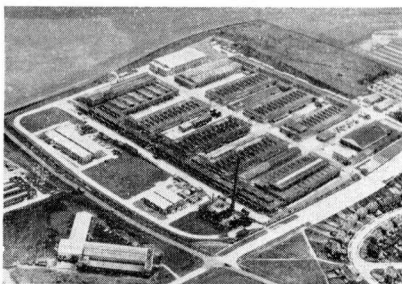
The Mullard Simonstone Factory was designed and built specifically for the production of cathode ray tubes for television.

**SOUTHAMPTON.** This factory was one of the first in England to be specially built for the mass production of semiconductor devices.

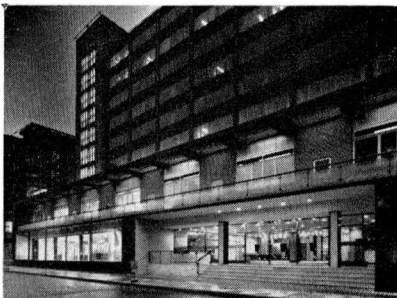
**SALFORDS.** The Mullard Research Laboratories at Salfords carry out continuous investigations in the fields of electronics, vacuum physics, and solid state physics.



**BLACKBURN.** Occupying a 45 acre site, the Mullard factory at Blackburn produces the major portion of the company's receiving valves.



**MULLARD HOUSE.** In this ultra modern building are housed the Mullard head office staff; showroom and demonstrating rooms; and a private cinema and audio theatre.



# VALVE TYPE NOMENCLATURE

# RECEIVING VALVES

The type nomenclature for Mullard receiving and amplifying valves and small thyratrons generally consists of two or more letters followed by two or three figures. These symbols provide information concerning the principal uses of the valves, the heater or filament rating and the type of base, according to the following code. In some special valves for 'professional' applications, the figures follow the first letter and precede the second and subsequent letters.

**The first letter** indicates the filament or heater voltage or current:

A—4.0V filament	E—6.3V heater	K—2.0V filament
C—200mA heater	G—5.0V heater	P—300mA heater
D—0.5V to 1.5V filament	H—150mA heater	U—100mA heater

**The second and subsequent letters** indicate the general class of valve:

A—Single diode	H—Hexode or heptode	*P—Secondary emission valve
B—Double diode	K—Heptode or octode	Q—Nonode
C—Triode	L—Output pentode	T—Miscellaneous
D—Output triode	M—Electron beam indicator	X—Full-wave gas-filled rectifier
E—Tetrode	N—Thyratron	Y—Half-wave rectifier
F—Voltage amplifying pentode		Z—Full-wave rectifier

\*Used as a third letter only.

**Note:** Two or three of the above letters may be combined, e.g., BC—double diode triode.

**The first figure** indicates the type of base:

2—B8G (Loctal) base	5—Miscellaneous bases	8—B9A (Noval) base
3—Octal base	6 & 7—Subminiature bases	9—B7G base
4—B8A base		

**Note:** In types with three figures, if the first figure is 1 then the second figure indicates the type of base, e.g., E180F – B9A base.

**The second and third figures** are serial numbers indicating a particular design or development.

### Examples:

ECL86	E 6.3V heater	C triode	L output pentode	8 B9A base	6 serial number	
PABC80	P 300mA heater	A single diode	B double diode	C triode	8 B9A base	0 serial number



The type nomenclature for Mullard cathode ray tubes consists of two or three letters followed by two sets of figures. These symbols provide information concerning the method of focusing and deflecting the electron beam, the type of luminescent screen and the diameter or diagonal of the screen.

**The first letter** indicates the method of deflection and focusing:

- A — Electrostatic focusing, magnetic deflection.
- D — Electrostatic focusing and deflection.
- M — Magnetic focusing and deflection.

**The second letter** indicates the properties of the luminescent screen:

- B — Short persistence. Bluish fluorescence.
- C — Very short persistence. Blue-violet fluorescence.
- F — Very long persistence. Orange fluorescence.
- G — Medium persistence. Green fluorescence.
- H — Medium persistence. Blue-green fluorescence.
- L — Long persistence. Orange fluorescence.
- M — Double layer screen. Medium persistence. Blue-green fluorescence.
- P — Double layer screen. Bluish fluorescence of short persistence followed by greenish-yellow phosphorescence of long persistence.
- W — Medium persistence. White fluorescence.

**The third letter:**

- M — Indicates multiple trace.

**The first group of figures**, immediately following the letters, indicates the diameter or diagonal of the luminescent screen in cm:

- |                                     |                                      |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 7 represents a 7cm (3 in.) screen   | 43 represents a 43cm (17 in.) screen |
| 13 represents a 13cm (5 in.) screen | 53 represents a 53cm (21 in.) screen |

**The second group of figures** is a serial number indicating a particular design or development.

**Example:**

AW59-91 Cathode ray tube of 59cm screen diagonal having a medium persistence white fluorescence, and employing magnetic deflection and electrostatic focusing.



Two type nomenclature systems are currently in existence for Mullard semiconductor devices. All future devices will have type numbers in the 'new system', earlier devices will retain numbers in the 'old system'.

**NEW SYSTEM**

The type nomenclature consists of two letters followed by a serial number which may consist of three figures or of one letter and two figures depending on the main application of the device.

**The first letter** indicates the semiconductor material used in the device:

- A — Germanium.
- B — Silicon.

**The second letter** indicates the general construction or application of the device:

- A — Diode (other than those having a special letter specified elsewhere in this list).
- C — Transistor for audio applications (not power types).
- D — Power transistor for audio applications.
- E — Tunnel diode.
- F — Transistor for r.f. applications (not power types).
- L — Power transistor for r.f. applications.
- P — Photodiode or phototransistor.
- R — Controlling and switching device having a specified breakdown characteristic (not power types).
- S — Transistor for switching applications (not power types).
- T — Controlling and switching power device having a specified breakdown characteristic.
- U — Power transistor for switching applications.
- Y — Power diode or rectifier.
- Z — Reference diode or zener diode.

**The remainder of the type number** is a serial number indicating a particular design or development and is in one of the following two groups:

- (a) Devices intended primarily for use in 'entertainment' applications (radio and television receivers, audio amplifiers, tape recorders, etc.).  
The serial number consists of three figures.
- (b) Device intended mainly for applications other than in (a), e.g. industrial, professional and transmitting equipments.  
The serial number consists of one letter followed by two figures.

**Examples:**

- AF114 Germanium r.f. transistor primarily for entertainment applications.
- BCZ11 Silicon audio transistor primarily for industrial applications.

**OLD SYSTEM**

The type nomenclature consists of two or three letters followed by a group of one, two or three figures.

**The first letter** is always 'O', indicating a semiconductor device.

**The second (and third) letter(s)** indicate the general class of device:

- A — Diode or rectifier.
- AP — Photodiode.
- AZ — Zener diode.
- C — Transistor.
- CP — Phototransistor.
- RP — Photoconductive cell.

**The group of figures** is a serial number indicating a particular design or development.

**Examples:**

- OA90 Semiconductor diode.
- OAZ200 Zener diode.
- OC81 Transistor.



## SELECTION CHART OF MULLARD PREFERRED TYPES OF VALVES, TUBES AND SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES

### AUDIO EQUIPMENT

	A.F. Amplifiers	Output Stages	Rectifiers
A.C. operated	ECC83 ECL86 EF86	ECL86 EL34 EL84	EZ81 GZ34
Semiconductor	AC125 AC126 AC127 BC107 OC71 AC176  OC81D 2-OC81 LFK3  OC81D AC127 OC81 LFK4  AC127 OC81D	AC127 AC146 AC128 AD149  AC128 LFH3  2-OC81 LFK3  AC127 OC81 LFK4  AC127 OC81	—

### RADIO RECEIVERS

	Frequency changers	R.F. or i.f. amplifiers	Diodes	A.F. amplifiers	Output stages	Rectifiers
A.C. operated	—	—	—	ECC83 ECL86 EF86	ECL86 EL84	EZ81 GZ34
Semi-conductor	AF102 AF115 AF116 AF117 AF125 AF126 AF127	AF102 AF114 AF115 AF116 AF117 AF124 AF125 AF126 AF127 BF115	AA129 OA90	LCR4  2-OC82DM 2-AD140 LFH3  OC81D 2-OC81 LFK3  OC81D AC127 OC81 LFK4  AC127 OC81D	LCR4  2-OC82DM 2-AD140 LFH3  OC81D 2-OC81 LFK3  OC81D AC127 OC81 LFK4  AC127 OC81D	—

## SELECTION CHART OF MULLARD PREFERRED TYPES OF VALVES, TUBES AND SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES

### TELEVISION RECEIVERS

	Tuners		I.F. Amplifiers	Diodes	Video Output	Timebase	Line Output	Rectifiers			Sound Section
	R.F.	Mixer						Mains	Booster	E.H.T.	
D.C./A.C. operated	PC900 PCC89 PCC189	PCF86 PCF801	EF80 EF183 EF184 PCF801	—	EF80 PCL84 PFL200	ECC82 ECH84 PCL84 PCL85 PCF802 PCH200	PL500	—	PY88	DY87	EH90 PCL86
Semi-conductor	AF180 AF186	AF178 AF186	AF115 AF179 AF181	AA119 OA90	BF109	AD149	—	BY100 BY114	—	—	AA119 AD148 OA90

### CATHODE RAY TUBES

11 inch 19 inch	A28-13W A47-11W AW47-91	23 inch	A59-11W AW59-91
--------------------	-------------------------------	---------	--------------------

# SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

These symbols are based on British Standard Specification No. 1409 : 1950, 'Letter Symbols for Electronic Valves', and No. 3363 : 1961, 'Letter Symbols for Light-Current Semiconductor Devices'.

## 1. SYMBOLS FOR ELECTRODES

Anode .. .. .	a	Beam plates .. .. .	bp
Base .. .. .	B	Fluorescent screen or target .. .. .	t
Cathode .. .. .	k	External metallisation .. .. .	M
Collector .. .. .	C	Internal metallisation .. .. .	m
Emitter .. .. .	E	Deflector electrodes .. .. .	x or y
Grid .. .. .	g	Internal shield .. .. .	s
Heater .. .. .	h	Resonator .. .. .	Res
Filament .. .. .	f		

NOTE 1. In valves having more than one grid, the grids are distinguished by numbers— $g_1$ ,  $g_2$ , etc.,  $g_1$  being the grid nearest the cathode.

NOTE 2. In multiple valves, electrodes of the different sections may be distinguished by adding one of the following letters:

Diode .. .. .	d	Hexode .. .. .	} h
Triode .. .. .	t	Heptode .. .. .	
Tetrode .. .. .	q	Octode .. .. .	
Pentode .. .. .	p	Rectifier .. .. .	

Thus, the grid of the triode section of a triode-hexode is denoted by  $g_t$ .

NOTE 3. Two or more similar electrodes which cannot be distinguished by any of the above means may be denoted by adding one or more primes to indicate of which electrode system the electrode forms a part.  
Thus, the anode of the first diode in a double diode valve is denoted  $a'$ .

## 2. SYMBOLS FOR ELECTRIC MAGNITUDES

Voltages		Current	
Direct voltage .. .. .	V	Direct Current .. .. .	I
Alternating voltage (r.m.s.) .. .. .	$V_{r.m.s.}$	Alternating current (r.m.s.) .. .. .	$I_{r.m.s.}$
Alternating voltage (mean) .. .. .	$V_{av}$	Alternating current (mean) .. .. .	$i_{av}$
Alternating voltage (peak) .. .. .	$V_{pk}$	Alternating current (peak) .. .. .	$i_{pk}$
Peak inverse voltage .. .. .	P.I.V.	No signal current .. .. .	$i_0$
		Collector leakage current (Common base) .. .. .	$I_{CBO}$
		Emitter leakage current (Common base) .. .. .	$I_{EBO}$
<b>Miscellaneous</b>			
Frequency .. .. .	f	Anode efficiency .. .. .	$\eta$
Frequency at which $ h_{fe}  = 1$ .. .. .	$f_1$	Sensitivity .. .. .	S
Amplification factor .. .. .	$\mu$	Brightness .. .. .	B
Current gain (common emitter) .. .. .	$h_{fe}$	Temperature .. .. .	T
Current gain (large signal) .. .. .	$h_{FEL}$	Thermal resistance .. .. .	} $\theta_{j-amb}$ $\theta_{j-case}$
Mutual conductance .. .. .	$g_m$	Time .. .. .	
Conversion conductance .. .. .	$g_c$		
Distortion .. .. .	D		



# SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

	Inside valve	Outside valve
Resistance .. .. .	r	R
Reactance .. .. .	x	X
Impedance .. .. .	z	Z
Admittance .. .. .	y	Y
Mutual inductance .. .. .	m	M
Capacitance .. .. .	c	C
Power .. .. .	p	P

### 3. AUXILIARY SYMBOLS

Battery or other source of supply .. .. .	b
No signal .. .. .	o
Input .. .. .	in
Output .. .. .	out
Total .. .. .	tot
Average .. .. .	(AV)
Centre tap .. .. .	ct
Junction .. .. .	j
Ambient .. .. .	amb

### 4. COMPLEX SYMBOLS

Symbols in Sections 1 and 3 above may be used as subscripts to symbols in Section 2, to denote such magnitudes as anode current, grid volts, etc., e.g.:

Anode voltage .. .. .	$V_a$	Anode current (r.m.s.) .. .. .	$I_{a(r.m.s.)}$
Collector emitter voltage .. .. .	$V_{CE}$	No signal anode current .. .. .	$I_{a(o)}$
Control-grid voltage .. .. .	$V_{g1}$	Control-grid current .. .. .	$I_{g1}$
Anode supply voltage .. .. .	$V_{a(b)}$	Total distortion .. .. .	$D_{tot}$
Filament voltage .. .. .	$V_f$	3rd Harmonic distortion .. .. .	$D_3$
Heater voltage .. .. .	$V_h$	Equivalent noise resistance .. .. .	$R_{eq}$
Anode dissipation .. .. .	$p_a$	Limiting resistor .. .. .	$R_{lim}$
Output power .. .. .	$P_{out}$	Cathode bias resistor .. .. .	$R_k$
Total dissipation .. .. .	$P_{tot}$	Peak value of the total emitter current .. .. .	$I_{EM}$
Drive power .. .. .	$P_{drive}$		
Anode current (d.c.) .. .. .	$I_a$		

	Internal	External
Anode resistance .. .. .	$r_a$	$R_a$
Insulation resistance (heater to cathode) .. .. .	$r_{h-k}$	
Resistance between control-grid and cathode .. .. .	$r_{g1-k}$	$R_{g1-k}$
Capacitance (cold):		
Anode to all other electrodes .. .. .		$C_{a-all}$
Anode to control-grid .. .. .		$C_{a-g1}$
Control-grid to cathode at working temperature .. .. .		$C_{g1-k(w)}$
Control-grid to all other electrodes except anode (input capacitance) .. .. .		$C_{in}$
Anode to all other electrodes except control-grid (output capacitance) .. .. .		$C_{out}$
Inner amplification factor .. .. .		$\mu_{g1-g2}$



SYMBOLS AND  
ABBREVIATIONS

5. Y PARAMETERS

		Common base	Common emitter	
Output short-circuited	{	Input admittance	$Y_{ib} (Y_{11})$	$Y_{ie} (Y'_{11})$
		Input conductance	$g_{ib} (g_{11})$	$g_{ie} (g'_{11})$
		Input capacitance	$C_{ib} (C_{11})$	$C_{ie} (C'_{11})$
		Phase angle of input admittance	$\phi_{ib}$	$\phi_{ie}$
Input short-circuited	{	Output admittance	$Y_{ob} (Y_{22})$	$Y_{oe} (Y'_{22})$
		Output conductance	$g_{ob} (g_{22})$	$g_{oe} (g'_{22})$
		Output capacitance	$C_{obs} (C_{22})$	$C_{oes} (C'_{22})$
		Phase angle of output admittance	$\phi_{ob}$	$\phi_{oe}$
Output short-circuit	{	Transfer admittance	$ Y_{fb}  ( Y_{21} )$	$ Y_{fe}  ( Y'_{21} )$
		Transfer conductance	$g_{fb}$	$g_{fe}$
		Transfer capacitance	$C_{fb}$	$C_{fe}$
		Phase angle of transfer admittance	$\phi_{fb} (\phi_{21})$	$\phi_{fe} (\phi'_{21})$
Input short-circuited	{	Feedback admittance	$ Y_{rb}  (Y_{12})$	$ Y_{re}  (Y'_{12})$
		Feedback conductance	$g_{rb}$	$g_{re}$
		Feedback capacitance	$C_{rb}$	$C_{re}$
		Phase angle of feedback admittance	$\phi_{rb} (\phi_{12})$	$\phi_{re} (\phi'_{12})$

## VALVE, TUBE AND SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICE EQUIVALENTS

Type number	Mullard equivalent	American equivalent	Type number	Mullard equivalent	American equivalent
A28-13W	—	—	DF97	DF97	1AN5
A47-18W	A47-18W	—	DH77	EBC90	6AT6
A59-11W	A59-11W	—	DH109	UABC80	—
AA119	AA119	—	DH719	EABC80	6AK8
AA129	AA129	—	DK92	DK92	1AC6
AC125	AC125	—	DK96	DK96	1AB6
AC126	AC126	—	DL94	DL94	3V4
AC127	AC127	—	DL96	DL96	3C4
AC128	AC128	—	DM70	DM70	1M3
AC176	AC176	—	DP61	EF95	6AK5
AD149	AD149	—	DY86	DY86	1S2
AF102	AF102	—	DY87	DY87	1S2A
AF114	AF114	—	EABC80	EABC80	6AK8
AF115	AF115	—	EB91	EB91	6AL5
AF116	AF116	—	EBC81	EBC81	6BD7A
AF117	AF117	—	EBC90	EBC90	6AT6
AF124	AF124	—	EBC91	EBC91	6AV6
AF125	AF125	—	EBF83	EBF83	6DR8
AF126	AF126	—	EBF89	EBF89	6DC8
AF127	AF127	—	EC95	EC95	6ER5
AF178	AF178	—	EC97	EC97	6FY5
AF179	AF179	—	ECC81	ECC81	12AT7
AF180	AF180	—	ECC82	ECC82	12AU7
AF181	AF181	—	ECC83	ECC83	12AX7
AF186	AF186	—	ECC84	ECC84	6CW7
AW43-80	AW43-80	17BTP4	ECC85	ECC85	6AQ8
AW43-88	AW43-88	—	ECC88	ECC88	6DJ8
AW47-90	AW47-90	—	ECC89	ECC89	6FC7
AW47-91	AW47-91	—	ECC189	ECC189	6ES8
AW53-80	AW53-80	21CLP4	ECF80	ECF80	6BL8
AW53-88	AW53-88	—	ECF82	ECF82	6U8
AW59-90	AW59-90	—	ECF86	ECF86	6HG8
AW59-91	AW59-91	—	ECH81	ECH81	6AJ8
B109	UCC85	—	ECH83	ECH83	6DS8
B152	ECC81	12AT7	ECH84	ECH84	6JX8
B309	ECC81	12AT7	ECL82	ECL82	6BM8
B319	PCC84	7AN7	ECL84	ECL84	6DX8
B329	ECC82	12AU7	ECL85	ECL85	6GV8
B339	ECC83	12AX7	ECL86	ECL86	6GW8
B719	ECC85	6AQ8	EF80	EF80	6BX6
BC107	BF107	—	EF85	EF85	6BX7
BF109	BF109	—	EF86	EF86	6267
BF115	BF115	—	EF89	EF89	6DA6
BY100	BY100	—	EF93	EF93	6BA6
BY114	BY114	—	EF94	EF94	6AU6
C17AA	AW43-88	—	EF95	EF95	6AK5
C21AA	AW53-88	—	EF97	EF97	6ES6
D77	EB91	6AL5	EF98	EF98	6ET6
D152	EB91	6AL5	EF183	EF183	6EH7
DAF91	DAF91	1S5	EF184	EF184	6EJ7
DAF96	DAF96	1AH5	EH90	EH90	6CS6
DF91	DF91	1T4	EK90	EK90	6BE6
DF92	DF92	1L4	EL34	EL34	6CA7
DF96	DF96	1AJ4	EL36	EL36	6CM5



## VALVE, TUBE AND SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICE EQUIVALENTS

Type number	Mullard equivalent	American equivalent	Type number	Mullard equivalent	American equivalent
EL81	EL81	6CJ6	OC169	OC169	—
EL84	EL84	6BQ5	OC170	OC170	—
EL86	EL86	6CW5	OC171	OC171	—
EL90	EL90	6AQ5	PABC80	PABC80	9AK8
EL95	EL95	6DL5	PC97	PC97	—
EM81	EM81	6DA5	PC900	PC900	—
EM84	EM84	6FG6	PCC84	PCC84	7AN7
EY81	EY81	6R3	PCC85	PCC85	9AQ8
EY82	EY82	6N3	PCC88	PCC88	7DJ8
EY86	EY86	6S2	PCC89	PCC89	7FC7
EY87	EY87	6S2A	PCC189	PCC189	—
EY88	EY88	6AL3	PCF80	PCF80	9A8
EZ81	EZ81	6CA4	PCF86	PCF86	7HG8
EZ90	EZ90	6X4	PCF801	PCF801	—
GZ32	GZ32	5AQ4	PCF802	PCF802	9JW8
GZ34	GZ34	5AR4	PCH200	PCH200	—
HBC90	HBC90	12AT6	PCL82	PCL82	16A8
HBC91	HBC91	12AV6	PCL84	PCL84	15DQ8
HF93	HF93	12BA6	PCL85	PCL85	18GV8
HK90	HK90	12BE6	PCL86	PCL86	14GW8
HL92	HL92	50C5	PFL200	PFL200	—
HY90	HY90	35W4	PL36	PL36	25E5
LCR3	LCR3	—	PL81	PL81	21A6
LCR4	LCR4	—	PL84	PL84	15CW5
LFG3	LFG3	—	PL500	PL500	27GB5
LFH3	LFH3	—	PY32	PY32	—
LFK3	LFK3	—	PY33	PY33	—
LFK4	LFK4	—	PY81	PY81	17Z3
LZ319	PCF80	9A8	PY82	PY82	19Y3
LZ329	PCF80	9A8	PY88	PY88	30AE3
N19	DL94	3V4	RFG3	RFG3	—
N25	DL96	3C4	U153	PY81	17Z3
N119	UL84	45B5	U154	PY82	19Y3
N152	PL81	21A6	U192	PY82	19Y3
N379	PL84	15CW5	U291	PY32	—
N709	EL84	6BQ5	U319	PY82	19Y3
N727	EL90	6AQ5	U381	UY85	38A3
OA70	OA70	1N87	U709	EZ81	6CA4
OA79	OA79	1N541	UABC80	UABC80	—
OA81	OA81	—	UBC81	UBC81	—
OA90	OA90	—	UBF80	UBF80	17C8
OA95	OA95	1N618	UBF89	UBF89	19FL8
OA210	OA210	—	UCC85	UCC85	—
OC22	OC22	—	UCF80	UCF80	—
OC26	OC26	2N1315	UCH81	UCH81	19D8
OC44	OC44	—	UCL82	UCL82	50BM8
OC45	OC45	—	UCL86	UCL86	—
OC70	OC70	2N279	UF80	UF80	—
OC71	OC71	2N280	UF85	UF85	—
OC72	OC72	2N281	UF86	UF86	—
OC75	OC75	—	UF89	UF89	—
OC81	OC81	—	UL84	UL84	45B5
OC81D	OC81D	—	UM81	UM81	—
OC82DM	OC82DM	—	UU12	EZ81	6CA4



## VALVE, TUBE AND SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICE EQUIVALENTS

Type number	Mullard equivalent	American equivalent	Type number	Mullard equivalent	American equivalent
UY85	UY85	38A3	6AJ8	ECH81	6AJ8
UY89	UY89	—	6AK5	EF95	6AK5
W17	DF91	1T4	6AK8	EABC80	6AK8
W25	DF96	1AJ4	6AL3	EY88	6AL3
W719	EF85	6BY7	6AL5	EB91	6AL5
W727	EF93	6BA6	6AQ5	EL90	6AQ5
X18	DK92	1AC6	6AQ8	ECC85	6AQ8
X20	DK92	1AC6	6AT6	EBC90	6AT6
X25	DK96	1AB6	6AU6	EF94	6AU6
X77	EK90	6BE6	6AV6	EBC91	6AV6
X719	ECH81	6AJ8	6BA6	EF93	6BA6
X727	EK90	6BE6	6BD7A	EBC81	6BD7A
Y25	DM70	1M3	6BE6	EK90	6BE6
Z152	EF80	6BX6	6BL8	EFC80	6BL8
Z719	EF80	6BX6	6BM8	ECL82	6BM8
Z729	EF86	6267	6BQ5	EL84	6BQ5
ZD17	DAF91	1S5	6BX6	EF80	6BX6
ZD25	DAF96	1AH5	6BY7	EF85	6BY7
1AB6	DK96	1AB6	6C12	ECH81	6AJ8
1AC6	DK92	1AC6	6C16	EFC80	6BL8
1AH5	DAF96	1AH5	6CA4	EZ81	6CA4
1AJ4	DF96	1AJ4	6CA7	EL34	6CA7
1AN5	DP97	1AN5	6CJ6	EL81	6CJ6
1C2	DK92	1AC6	6CM5	EL36	6CM5
1C3	DK96	1AB6	6CS6	EH90	6CS6
1F1	DF96	1AJ4	6CW5	EL86	6CW5
1F2	DF92	1L4	6CW7	ECC84	6CW7
1F3	DF91	1T4	6D2	EB91	6AL5
1FD1	DAF96	1AH5	6DA5	EM81	6DA5
1FD9	DAF91	1S5	6DA6	EF89	6DA6
1L4	DF92	1L4	6DC8	EBF89	6DC8
1M1	DM70	1M3	6DJ8	ECC88	6DJ8
1M3	DM70	1M3	6DL5	EL95	6DL5
1N87	OA70	1N87	6DR8	EBF83	6DR8
1N541	OA79	1N541	6DS8	ECH83	6DS8
1N542	2-OA79	1N542	6DX8	ECL84	6DX8
1N618	OA95	1N618	6EH7	EF183	6EH7
1P1	DL96	3C4	6EJ7	EF184	6EJ7
1P11	DL94	3V4	6ER5	EC95	6ER5
1S2	DY86	1S2	6ES6	EF97	6ES6
1S2A	DY87	1S2A	6ES8	ECC189	6ES8
1S5	DAF91	1S5	6ET6	EF98	6ET6
1T4	DF91	1T4	6F19	EF85	6BY7
2N279	OC70	2N279	6F22	EF86	6267
2N280	OC71	2N280	6FC7	ECC89	6FC7
2N281	OC72	2N281	6FD12	EBF89	6DC8
2N282	2-OC72	2N282	6FG6	EM84	6FG6
2N1315	OC26	2N1315	6FY5	EC97	6FY5
2-OA79	2-OA79	1N542	6GV8	ECL85	6GV8
2-OC72	2-OC72	2N282	6GW8	ECL86	6GW8
3C4	DL96	3C4	6HG8	EFC86	6HG8
3V4	DL94	3V4	6JX8	ECH84	6JX8
5AQ4	GZ32	5AQ4	6L12	ECC85	6AQ8
5AR4	GZ34	5AR4	6L13	ECC83	12AX7



## VALVE, TUBE AND SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICE EQUIVALENTS

Type number	Mullard equivalent	American equivalent	Type number	Mullard equivalent	American equivalent
6L16	ECC84	6CW7	12BE6	HK90	12BE6
6LD12	EABC80	6AK8	14GW8	PCL86	14GW8
6N3	EY82	6N3	15CW5	PL84	15CW5
6P15	EL84	6BQ5	15DQ8	PCL84	15DQ8
6R3	EY81	6R3	16A8	PCL82	16A8
6S2	EY86	6S2	17BTP4	AW43-80	17BTP4
6S2A	EY87	6S2A	17C8	UBF80	17C8
6T8	EABC80	6AK8	17Z3	PY81	17Z3
6U8	ECF82	6U8	18GV8	PCL85	18GV8
6X4	EZ90	6X4	19D8	UCH81	19D8
7AN7	PCC84	7AN7	19FL8	UBF89	19FL8
7DJ8	PCC88	7DJ8	19SU	PY82	19Y3
7FC7	PCC89	7FC7	19Y3	PY82	19Y3
7HG8	PCF86	7HG8	21A6	PL81	21A6
8A8	PCF80	9A8	21CLP4	AW53-80	21CLP4
8D8	EF86	6267	25E5	PL36	25E5
9A8	PCF80	9A8	27GB5	PL500	27GB5
9AK8	PABC80	9AK8	30AE3	PY88	30AG3
9AQ8	PCC85	9AQ8	30C1	PCF80	9A8
9JW8	PCF802	9JW8	30L1	PCC84	7AN7
10C14	UCH81	19D8	30P18	PL84	15CW5
10FD12	UBF89	19FL8	35W4	HY90	35W4
10LD12	UABC80	—	38A3	UY85	38A3
10L14	UCC85	—	45B5	UL84	45B5
10P18	UL84	45B5	50BM8	UCL82	50BM8
10PL12	UCL82	50BM8	50C5	HL92	50C5
12AT6	HBC90	12AT6	54KU	GZ32	5AQ4
12AT7	ECC81	12AT7	64SPT	EF80	6BX6
12AU7	ECC82	12AU7	171DDP	UBF80	17C8
12AV6	HBC91	12AV6	6267	EF86	6267
12AX7	ECC83	12AX7			
12BA6	HF93	12BA6			



28cm (11in.) rectangular direct viewing television tube with metal backed screen and reinforced envelope. A separate safety screen is not required. Especially for use in portable receivers.

**HEATER**

$V_h$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11	V
$I_h$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	68	mA

The heater supply circuit should provide a nominal voltage of 11 Volts either d.c. or a.c.

In case of a.c. mains,  $V_h$  should not exceed 11 Volts  $\pm 17\%$ ; this takes into account 10% mains fluctuations and 7% components variations.

In case the heater is fed from any stabilised supply (or from the line output transformer)  $V_h$  should not exceed 11 Volts  $\pm 10\%$ .

**EXTERNAL CONDUCTIVE COATING**

This tube has an external conductive coating, M, which must be earthed, and the capacitance of this to the final anode is used to provide smoothing for the e.h.t. supply.

**CAPACITANCES**

$C_{g-all}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6.0	pF
$C_{k-all}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3.0	pF
$C_{a2+a4-M}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	550 to 850		pF
$C_{a2+a4-B}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	125		pF

**SCREEN**

Metal backed												
Fluorescent colour	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	white		
Light transmission (approx.)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	59		%

**FOCUSING**

Electrostatic  
 The range of focus voltages shown in "OPERATING CONDITIONS" results in optimum overall focus at a beam current of 100 $\mu$ A.

**DEFLECTION**

Double magnetic  
 The deflection coils should be designed so that their internal contour is in accordance with the reference line gauge shown on page D6.

**RASTER CENTRING**

Centring magnet field intensity	..	..	..	..	..	0 to 6.28	Gs
Maximum distance of centre of centring field from reference line	..	..	..	..	..	5.5	cm

Adjustment of the centring magnet should not be such that a general reduction in brightness of the raster occurs.



# A28-13W (Cont.)

## TELEVISION TUBE

### MOUNTING POSITION .. .. . Any

The tube socket should not be rigidly mounted but should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely.

This tube is fitted with a pin protector in order to avoid damage to the glass base due to bending of the base pins whilst handling the tube.

It is advisable to keep this pin protector on the base until it can be replaced by the socket after installation of the tube in any equipment.

**Note**—The metal band (B) must be connected to the chassis via a 2M $\Omega$  resistor.

### TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

$V_{a2+a4}$ .. .. .	11	11	kV
$V_{a3}$ (focus electrode control range) .. .. .	0 to 350	0 to 350	V
$V_{a1}$ .. .. .	250	200 to 350	V
$V_g$ for visual extinction of focused raster .. .. .	-35 to -69	-35 to -69	V
$V_k$ for visual extinction of focused raster .. .. .	32 to 58	approx 45	V

### DESIGN CENTRE RATINGS (unless otherwise stated)

* $V_{a2+a4}$ max. (at zero beam current) .. .. .	12	kV
$V_{a2+a4}$ min. (when measured at 200 $\mu$ A beam current) .. .. .	7.5	kV
+ $V_{a3}$ max. .. .. .	500	V
- $V_{a3}$ max. .. .. .	50	V
$V_{a1}$ max. ( $V_{g1-k} = 0$ ) .. .. .	350	V
$V_{a1}$ min. .. .. .	200	V
†- $V_{g(pk)}$ max. .. .. .	350	V
‡- $V_g$ max. .. .. .	100	V
± $I_{a3}$ max. .. .. .	25	$\mu$ A
± $I_{a1}$ max. .. .. .	5.0	$\mu$ A
** $V_{h-k}$ (design maximum values)		
d.c. max. .. .. .	80	V
pk max. .. .. .	130	V
$R_{h-k}$ max. .. .. .	1.0	M $\Omega$
$Z_{k-e}$ max. (f = 50c/s) .. .. .	100	k $\Omega$
$R_{g-k}$ max. .. .. .	1.5	M $\Omega$
$Z_{g-k}$ max. (f = 50c/s) .. .. .	500	k $\Omega$

\*Adequate precautions should be taken to ensure that the receiver is protected from damage which may be caused by a possible high voltage flashover within the cathode ray tube.

†Maximum pulse duration 22% of a cycle with a maximum of 1.5ms.

‡The d.c. value of bias must not be such as to allow the grid to become positive with respect to the cathode, except during the period immediately after switching the receiver on or off when it may be allowed to rise to +1V.

It is advisable to limit the positive excursion of the video signal to +5V (pk) max. This may be achieved automatically by the series connection of a 10k $\Omega$  resistor.

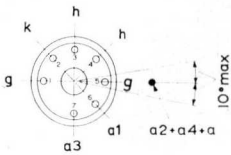
\*\*In order to avoid excessive hum the a.c. component of  $V_{h-k}$  should be as low as possible (< 20V r.m.s.).

### WEIGHT

Tube alone .. .. .	2.2	kg
	4.85	lb
Deflection angle .. .. .	90	deg
Light transmission .. .. .	59	%
Overall length .. .. .	24.5	cm

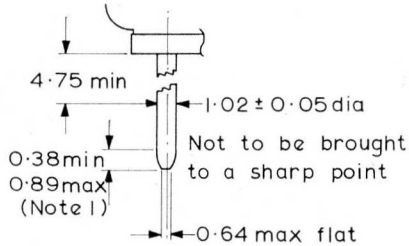
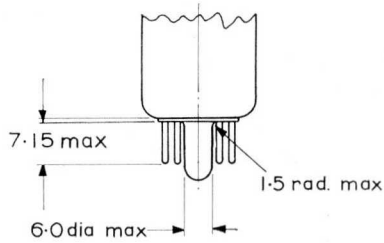
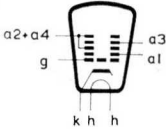
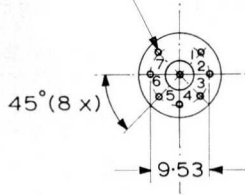






Pin dimensions as in B7G base

7 pins dia  $1.02 \pm 0.05$



Pin contour

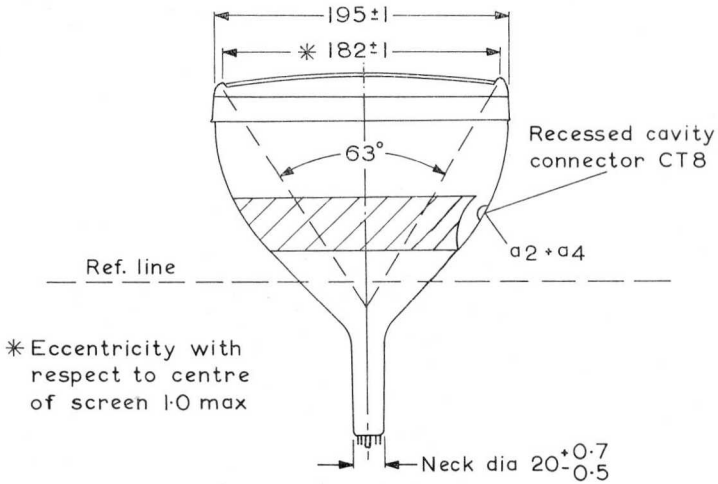
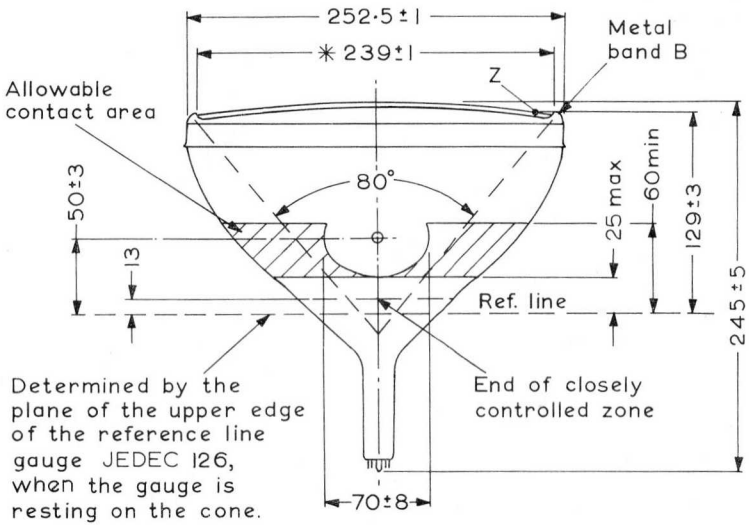
Note 1: This dimension may vary within the limits shown around the periphery of any individual pin

All dimensions in mm B3056



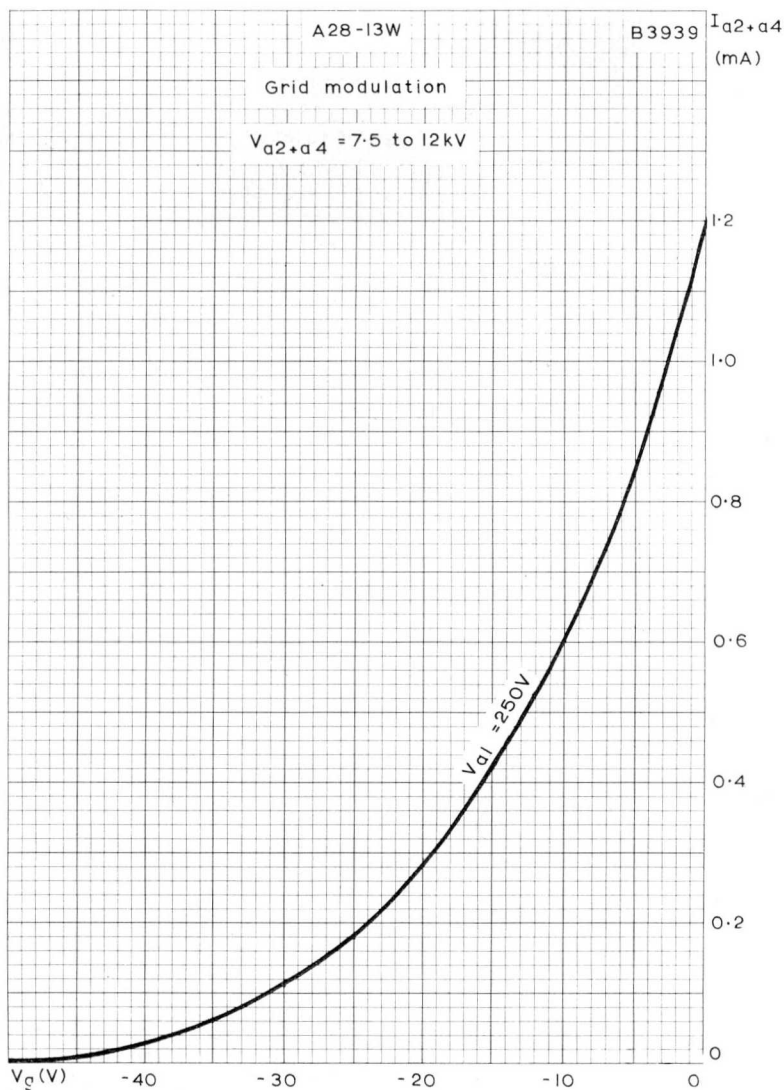
# A28-13W (Cont.)

# TELEVISION TUBE



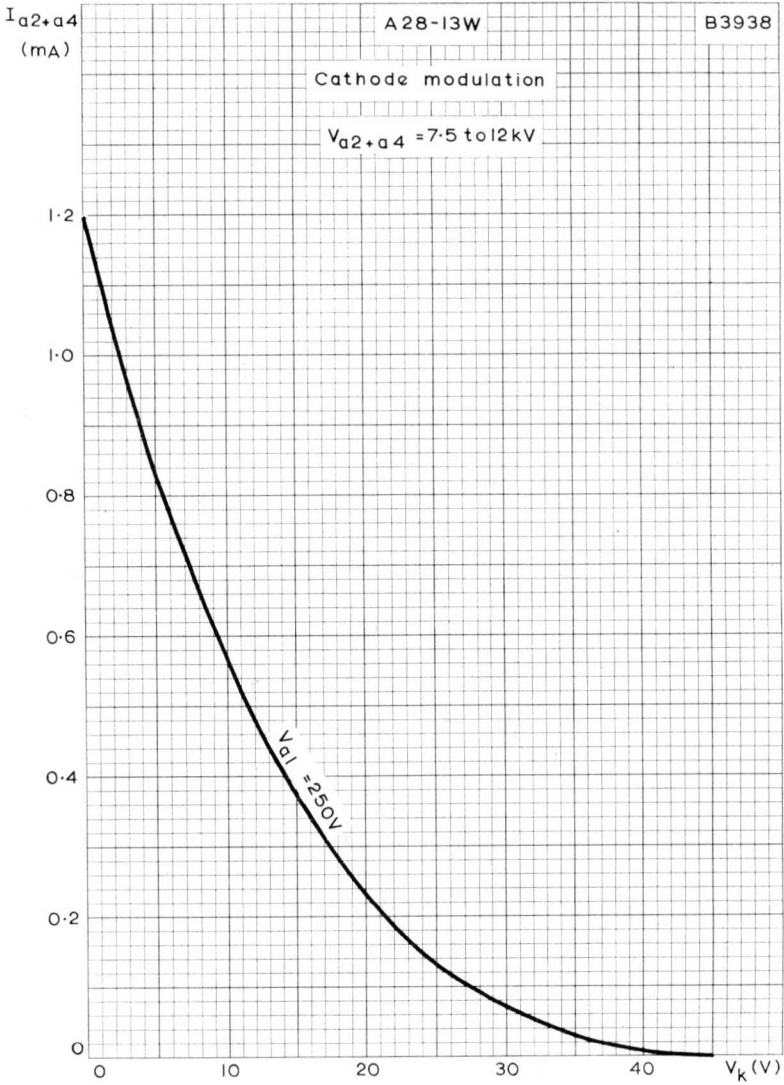
All dimensions in mm

B3932



FINAL ANODE CURRENT PLOTTED AGAINST GRID VOLTAGE.  
GRID MODULATION





FINAL ANODE CURRENT PLOTTED AGAINST CATHODE-TO-GRID VOLTAGE. CATHODE MODULATION



## TELEVISION TUBE

# A47-11W

47cm (19-in.) direct viewing television tube with metal-backed screen and reinforced envelope. A separate safety screen is not required. This tube is electrically identical to the AW47-91.

### HEATER

Suitable for series or parallel operation

$V_h$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6.3	V
$I_h$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	300	mA

**Note**—(applies to series operation only). The surge heater voltage must not exceed 9.5V<sub>r.m.s.</sub> when the supply is switched on. When used in a series heater chain, a current limiting device may be necessary in the circuit, to ensure that this voltage is not exceeded.

### EXTERNAL CONDUCTIVE COATING

This tube has an external conductive coating, M, which must be earthed, and the capacitance of this to the final anode is used to provide smoothing for the e.h.t. supply. The tube marking and warning labels are on the side of the cone opposite the final anode connector and this side should not be used for making contact to the external conductive coating.

### CAPACITANCES

$C_g$ -all	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6.0	pF
$C_k$ -all	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4.0	pF
$C_{a2+a4-M}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1000 to 1500	pF	
$C_{a2+a4-B}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	250	pF	

### SCREEN

Metal backed

Fluorescent colour	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	white	
Light transmission (approx.)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	56	%
Useful screen area	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	see page 29	

### FOCUSING

Electrostatic

The range of focus voltages shown in 'OPERATING CONDITIONS' results in optimum overall focus at a beam current of 100 $\mu$ A.

### DEFLECTION

Double magnetic

The deflection coils should be designed so that their internal contour is in accordance with JEDEC gauge 126, and should provide a pull-back of 4mm on a nominal tube.

### RASTER CENTRING

Centring magnet field intensity	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 to 10	G
Maximum distance of centre of centring field from reference line	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	57	mm

Adjustment of the centring magnet should not be such that a general reduction in brightness of the raster occurs.

### REFERENCE LINE GAUGE

JEDEC 126



# A47-11W (Cont.)

## TELEVISION TUBE

### OPERATING CONDITIONS

$V_{a2+a4}$	.. .. .	18	18	kV
$V_{a3}$ (focus electrode control range)	.. .. .	0 to 400	0 to 400	V
$V_{a1}$	.. .. .	400	500	V
$V_g$ for visual extinction of focused raster..	.. .. .	-40 to -77	-50 to -93	V
* $V_k$ for visual extinction of focused raster	.. .. .	36 to 66	45 to 79	V

\*For cathode modulation, all voltages are measured with respect to the grid.

### DESIGN CENTRE RATINGS

* $V_{a2+a4}$ max. (at $I_{a2+a4} = 0$ )	.. .. .	18	kV
$V_{a2+a4}$ min.	.. .. .	13	kV
+ $V_{a3}$ max.	.. .. .	1.0	kV
- $V_{a3}$ max.	.. .. .	500	V
**+ $v_{a3(pk)}$ max.	.. .. .	2.5	kV
$V_{a1}$ max.	.. .. .	550	V
$V_{a1}$ min.	.. .. .	350	V
** $-V_{g(pk)}$ max.	.. .. .	400	V
‡ $-V_g$ max.	.. .. .	150	V
$\pm I_{a3}$ max.	.. .. .	25	$\mu A$
$\pm I_{a1}$ max.	.. .. .	5	$\mu A$
† $V_{h-k}$			
Cathode positive			
d.c. max.	.. .. .	250	V
pk max.	.. .. .	300	V
Cathode negative			
d.c. max.	.. .. .	135	V
pk max.	.. .. .	180	V
$R_{h-k}$ max.	.. .. .	1.0	M $\Omega$
$Z_{k-e}$ max. (f = 50c/s)	.. .. .	100	k $\Omega$
$R_{g-k}$ max.	.. .. .	1.5	M $\Omega$
$Z_{g-k}$ max. (f = 50c/s)	.. .. .	500	k $\Omega$

\*Adequate precautions should be taken to ensure that the receiver is protected from damage which may be caused by a possible high voltage flashover within the cathode ray tube.

\*\*Maximum pulse duration 22% of a cycle with a maximum of 1.5ms.

‡The d.c. value of bias must not be such as to allow the grid to become positive with respect to the cathode, except during the period immediately after switching the receiver on or off when it may be allowed to rise to +2V. To ensure long life of the tube it is advisable to limit the positive excursion of the video signal to +5V<sub>(pk)</sub> max. This may be achieved automatically by the series connection of a 10k $\Omega$  resistor.

†In order to avoid excessive hum the a.c. component of  $V_{h-k}$  should be as low as possible and must not exceed 20V<sub>r.m.s.</sub>

During a warming-up period not exceeding 15 secs,  $v_{h-k(pk)}$  max. (cathode positive) is allowed to rise to 410V.

**Note** - The metal band (B) must be connected to the chassis via a 2M $\Omega$  resistor, soldering tags are provided for this purpose.

The mounting lugs will not necessarily be in electrical contact with the metal band.



# TELEVISION TUBE

# A47-11W

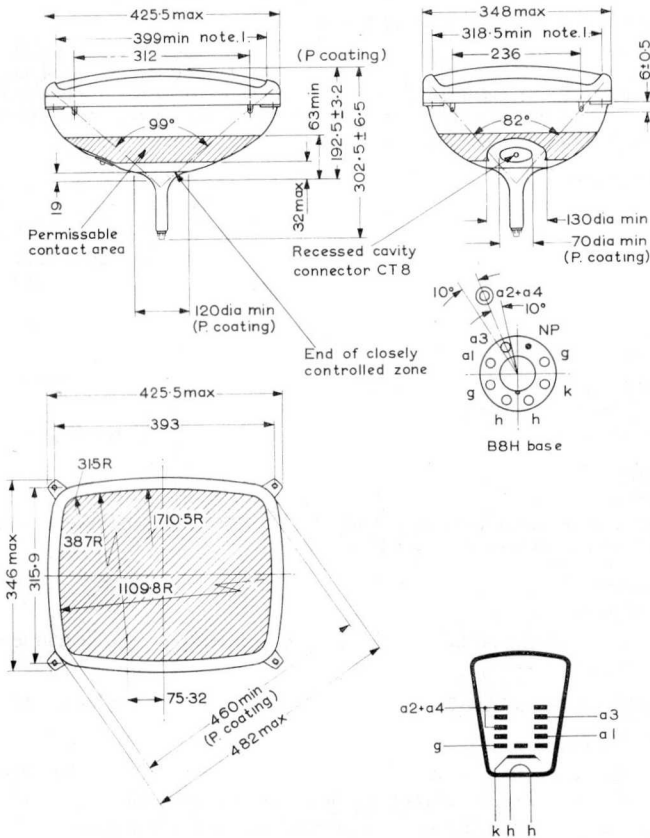
## MOUNTING POSITION

Any

The tube socket should not be rigidly mounted but should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely. The bottom circumference of the base shell will fall within a circle of 40mm diameter which is centred upon the perpendicular from the centre of the face.

This tube is fitted with a pin protector in order to avoid damage to the glass base due to bending of the base pins whilst handling the tube.

It is advisable to keep this pin protector on the base until it can be replaced by the socket after installation of the tube in any equipment.



All dimensions in mm

B1119







OPERATING CONDITIONS

$V_{a2+a4}$ . . . . .	18	18	kV
$V_{a3}$ (focus electrode control range) . . . . .	0 to 400	0 to 400	V
$V_{a1}$ . . . . .	400	500	V
$V_g$ for visual extinction of focused raster . . . . .	-40 to -77	-50 to -93	V
* $V_k$ for visual extinction of focused raster . . . . .	36 to 66	45 to 79	V

\*For cathode modulation, all voltages are measured with respect to the grid.

DESIGN CENTRE RATINGS

* $V_{a2+a4}$ max. . . . .	18	kV
$V_{a2+a4}$ min. . . . .	13	kV
+ $V_{a3}$ max. . . . .	1.0	kV
- $V_{a3}$ max. . . . .	500	V
**+ $V_{a3(pk)}$ max. . . . .	2.5	kV
$V_{a1}$ max. . . . .	550	V
$V_{a1}$ min. . . . .	350	V
** $-V_{g(pk)}$ max. . . . .	400	V
† $-V_g$ max. . . . .	150	V
± $I_{a3}$ max. . . . .	25	µA
± $I_{a1}$ max. . . . .	5	µA
‡ $V_{h-k}$		
Cathode positive		
d.c. max. . . . .	250	V
pk max. . . . .	300	V
Cathode negative		
d.c. max. . . . .	135	V
pk max. . . . .	180	V
$R_{h-k}$ max. . . . .	1.0	MΩ
$Z_{k-e}$ max. (f = 50c/s) . . . . .	100	kΩ
$R_{g-k}$ max. . . . .	1.5	MΩ
$Z_{g-k}$ max. (f = 50c/s) . . . . .	500	kΩ

\*Adequate precautions should be taken to ensure that the receiver is protected from damage which may be caused by a possible high voltage flashover within the cathode ray tube.

\*\*Maximum pulse duration 22% of a cycle with a maximum of 1.5ms.

†The d.c. value of bias must not be such as to allow the grid to become positive with respect to the cathode, except during the period immediately after switching the receiver on or off when it may be allowed to rise to +2V.

The maximum positive excursion of the video signal must not exceed +5V with a series grid resistance of 10kΩ.

‡In order to avoid excessive hum the a.c. component of  $V_{h-k}$  should be as low as possible. During a warming up period not exceeding 15 secs,  $v_{h-k(pk)}$  max. (cathode positive) is allowed to rise to 410V.

**Note**—The metal band (B) must be connected to the chassis via a 2MΩ resistor, soldering tags are provided for this purpose.

The mounting lugs will not necessarily be in electrical contact with the metal band.

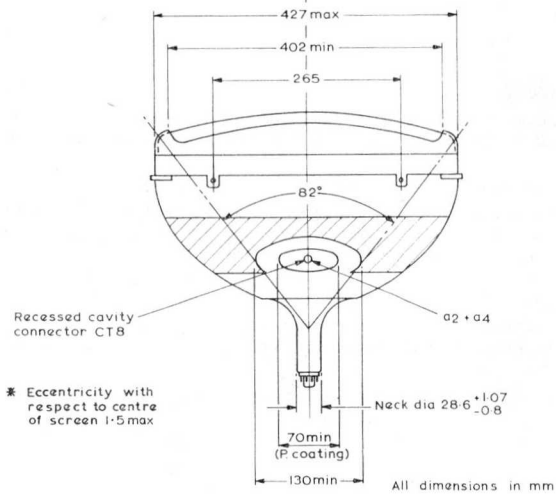
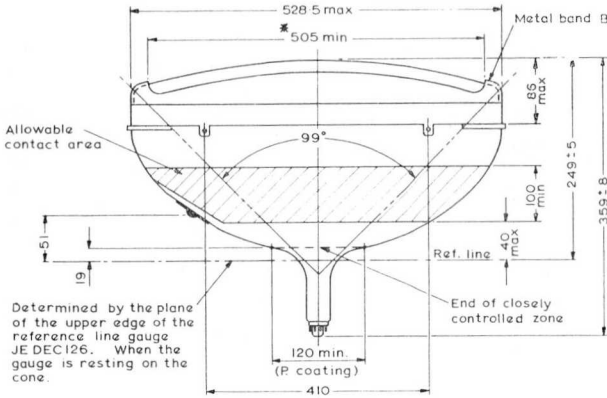


## MOUNTING POSITION . . . . . Any

The tube socket should not be rigidly mounted but should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely. The bottom circumference of the base shell will fall within a circle of 40mm diameter which is centred upon the perpendicular from the centre of the face.

This tube is fitted with a pin protector in order to avoid damage to the glass base due to bending of the base pins whilst handling the tube.

It is advisable to keep this pin protector on the base until it can be replaced by the socket after installation of the tube in any equipment.



# GERMANIUM DIODE

# AA119

Germanium point-contact diode in miniature all-glass construction for use in television sound detector and radio detector circuits.

B206



## DIMENSIONS

Max. body length ..	7.6	mm
Max. diameter ..	2.7	mm
Mean lead length ..	27	mm

## ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

At $T_{amb}$ .. .. .	25	60	$^{\circ}C$
----------------------	----	----	-------------

### Maximum reverse voltage

Peak .. .. .	45	45	V
Average (averaged over 50ms period or d.c. component)	30	30	V

### Maximum forward current

Peak .. .. .	100	100	mA
Average (averaged over any 50ms period or d.c. component) .. .. .	35	15	mA
Surge (occasional overload max. duration 1s) .. .. .	200	200	mA

### Temperature ratings

$T_{stg}$ max. .. .. .	75	$^{\circ}C$
$T_{stg}$ min. .. .. .	-55	$^{\circ}C$
$T_{amb}$ max. .. .. .	60	$^{\circ}C$
$T_{amb}$ min. .. .. .	-55	$^{\circ}C$
Maximum junction temperature rise above ambient in free air .. .. .	0.45	$^{\circ}C/mW$

### Capacitance max.

( $V_R = 2V, f = 470kc/s$ ) .. .. .	1.0	pF
-------------------------------------	-----	----

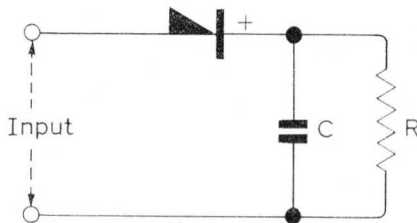


## CHARACTERISTICS

At $T_{amb}$	..	..	..	..	25		60	°C
					Av.	Max.	Av.	Max.
<b>Forward voltage</b> at forward current of								
100 $\mu$ A	..	..	..	..	230	300	160	250 mV
10mA	..	..	..	..	1.5	2.2	1.4	2.1 V
*30mA	..	..	..	..	2.8	4.0	2.6	3.8 V
<b>Inverse current</b> at inverse voltage of								
-0.1V	..	..	..	..	0.35	1.0	4.5	12 $\mu$ A
-1.5V	..	..	..	..	0.8	2.8	6.0	25 $\mu$ A
-10V	..	..	..	..	4.5	18	16	60 $\mu$ A
-30V	..	..	..	..	35	150	60	300 $\mu$ A
-45V	..	..	..	..	90	350	170	500 $\mu$ A

\*Measured by pulse method to avoid excessive dissipation.

## DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS OF AA119 (see Fig. 1).

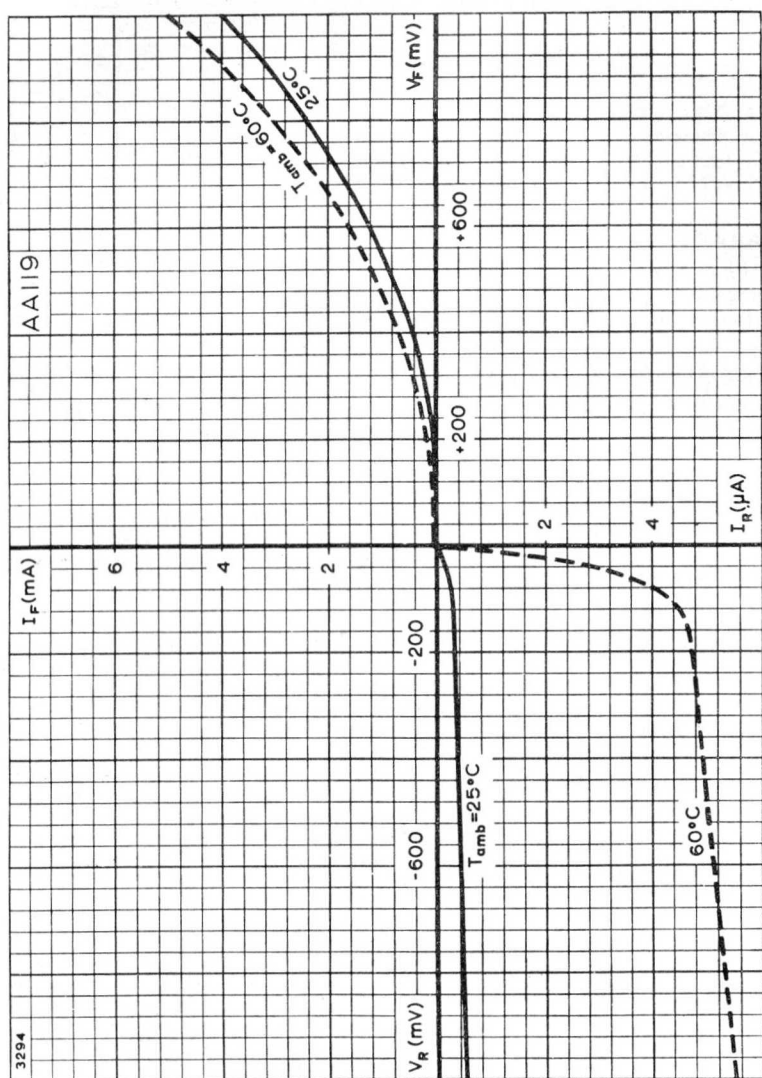


B1605

Fig 1.

Frequency	..	..	..	..	..	0.47	10.7	38.15	Mc/s
$V_{in(pk)}$	..	..	..	..	..	1.0	3.0	3.0	V
R	..	..	..	..	..	1.0	0.033	0.082	M $\Omega$
C	..	..	..	..	..	50	330	33	pF
* $\eta$ (typical) at 25°C	..	..	..	..	..	85	85	85	%
$R_d$ (typical) at 25°C	..	..	..	..	..	370	15	30	k $\Omega$

\* $\eta = (\text{d.c. output voltage/peak input voltage}) \times 100$ .



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT AMBIENT TEMPERATURES OF 25 AND 60°C.

# AA129

## JUNCTION DIODE

Germanium junction diode intended for use as a bias voltage stabiliser in portable radio receivers using class 'B' output stages.

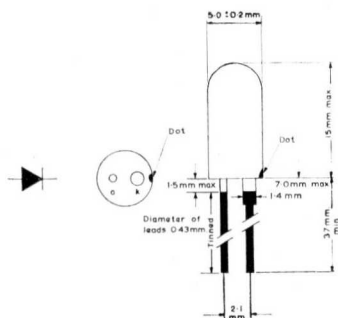
8947

### DIMENSIONS

Max. body length	.. ..	15 mm
Max. diameter	.. ..	5.2 mm
Min. lead length	.. ..	37 mm

### CHARACTERISTICS ( $T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ )

$V_F$ ( $I_F = 5\text{mA}$ )	.. ..	175 to 230 mV
Temperature Coefficient ( $I_F = 5\text{mA approx.}$ )	.. ..	-2.3 mV/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$



### ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

$I_{FM}$ max.	.. ..	20 mA
$T_{stg}$ max.	.. ..	+75 $^{\circ}\text{C}$
$T_{stg}$ min.	.. ..	-55 $^{\circ}\text{C}$
$T_{amb}$ max (continuous operation)	.. ..	75 $^{\circ}\text{C}$
$\theta_{j-amb}$ (free air)	.. ..	0.4 $^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{mW}$

Figs. 1, 2 and 3 show typical circuit configurations in which the diode may be used. Using the circuit shown on fig. 1, the bias voltage of the output transistors should be set allowing for a.g.c. operation.

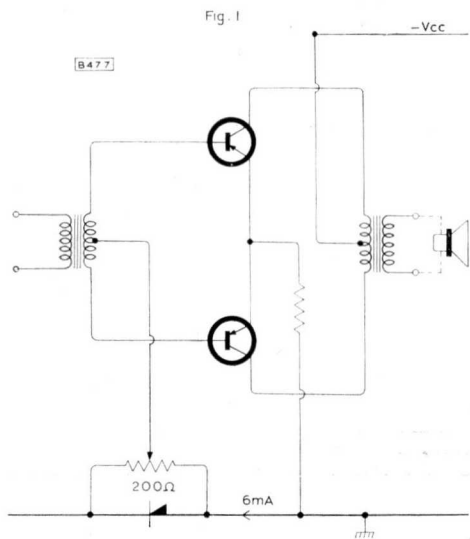


Fig. 2

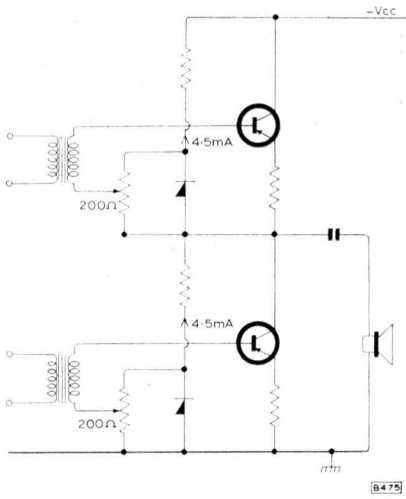
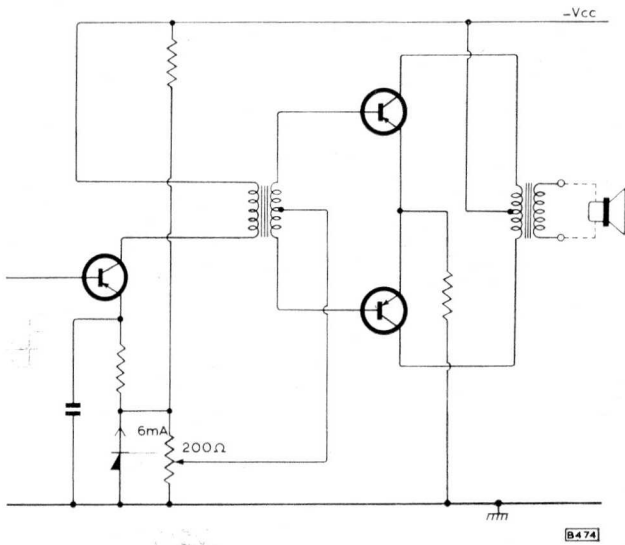
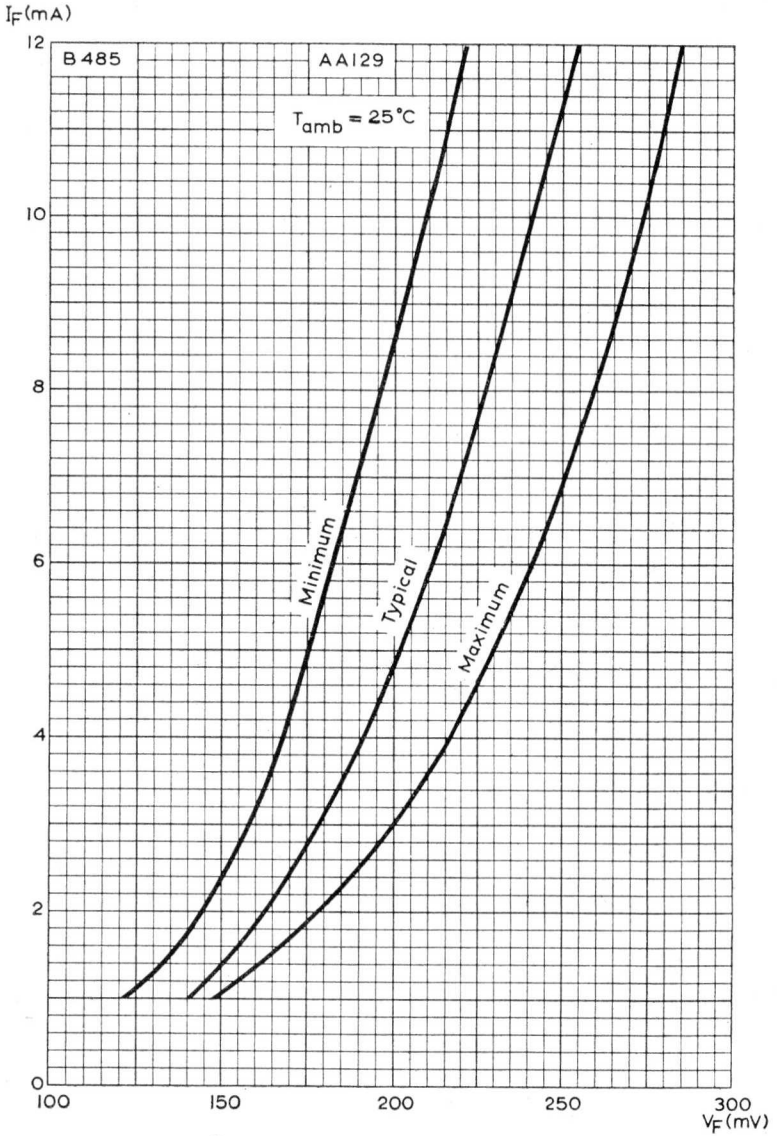


Fig. 3





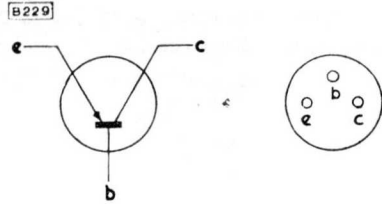
SPREAD OF FORWARD CHARACTERISTIC AT AMBIENT TEMPERATURE OF  $25^\circ\text{C}$



# JUNCTION TRANSISTOR

# AC125

Germanium p-n-p alloy junction transistor, in metal envelope, for use in pre-amplifier and driver stages.



### DIMENSIONS

Max. body length ..	9.4	mm
Max. diameter ..	6.1	mm
Min. lead length ..	38	mm

### ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The equipment designer must ensure that no transistor exceeds these ratings. In arriving at the actual operating conditions, variations in supply voltages, component tolerances and ambient temperature must also be taken into account.

#### Collector voltage

$V_{CB}$ max. ( $I_E = 0mA$ ) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-32	V
$V_{CE}$ max. ( $R_{BE} > 1k\Omega$ ) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-32	V

#### Collector current

$I_{CM}$ max. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100	mA
* $I_{C(AV)}$ max. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100	mA

#### Base Current

$I_{BM}$ max. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5.0	mA
* $I_{B(AV)}$ max. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5.0	mA

#### Reverse emitter-base voltage

$V_{EBM}$ max. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-10	V
* $V_{EB(AV)}$ max. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-10	V

#### Total dissipation

$P_{tot}$ max. $\left( \frac{T_j \text{ max.} - T_{amb}}{\theta} \right)$ ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	500	mW
--	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	----

\*Averaged over any 20ms period.

#### Temperature ratings

$T_{stg}$ max. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	75	°C
$T_{stg}$ min. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-55	°C
$T_j$ max. (continuous operation) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	75	°C
$T_j$ max. (intermittent operation total duration 200 hours max.) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	90	°C
$\theta_{j-amb}$ max. (in free air) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.3	°C/mW
$\theta_{j-amb}$ max. (with cooling fin mounted on a heat sink of at least 12.5cm <sup>2</sup> ) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.09	°C/mW



		Typ.	Max.	
<b>CHARACTERISTICS at <math>T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}</math></b>				
<b>Collector leakage current</b>				
	$I_{CBO}$			
( $V_{CB} = -10\text{V}$ , $I_E = 0\text{mA}$ , $T_j = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	.. ..	5.5	10	$\mu\text{A}$
( $V_{CB} = -10\text{V}$ , $I_E = 0\text{mA}$ , $T_j = 75^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	.. ..	300	550	$\mu\text{A}$
<b>Emitter leakage current</b>				
	$I_{EBO}$			
( $V_{EB} = -5\text{V}$ , $I_C = 0\text{mA}$ , $T_j = 75^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	.. ..	—	< 550	$\mu\text{A}$
<b>D.C. current amplification factor</b>				
	$h_{FE}$			
( $V_{CB} = -5\text{V}$ , $I_E = 2\text{mA}$ )	.. ..	100	—	
( $V_{CB} = 0$ , $I_E = 50\text{mA}$ )	.. ..	95	—	
( $V_{CB} = 0$ , $I_E = 100\text{mA}$ )	.. ..	80	—	
<b>Base voltage</b>				
	$V_{BE}$			
( $I_E = 2\text{mA}$ , $V_{CB} = -5\text{V}$ )	.. ..	105	—	mV
( $I_E = 100\text{mA}$ , $V_{CB} = 0\text{V}$ )	.. ..	—	< 400	mV
<b>Frequency at which <math> h_{fe}  = 1</math></b>				
	$f_1$			
( $V_{CB} = -2\text{V}$ , $I_E = 10\text{mA}$ )	.. ..	1.7	—	Mc/s
<b>Cut-off frequency</b>				
	$f_{hfe}$			
( $V_{CB} = -2\text{V}$ , $I_E = 10\text{mA}$ )	.. ..	17	—	kc/s
<b>Base resistance</b>				
	$ z_{rb} $			
( $V_{CB} = -5\text{V}$ , $I_E = 1\text{mA}$ , $f = 0.45\text{Mc/s}$ )	.. ..	90	—	$\Omega$
<b>Collector capacitance</b>				
	$c_c$			
( $V_{CB} = -5\text{V}$ , $I_E = 0\text{mA}$ , $f = 0.45\text{Mc/s}$ )	.. ..	40	< 50	pF
<b>Noise figure</b>				
( $V_{CB} = -5\text{V}$ , $I_E = 0.5\text{mA}$ , $f = 1\text{kc/s}$ , input source resistance = $500\Omega$ )	.. ..	4.0	< 10	dB
<b>Small signal characteristics at <math>T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}</math></b>				
( $V_{CB} = -5\text{V}$ , $I_E = 2\text{mA}$ , $f = 1\text{kc/s}$ )				
Current amplification factor	.. ..	$h_{fe}$	125	< 170
Input impedance	.. ..	$h_{ie}$	1.7	2.5 $k\Omega$
Voltage feedback ratio	.. ..	$h_{re}$	$6.5 \times 10^{-4}$	$8.5 \times 10^{-4}$
Output admittance	.. ..	$h_{oe}$	80	< 110 $\mu\text{A/V}$

## OPERATING NOTES

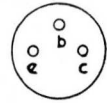
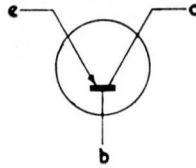
1. Transistors may be soldered directly into the circuit but the heat conducted to the junction should be kept to a minimum by the use of a thermal shunt.
2. Transistors may be dip soldered at a solder temperature of  $240^{\circ}\text{C}$  for a maximum of 10 seconds up to a point 5mm from the seal, or when vertically mounted for 5 seconds up to a point 2mm from the seal.
3. Care should be taken not to bend the leads nearer than 1.5mm to the seal.

# JUNCTION TRANSISTOR

# AC126

Germanium p-n-p alloy junction transistor, in metal envelope, for use in pre-amplifier and driver stages.

B229



### DIMENSIONS

Max. body length	..	9.4	mm
Max. diameter	..	6.1	mm
Min. lead length	..	38	mm

### ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The equipment designer must ensure that no transistor exceeds these ratings. In arriving at the actual operating conditions, variations in supply voltages, component tolerances and ambient temperature must also be taken into account.

#### Collector voltage

$V_{CB}$ max. ( $I_E = 0\text{mA}$ )	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-32	V
$V_{CE}$ max. ( $R_{BE} > 1\text{k}\Omega$ )	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-32	V

#### Collector current

$I_{CM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100	mA
* $I_{C(AV)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100	mA

#### Base current

$I_{BM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5.0	mA
* $I_{B(AV)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5.0	mA

#### Reverse emitter-base voltage

$V_{EBM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-10	V
* $V_{EB(AV)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-10	V

#### Total dissipation

$P_{tot}$ max. $\left(\frac{T_j \text{ max.} - T_{amb}}{\theta}\right)$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	500	mW
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	----

\*Averaged over any 20ms period.

#### Temperature ratings

$T_{stg}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	75	°C
$T_{stg}$ min.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-55	°C
$T_j$ max. (continuous operation)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	75	°C
$T_j$ max. (intermittent operation total duration 200 hours max.)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	90	°C
$\theta_{j-}$ max. (in free air)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.3	°C/mW
$\theta_{j-amb}$ max. (with cooling fin mounted on a heat sink of at least 12.5cm <sup>2</sup> )	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.09	°C/mW



# AC126 (Cont.)

## JUNCTION TRANSISTOR

### CHARACTERISTICS at $T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$

		Typ.	Max.	
<b>Collector leakage current</b>	$I_{CBO}$			
( $V_{CB} = -10\text{V}$ , $I_E = 0\text{mA}$ , $T_j = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	.. .. .	5.5	10	$\mu\text{A}$
( $V_{CB} = -10\text{V}$ , $I_E = 0\text{mA}$ , $T_j = 75^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	.. .. .	300	550	$\mu\text{A}$
<b>Emitter leakage current</b>	$I_{EBO}$			
( $V_{EB} = -5\text{V}$ , $I_C = 0\text{mA}$ , $T_j = 75^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	.. .. .	—	550	$\mu\text{A}$
<b>D.C. current amplification factor</b>	$h_{FE}$			
( $V_{CB} = -5\text{V}$ , $I_E = 2\text{mA}$ )	.. .. .	220	—	
( $V_{CB} = 0\text{V}$ , $I_E = 50\text{mA}$ )	.. .. .	135	—	
( $V_{CB} = 0\text{V}$ , $I_E = 100\text{mA}$ )	.. .. .	105	—	
<b>Base voltage</b>	$V_{BE}$			
( $I_E = 2\text{mA}$ , $V_{CB} = 5\text{V}$ )	.. .. .	105	—	mV
( $I_E = 100\text{mA}$ , $V_{CB} = 0\text{V}$ )	.. .. .	—	400	mV
<b>Frequency at which <math> h_{fe}  = 1</math></b>	$f_1$			
( $V_{CB} = -2\text{V}$ , $I_E = 10\text{mA}$ )	.. .. .	2.3	—	Mc/s
<b>Cut-off frequency</b>	$f_{hfe}$			
( $V_{CB} = -2\text{V}$ , $I_E = 10\text{mA}$ )	.. .. .	17	—	kc/s
<b>Base resistance</b>	$ z_{rb} $			
( $V_{CB} = -5\text{V}$ , $I_E = 1\text{mA}$ , $f = 0.45\text{Mc/s}$ )	.. .. .	90	—	$\Omega$
<b>Collector capacitance</b>	$c_c$			
( $V_{CB} = -5\text{V}$ , $I_E = 0\text{mA}$ , $f = 0.45\text{Mc/s}$ )	.. .. .	40	50	pF
<b>Noise figure</b>				
( $V_{CB} = -5\text{V}$ , $I_E = 0.5\text{mA}$ , $f = 1\text{kc/s}$ , input source resistance = $500\Omega$ )	.. .. .	4.0	10	dB
<b>Small signal characteristics at <math>T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}</math></b>				
( $V_{CB} = -5\text{V}$ , $I_E = 2\text{mA}$ , $f = 1\text{kc/s}$ )				
Current amplification factor	$h_{fe}$	180	300	
Input impedance	$h_{ie}$	2.4	3.8	$\text{k}\Omega$
Output admittance	$h_{oe}$	100	170	$\mu\text{A/V}$

### OPERATING NOTES

1. Transistors may be soldered directly into the circuit but the heat conducted to the junction should be kept to a minimum by the use of a thermal shunt.
2. Transistors may be dip soldered at a solder temperature of  $240^{\circ}\text{C}$  for a maximum of 10 seconds up to a point 2mm from the seal.
3. Care should be taken not to bend the leads nearer than 1.5mm to the seal.



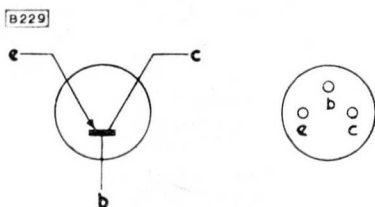
# JUNCTION TRANSISTOR

# AC127

High-gain, germanium n-p-n alloy junction transistor intended for use in medium power n-p-n, p-n-p complementary push-pull output stages.

## DIMENSIONS

Max. body length	..	9.4	mm
Max. diameter	..	6.48	mm
Min. lead length	..	38	mm



## ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The equipment designer must ensure that no transistor exceeds these ratings. In arriving at the actual operating conditions, variations in supply voltages component tolerances and ambient temperature must also be taken into account.

### Collector voltage

$V_{CB}$ max. ( $I_E = 0\text{mA}$ )	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	+ 32	V
$V_{CE}$ max. ( $R_{BE} > 70\Omega$ )	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	+ 32	V

### Collector current

$I_{CM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	500	mA
* $I_{C(AV)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	500	mA

### Base current

$I_{BM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	25	mA
* $I_{B(AV)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	25	mA

### Reverse emitter-base voltage

$V_{EBM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	+ 10	V
* $V_{EB(AV)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	+ 10	V

### Total dissipation

$P_{tot}$ max. = $\left(\frac{T_J \text{ max.} - T_{amb}}{\theta}\right)$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	280	mW
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	----

\*Averaged over any 20ms period.

### Temperature ratings

$T_J$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	90	°C
$\theta_{J-amb}$ (in free air)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.37	°C/mW



# AC127 (Cont.)

# JUNCTION TRANSISTOR

## CHARACTERISTICS at $T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$

	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
<b>Collector leakage current</b> ( $V_{CB} = +10\text{V}$ , $I_E = 0\text{mA}$ , $T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	..	6.5	15	$\mu\text{A}$
( $V_{CB} = +10\text{V}$ , $I_E = 0\text{mA}$ , $T_{amb} = 75^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	..	350	650	$\mu\text{A}$
<b>Emitter leakage current</b> ( $V_{CB} = +5\text{V}$ , $T_J = 75^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	..	..	550	$\mu\text{A}$
<b>Collector knee voltage</b> ( $I_C = 300\text{mA}$ , see Fig. 1)	..	..	500	mV

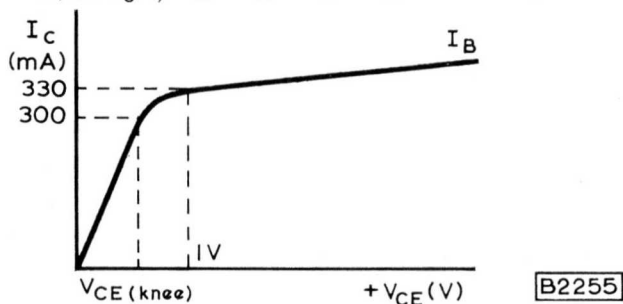


Fig. 1

$I_B$  adjusted such that  $I_C = 330\text{mA}$  and  $V_{CE} = +1\text{V}$ .

<b>Base voltage</b> ( $V_{CB} = +5\text{V}$ , $I_E = 2\text{mA}$ )	..	..	..	120	—	mV
( $V_{CB} = 0\text{V}$ , $I_E = 300\text{mA}$ )	..	..	..	—	800	mV
<b>Frequency at which <math> h_{fe}  = 1</math></b>	$f_L$	1.5	2.5	—	—	Mc/s
<b>Current amplification factor</b> ( $V_{CB} = 0\text{V}$ , $I_E = 20\text{mA}$ )	..	..	..	120	—	—
( $V_{CB} = 0\text{V}$ , $I_E = 50\text{mA}$ )	..	..	..	115	—	—
( $V_{CB} = 0\text{V}$ , $I_E = 200\text{mA}$ )	..	..	..	90	—	—
( $V_{CB} = 0\text{V}$ , $I_E = 300\text{mA}$ )	..	..	..	75	—	—
<b>Cut-off frequency</b> ( $V_{CB} = +2\text{V}$ , $I_E = 10\text{mA}$ )	..	..	..	10	20	—
<b>Noise figure</b> ( $R_s = 500\Omega$ , $V_{CB} = +5\text{V}$ , $I_E = 0.5\text{mA}$ , $f = 1\text{kc/s}$ )	..	..	..	—	4.0	10
<b>Intrinsic base impedance</b> ( $V_{CB} = +5\text{V}$ , $I_E = 1\text{mA}$ , $f = 0.45\text{Mc/s}$ )	..	..	..	..	70	—
<b>Collector depletion capacitance</b> ( $V_{CB} = 5\text{V}$ , $I_E = 0\text{mA}$ , $f = 0.45\text{Mc/s}$ )	..	..	..	..	70	—

## OPERATING NOTES

1. Transistors may be soldered directly into the circuit but the heat conducted to the junction should be kept to a minimum by the use of a thermal shunt.
2. Transistors may be dip soldered at a solder temperature of  $240^{\circ}\text{C}$  for a maximum of 10 seconds up to a point 5mm from the seal, or when vertically mounted for 5 seconds up to a point 2mm from the seal.
3. Care should be taken not to bend the leads nearer than 1.5mm to the seal.

# JUNCTION TRANSISTOR

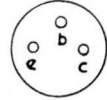
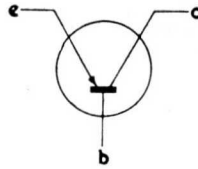
# AC128 2-AC128

High gain, germanium p-n-p alloy junction transistor, for use in class 'A' and class 'B' output stages.

### DIMENSIONS

Max. body length	..	9.4	mm
Max. diameter	..	6.1	mm
Min. lead length	..	38	mm

B229



### ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The equipment designer must ensure that no transistor exceeds these ratings. In arriving at the actual operating conditions, variations in supply voltages, component tolerances and ambient temperature must also be taken into account.

#### Collector voltage

$V_{CB}$ max. ( $I_E = 0\text{mA}$ )	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-32	
$V_{CE}$ max. ( $R_B \leq 400\Omega$ )	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-32	V

#### Collector current

$I_{CM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.0	A
* $I_{C(AV)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.0	A

#### Base current

$I_{BM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	40	mA
* $I_{B(AV)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	40	mA

#### Emitter current

$I_{EM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	520	mA
* $I_{E(AV)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	520	mA

#### Reverse emitter-base voltage

$V_{EBM}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-10	V
* $V_{EB(AV)}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-10	V

#### Total dissipation

$P_{tot}$ max. $\left(\frac{T_j \text{ max.} - T_{amb}}{\theta}\right)$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	700	mW
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	----

\*Averaged over any 20ms period.

#### Temperature ratings

$T_j$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	90	°C
$T_j$ max. (intermittent operation total duration 200 hours max.)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100	°C
$T_{stg}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	75	°C
$T_{stg}$ min.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-55	°C
$\theta_{j-case}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.04	°C/mW
$\theta_{j-amb}$ (in free air)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.29	°C/mW
$\theta_{j-amb}$ (with cooling fin, in free air)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.14	°C/mW



# AC128

## 2-AC128 (Cont.)

### JUNCTION TRANSISTOR

CHARACTERISTICS at  $T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$

		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
<b>Collector leakage current</b>	$I_{CBO}$				
( $V_{CB} = -10\text{V}$ , $I_E = 0\text{mA}$ , $T_j = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	.. ..	—	—	10	$\mu\text{A}$
( $V_{CB} = -10\text{V}$ , $I_E = 0\text{mA}$ , $T_j = 85^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	.. ..	—	—	750	$\mu\text{A}$
<b>Emitter leakage current</b>	$I_{EBO}$				
( $V_{EB} = -5\text{V}$ , $I_C = 0\text{mA}$ , $T_j = 75^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	.. ..	—	—	500	$\mu\text{A}$
<b>Collector knee voltage</b>	$V_{CE(knee)}$				
( $I_C = 1\text{A}$ ; see Fig. 1)	.. ..	—	—	600	mV

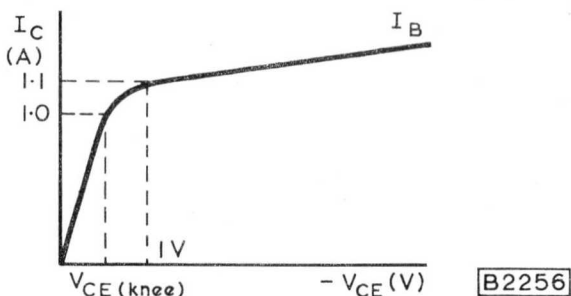


Fig. 1

$I_B$  is adjusted such that  $I_C = 1.1\text{A}$  and  $V_{CE} = -1\text{V}$ .

<b>Base voltage</b>	$V_{BE}$				
( $I_E = 3\text{mA}$ , $V_{CB} = 0\text{V}$ )	.. ..	—	130	—	mV
( $I_E = 50\text{mA}$ , $V_{CB} = 0\text{V}$ )	.. ..	—	—	-300	mV
( $I_E = 300\text{mA}$ , $V_{CB} = 0\text{V}$ )	.. ..	—	—	-450	mV
( $I_E = 500\text{mA}$ , $V_{CB} = 0\text{V}$ )	.. ..	—	—	-550	mV
<b>Frequency at which <math> h_{fe}  = 1</math></b>	$f_1$				
( $V_{CB} = -2\text{V}$ , $I_E = 10\text{mA}$ )	.. ..	1.0	1.5	—	Mc/s
<b>Cut-off frequency</b>	$f_{hfe}$				
( $V_{CB} = -2\text{V}$ , $I_E = 10\text{mA}$ )	.. ..	10	15	—	kc/s
<b>Base resistance</b>	$r_{bb}$				
( $V_{CB} = -5\text{V}$ , $I_E = 1\text{mA}$ )	.. ..	—	25	—	$\Omega$
<b>Collector capacitance</b>	$C_{tc}$				
( $V_{CB} = -5\text{V}$ , $I_E = 0$ )	.. ..	—	100	—	pF



**LARGE SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS**

**Current amplification factor**  $h_{FEL} = \frac{I_C - I_{CBO}}{I_B + I_{CBO}}$

	<i>Min.</i>	<i>Typ.</i>	<i>Max.</i>
( $I_E = 50\text{mA}$ , $V_{CB} = 0\text{V}$ )	55	90	175
( $I_E = 300\text{mA}$ , $V_{CB} = 0\text{V}$ )	60	90	175
( $I_E = 1\text{A}$ , $V_{CB} = 0\text{V}$ )	45	80	165
Ratio of $h_{fe}$ at $V_{BB} = -10\text{V}$ , $I_C = 500\text{mA}$ , $R_L = 16\Omega$			
$\frac{h_{fe} \text{ at } I_C = 500\text{mA}}{h_{fe} \text{ max.}}$		0.5	0.6

**CHARACTERISTICS OF MATCHED PAIR 2-AC128**

Ratio of  $h_{FE}$  of the two transistors at

$I_C = 50\text{mA}$ , $V_{CB} = 0\text{V}$	1.1	1.25 : 1
$I_C = 300\text{mA}$ , $V_{CB} = 0\text{V}$	1.1	1.25 : 1

**OPERATING NOTES**

1. Transistors may be soldered directly into the circuit but the heat conducted to the junction should be kept to a minimum by the use of a thermal shunt.
2. Transistors may be dip soldered at a solder temperature of 240°C for a maximum of 10 seconds up to a point 5mm from the seal, or when vertically mounted for 5 seconds up to a point 2mm from the seal.
3. Care should be taken not to bend the leads nearer than 1.5mm to the seal.



# AD140

## 2-AD140

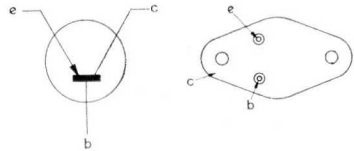
### AUDIO POWER TRANSISTOR

Germanium junction, power transistor of the p-n-p alloy type. Intended for use as an amplifier in the output stages of receivers and amplifiers operating from either battery or a.c. mains.

#### DIMENSIONS

Max. seated height ..	7.0	mm
Max. lead length ..	13	mm
Max. width ..	26.2	mm
Max. overall length ..	39.5	mm

B 218



TO-3 Construction

#### ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The equipment designer must ensure that no transistor exceeds these ratings. In arriving at the actual operating conditions, variations in supply voltages, component tolerances and ambient temperature must be taken into account.

#### Collector voltage

$V_{CB}$ max. ( $I_E = 0$ ) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-55	V
$V_{CE}$ max. ( $I_C = 0.5A$ , $+V_{BE} = 2V$ ) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-55	V
$V_{CE}$ max. ( $I_C = 3.0A$ , $+V_{BE} = 2V$ ) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-40	V

#### Collector current

$I_{CM}$ max. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3.0	A
* $I_{C(AV)}$ max. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3.0	A

#### Emitter current

$I_{EM}$ max. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3.5	A
* $I_{E(AV)}$ max. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3.5	A

#### Reverse emitter-base voltage

$V_{EBM}$ max. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-10	V
* $V_{EB(AV)}$ max. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-10	V

#### Base current

$I_{BM}$ max. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	500	mA
* $I_{B(AV)}$ max. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	500	mA

\*Averaged over any 20ms period.

#### Total dissipation

At $T_{case} \leq 37.5^\circ C$ ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	35	W
At $T_{case} \geq 37.5^\circ C$ ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	See page 51	

$$P_{tot} \text{ max.} = \frac{T_j \text{ max.} - T_{case}}{\theta_{j-case}}$$

#### Temperature ratings

$T_{stg}$ max. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	+75	$^\circ C$
$T_{stg}$ min. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-55	$^\circ C$
$T_j$ max. (continuous operation) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	90	$^\circ C$
† $T_j$ max. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100	$^\circ C$
(intermittent operation total duration 200 hours)											
$\theta_{j-case}$ ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	<1.5	$^\circ C/W$

†Likelihood of full performance of a circuit at this temperature is also dependent on the type of application.

For full information on calculating junction temperature see operating notes.

CHARACTERISTICS at  $T_{case} = 25^{\circ}C$

		Typical production spread			
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
<b>Common base</b>					
Collector leakage current	$I_{CBO}$				
( $V_{CB} = -500mV, I_E = 0mA$ )	.. ..	—	—	100	$\mu A$
( $V_{CB} = -14V, I_E = 0mA, T_j = 100^{\circ}C$ )	.. ..	—	—	10	mA
<b>Common emitter</b>					
Base input voltage	$V_{BE}$				
( $V_{CE} = -14V, I_C = 30mA$ )	.. ..	-100	—	—	mV
( $V_{CB} = 0V, I_C = 1A$ )	.. ..	—	—	-750	mV
( $V_{CB} = 0V, I_C = 3A$ )	.. ..	—	—	-1.2	V
Collector knee voltage	$V_{CE}$ (knee)	—	-400	-800	mV
(See Fig. 1)					

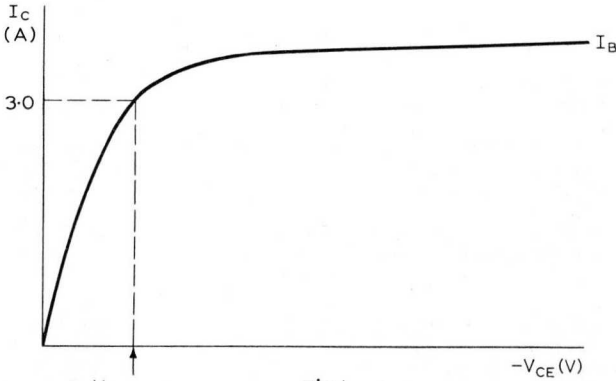


Fig 1  
 $I_B$  adjusted such that  $I_C = 3.3A$  with  $V_{CE} = -1V$

9607

LARGE SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS

Current amplification factor $h_{FEL} = \frac{I_C - I_{CBO}}{I_B + I_{CBO}}$			
( $V_{CE} = -1V, I_C = 1A$ )	.. ..	30	— 100
$h_{FE}$ at $I_C = 1.0A, V_{CB} = 0V$	.. ..	0.5	—
$h_{FE}$ at $I_C = 100mA, V_{CB} = -14V$	.. ..	3.0	4.5 —
$f_{hfe}$	.. ..		kc/s

CHARACTERISTICS OF MATCHED PAIR (measured at  $T_{case} = 25^{\circ}C$ )

Ratio of the current amplification factor of 2-AD140 at $I_C = 3A$	.. ..	1.25 : 1
--	-------	----------



# AD140

## 2-AD140 (Cont.)

## AUDIO POWER TRANSISTOR

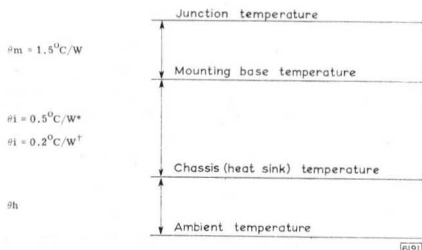
### OPERATING NOTES

#### 1. Dissipation and heatsink considerations.

The maximum total dissipation ( $P_{tot} \text{ max.} = (V_{CE} \times I_c) + (V_{BE} \times I_B)$ ) is given by the relationship:

$$P_{tot} \text{ max.} = \frac{T_j \text{ max.} - T_{amb}}{\theta_m + \theta_i + \theta_h}$$

Where  $\theta_m + \theta_i + \theta_h$  is equal to the junction temperature rise per watt above ambient. The various components of the rise of junction temperature above ambient are illustrated below:



\*With mica insulation.

†Mounted directly on to a chassis with thin film of silicone grease between contacting surfaces.

$\theta_h$  depends on the cooling conditions under which the transistor is used i.e. dimensions, position and surface conditions of heat sink etc., a good air-cooled heat sink will have an approximate value of  $\theta_h = 2.2^\circ\text{C/W}$ . ( $7'' \times 7'' \times 1/16''$  blackened aluminium).

$\theta_h$  can be determined for a given collector dissipation and ambient temperature by measuring the mounting base temperature.

$$\theta_h = \frac{T_{case} - T_{amb}}{P_{tot}} - \theta_i \text{ } ^\circ\text{C/W}$$

The following example illustrates the temperatures which occur at various points on the transistor at  $P_c = 8\text{W}$ ,  $T_j = 90^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\theta_h = 2.2^\circ\text{C/W}$ .

Transistor with mica insulation

Junction temperature =  $90^\circ\text{C}$

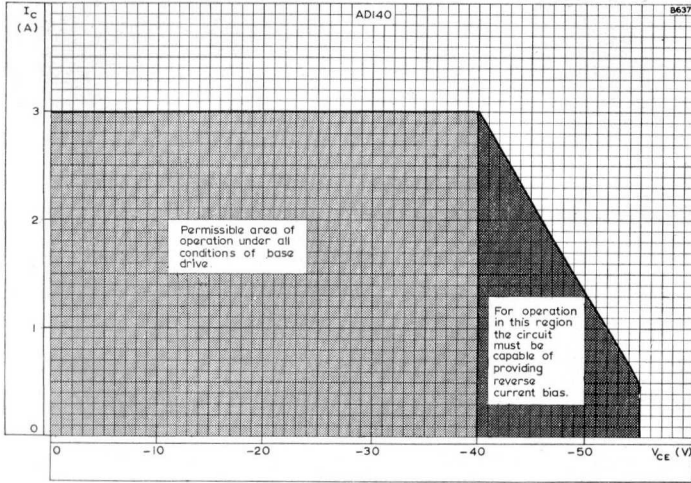
Mounting base temperature =  $90 - (8 \times 1.5) = 78^\circ\text{C}$

Chassis (heat sink) temperature =  $78 - (8 \times 0.5) = 74^\circ\text{C}$

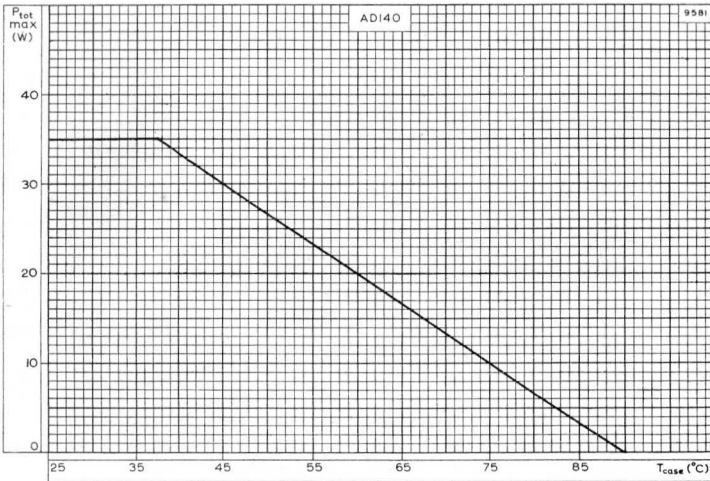
Ambient temperature =  $74 - (8 \times 2.2) = 56.4^\circ\text{C}$

The suitability of any design can be checked by measuring with a thermocouple the mounting base temperature of the transistor operating at the selected collector dissipation and maximum ambient temperature. The point defined by the mounting base temperature and the total dissipation must lie below the line of the curve on page 45 which results in  $T_j < 90^\circ\text{C}$ . If the point lies above the line the design is inadmissible and the dissipation must be reduced or the heat sink improved. The selected total dissipation should be the maximum attained by any transistor in the design being checked.

2. Transistors may be dip soldered at a solder temperature of  $240^\circ\text{C}$  for a maximum of 10 seconds up to a point 2mm from the seal.
3. Care must be taken to ensure good thermal contact between the transistor and heat sink. Burrs or thickening at the edges of the four holes must be removed and the transistor bolted down on a plane surface.



COLLECTOR CURRENT PLOTTED AGAINST ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE



MAXIMUM TOTAL DISSIPATION PLOTTED AGAINST CASE TEMPERATURE



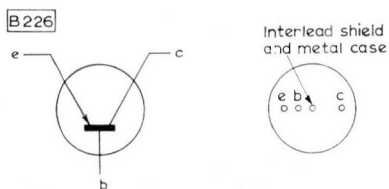
# AF102

## R.F. JUNCTION TRANSISTOR

R.F. junction transistor of the p-n-p alloy-diffused type intended as an r.f. amplifier or mixer oscillator in television receivers at frequencies up to 260Mc/s.

### DIMENSIONS

Max. body length	..	9.5	mm
Max. diameter	..	9.1	mm
Min. lead length	..	37	mm



Construction TO-7

### ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The equipment designer must ensure that no transistor exceeds these ratings. In arriving at the actual operating conditions, variations in supply voltages, component tolerances and ambient temperature must also be taken into account.

#### Collector voltage

$V_{CBM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-25	V
$V_{CB}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-25	V

#### Collector current

$I_{CM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	mA
$I_{C(AV)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	mA

#### Emitter current

$I_{EM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	mA
$I_{E(AV)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	mA

#### Reverse emitter current

$I_{EM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.0	mA
$I_{E(AV)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.0	mA

#### Total dissipation

$P_{tot}$ max. = $T_j$ max. - $T_{amb}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	mW
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

$\theta_{j-amb}$  .. .. . See page 55

#### Temperature ratings

$T_{stg}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-55 to +75	°C
$T_j$ max. (Continuous operation)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	75	°C
† $T_j$ max. (Intermittent operation total duration = 200 hours max.)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	90	°C
$\theta_{j-amb}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.6	°C/mW

†Likelihood of full performance of a circuit at this temperature is also dependent on the type of application.

CHARACTERISTICS at  $T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$

		Typical production spreads			
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Collector leakage current ( $V_{CB} = -12\text{V}, I_E = 0\text{mA}$ )	$I_{CBO}$	—	—	10	$\mu\text{A}$
Emitter leakage current ( $V_{EB} = -300\text{mV}, I_C = 0\text{mA}$ )	$I_{EBO}$	—	—	50	$\mu\text{A}$
Base current ( $V_{CB} = -12\text{V}, I_C = 1\text{mA}$ )	$I_B$	—	—	50	$\mu\text{A}$
Base input voltage ( $V_{CB} = -12\text{V}, I_C = 1\text{mA}$ )	$V_{BE}$	-220	—	-360	mV
Frequency at which $ h_{fe}  = 1$ ( $V_{CB} = -12\text{V}, I_E = 1\text{mA}$ )	$f_1$	—	180	—	Mc/s
Current amplification factor ( $V_{CE} = -12\text{V}, I_C = 1\text{mA}, f = 1\text{kc/s}$ )	$h_{fe}$	20	—	—	
Intrinsic base impedance ( $V_{CB} = -12\text{V}, I_E = 1\text{mA}, f = 2\text{Mc/s}$ )	$ z_{rb} $	—	10	—	$\Omega$
Noise figure ( $V_{CE} = -12\text{V}, I_C = 1\text{mA}, R_S = 30\Omega,$ $f = 200\text{Mc/s}$ )		—	6	7.5	dB

y-parameters  
Common base

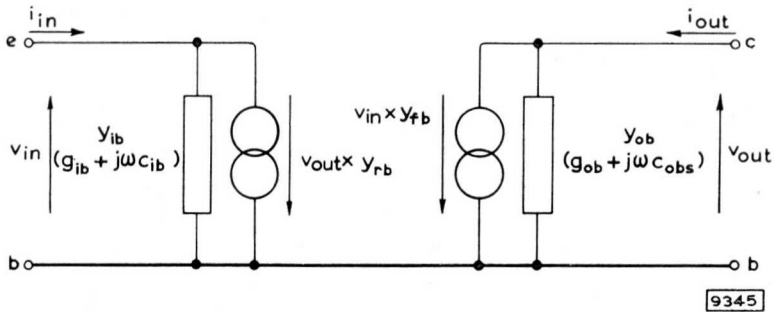


Fig. 1

Measured at:	$V_{CB}$	-9.0	9.0	V
	$I_E$	1.5	1.5	mA
	$f$	50	200	Mc/s
Input conductance (with output short circuited to a.c.)	$g_{ib}$	50	30	mmho
Input capacitance (with output short circuited to a.c.)	$C_{ib}$	-36	-20	pF

Transfer admittance (with output short circuited to a.c.)	$ y_{fb} $	47	30	mA/V
Phase angle of transfer admittance (with output short circuited to a.c.)	$\phi_{fb}$	145	90	deg
Output conductance (with input short circuited to a.c.)	$g_{ob}$	30	300	$\mu$ mho
Output capacitance (with input short circuited to a.c.)	$c_{obs}$	2.0	2.0	pF
Feedback admittance (with input short circuited to a.c.)	$ y_{rb} $	100	400	$\mu$ mho
Phase angle of feedback admittance (with input short circuited to a.c.)	$\phi_{rb}$	-90	-90	deg

### Common emitter

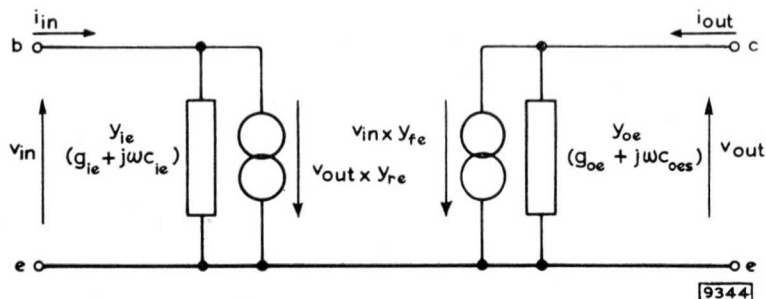


Fig. 2

Measured at  $V_{CE} = -12V$ ,  $I_C = 1mA$ ,  $f = 450kc/s$

Feedback capacitance  
(with input short circuited to a.c.)  $c_{re}$  .. .. . -0.8 pF

Measured at  $V_{CE} = -12V$ ,  $I_C = 1mA$ ,  $f = 35Mc/s$

Output conductance  
(with input short circuited to a.c.)  $g_{oe}$  .. .. . 10  $\mu$ mho

Output capacitance  
(with input short circuited to a.c.)  $c_{oes}$  .. .. . 2.0 pF



DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS in measuring circuit at  $f = 200\text{Mc/s}$

	Min.	Typ.	
*Power gain $\left(\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}}\right)^2 \cdot \frac{4R_S}{R_L}$ . . . . .	10	13	dB

\*The insertion losses of both tuned circuits are inclusive.

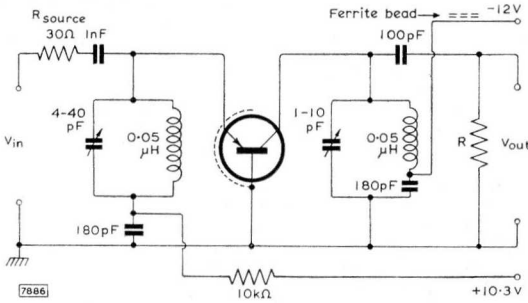
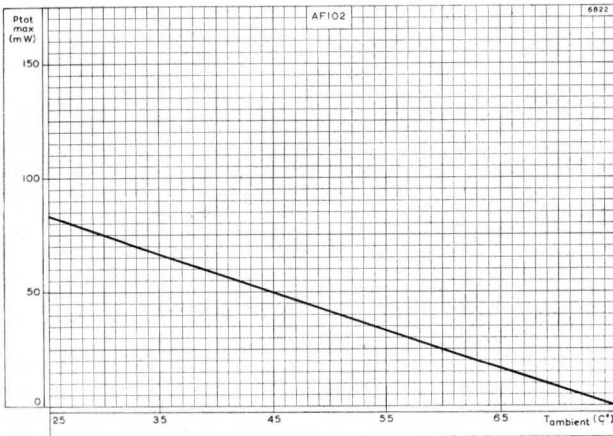


Fig. 3

R is chosen so that the total impedance of the output tuned circuit is  $2.0\text{k}\Omega$ .

**OPERATING NOTES**

1. The transistors may be soldered directly into the circuit but heat conducted to the junction should be kept to a minimum by the use of a thermal shunt.
2. Transistors may be dip soldered at a solder temperature of  $240^\circ\text{C}$  for a maximum of 10 seconds up to a point 5mm from the seal.
3. Care should be taken not to bend the leads nearer than 1.5mm to the seal.



MAXIMUM TOTAL DISSIPATION PLOTTED AGAINST AMBIENT TEMPERATURE



# AF114 AF115 AF116 AF117

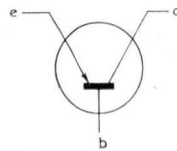
## JUNCTION TRANSISTORS

Germanium junction transistors of the p-n-p alloy diffused type in TO-7 construction intended for use in a.m./f.m. and a.m. receivers.

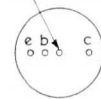
### DIMENSIONS

Max. body length	9.5	mm
Max. diameter	9.1	mm
Min. lead length	37	mm

B226



Interlead shield and metal case



### Application

	Typical Power Gain (dB)	at f (Mc/s)
AF114 R.F. amplifier a.m./f.m. receivers	14	100
AF115 Mixer/oscillator a.m./f.m. and short wave a.m. receivers	13	100
AF116 I.F. amplifier f.m. receivers	25	10.7
AF117 Mixer oscillator i.f. amplifier, m.w. and l.w. a.m. receivers	42	0.45

Unless otherwise shown data is applicable to all types

### ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The equipment designer must ensure that no transistor exceeds these ratings. In arriving at the actual operating conditions, variations in supply voltages, component tolerances and ambient temperature must also be taken into account.

#### Collector voltage

$V_{CB}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-20	V
$\dagger V_{CE}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-20	V

$\dagger$ This value applies when  $\frac{R_B}{R_E} < 100$

#### Collector current

$I_{CM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	mA
* $I_{C(AV)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	mA

#### Emitter current

$I_{EM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11	mA
* $I_{E(AV)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11	mA

#### Base current

$I_{BM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.0	mA
* $I_{B(AV)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.0	mA

#### Reverse emitter current

$I_{EM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.0	mA
* $I_{E(AV)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.0	mA

#### Total dissipation (at $T_{amb} = 45^\circ\text{C}$ )

	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	mW
--	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

\*Averaged over any 50ms period.

#### Temperature ratings

$T_{stg}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	+75	$^\circ\text{C}$
$T_{stg}$ min.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-55	$^\circ\text{C}$
$\dagger T_j$ max. (continuous operation)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	75	$^\circ\text{C}$
$\theta_{j-amb}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	$\leq 0.6$	$^\circ/\text{mWC}$

$\dagger$ Likelihood of full performance of a circuit at this temperature is also dependent on the type of application.



# JUNCTION TRANSISTORS

# AF114 AF115 AF116 AF117

Typical production spread  
Min. Typ. Max.

**CHARACTERISTICS** at  $T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$

**Common base**

Collector leakage current  
( $V_{CB} = -6\text{V}$ ,  $I_E = 0\text{mA}$ )  $I_{CBO}$  — 1.2 8.0  $\mu\text{A}$

**Common emitter**

Base current  
( $V_{CB} = -6\text{V}$ ,  $I_E = 1\text{mA}$ )  $I_B$  — 7.0 25  $\mu\text{A}$

Base voltage  
( $V_{CB} = -6\text{V}$ ,  $I_E = 1\text{mA}$ )  $V_{BE}$  -210 -270 -330 mV

**Small signal characteristics**

Frequency at which  $|h_{fe}| = 1$   
( $V_{CB} = -6\text{V}$ ,  $I_E = 1\text{mA}$ )  $f_1$  — 75 — Mc/s

Current amplification factor  
( $V_{CE} = -6\text{V}$ ,  $I_E = 1\text{mA}$ ,  $f = 1\text{kc/s}$ )  $h_{fe}$  40 150 —

		<b>AF114</b>	<b>AF115</b>	<b>AF116</b>	<b>AF117</b>	
Typical intrinsic base impedance $ Z_{rb} $		20	25	27	35	$\Omega$

**Noise figure** ( $V_{CE} = -6\text{V}$ ,  $I_E = 1\text{mA}$ )

$R_s = 500\Omega$ , $f = 1\text{Mc/s}$	Typ.	—	1.5	1.5	1.5	dB
	Max.	—	3.0	3.0	3.0	dB

$R_s = 200\Omega$ , $f = 10.7\text{Mc/s}$	Typ.	—	3.0	3.0	—	dB
	Max.	—	—	4.5	—	dB

$R_s = 60\Omega$ , $f = 100\text{Mc/s}$	Typ.	8.0	9.5	—	—	dB
	Max.	9.5	—	—	—	dB

**Conversion noise** ( $V_{CE} = -6\text{V}$ ,  $I_E = 1\text{mA}$ )

$R_s = 2.0\text{k}\Omega$ , $f = 200\text{kc/s}$	Typ.	—	4.0	—	4.0	dB
	Max.	—	7.0	—	7.0	dB

$R_s = 500\Omega$ , $f = 1\text{Mc/s}$	Typ.	—	3.0	—	3.0	dB
	Max.	—	5.0	5.0	5.0	dB

**Dynamic performance**

		$f = 100$	100	10.7	0.45	Mc/s
Power gain $\left(\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}}\right)^2 \cdot \frac{4R_s}{R_L}$	Min.	12.5	10	19	40	dB
	Typ.	14	13	25	42	dB



# AF114 AF116

# AF115 AF117 (Cont.)

## JUNCTION TRANSISTORS

### Typical y-parameters

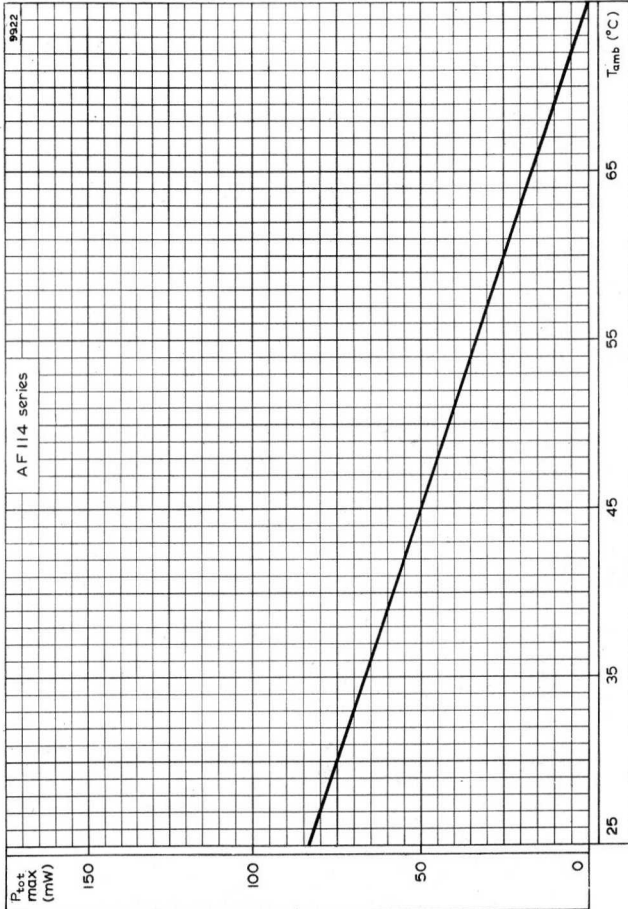
The y-parameters are measured with an effective lead length of 5mm.

	Common Base			Common Emitter		
	measured at $V_{CB} = -6V, I_E = 1mA$			measured at $V_{CE} = -6V, I_E = 1mA$		
	AF114	AF115	AF114	AF115	AF116	AF117
Input conductance (with output short circuited to a.c.)	$f = 100$	100	$f = 36$	10.7	0.45	0.45
Input capacitance (with output short circuited to a.c.)	$g_{ib}$	15	$g_{ie}$	1.3	0.25	1.7
Transfer admittance (with output short circuited to a.c.)	$c_{ib}$	-5.0	$c_{ie}$	65	70	60
Phase angle of transfer admittance (with output short circuited to a.c.)	$ Y_{fb} $	16	$ Y_{fe} $	34	37	32
Output conductance (with input short circuited to a.c.)	$\phi_{fb}$	95	$\phi_{fe}$	305	0	335
Output capacitance (with input short circuited to a.c.)	$g_{ob}$	300	$g_{oe}$	360	25	1.0
Feedback admittance (with input short circuited to a.c.)	$c_{obs}$	2.5	$c_{oes}$	3.1	3.0	4.0
Phase angle of feedback admittance (with input short circuited to a.c.)	$ Y_{rb} $	450	$ Y_{re} $	230	80	100
	$\phi_{rb}$	250	$\phi_{re}$	260	270	260



**OPERATING NOTES**

1. The transistors may be soldered into the circuit but heat conducted to the junction should be kept to a minimum by the use of a thermal shunt.
2. Transistors may be dip soldered at a solder temperature of 245°C for a maximum of 5 seconds up to a point 1.5mm from the seal.
3. Care should be taken not to bend the leads nearer than 1.5mm to the seal.



MAXIMUM TOTAL DISSIPATION PLOTTED AGAINST AMBIENT TEMPERATURE



# AF124 AF125 AF126 AF127

## JUNCTION TRANSISTORS

Germanium junction transistors of the p-n-p alloy diffused type intended for use in a.m./f.m. and a.m. receivers. TO-18 construction.

### DIMENSIONS

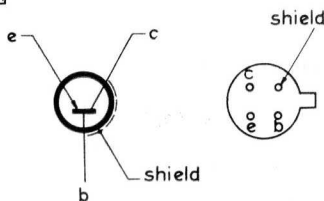
Max. body length	5.3	mm
Max. diameter	4.8	mm
Min. lead length	12.7	mm

### Application

AF124	R.F. amplifier a.m./f.m. receivers
AF125	Mixer oscillator a.m./f.m. and short wave receivers
AF126	I.F. amplifier f.m. receivers
AF127	Mixer oscillator i.f. amplifier m.w. and l.w. a.m. receivers

Unless otherwise shown data is applicable to all types

B225



Typical Power Gain (dB)	at f (Mc/s)
14	100
13	100
25	10.7
42	0.45

### ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The equipment designer must ensure that no transistor exceeds these ratings. In arriving at the actual operating conditions, variations in supply voltages, component tolerances and ambient temperature must also be taken into account.

#### Collector voltage

$V_{CB}$ max.	.. .. .	-20	V
$*V_{CE}$ max.	.. .. .	-20	V

\*This value applies when  $\frac{R_B}{R_E} < 100$

#### Collector current

$I_{CM}$ max.	.. .. .	10	mA
$*I_{C(AV)}$ max.	.. .. .	10	mA

#### Emitter current

$I_{EM}$ max.	.. .. .	11	mA
$*I_{E(AV)}$ max.	.. .. .	11	mA

#### Base current

$I_{BM}$ max.	.. .. .	1.0	mA
$*I_{B(AV)}$ max.	.. .. .	1.0	mA

#### Reverse emitter current

$I_{EM}$ max.	.. .. .	1.0	mA
$*I_{E(AV)}$ max.	.. .. .	1.0	mA

#### Total dissipation (at $T_{amb} = 30^\circ\text{C}$ )

$*P_{avg}$ over any 50ms period.	.. .. .	60	mW
----------------------------------	---------	----	----

#### Temperature ratings

$T_{stg}$ max.	.. .. .	+75	$^\circ\text{C}$
$T_{stg}$ min.	.. .. .	-55	$^\circ\text{C}$
$\ddagger T_j$ max. (continuous operation)	.. .. .	75	$^\circ\text{C}$
$\theta_{j-amb}$	.. .. .	$\leq 0.75$	$^\circ\text{C}/\text{mW}$

$\ddagger$ Likelihood of full performance of a circuit at this temperature is also dependent on the type of application.



# JUNCTION TRANSISTORS

# AF124 AF125 AF126 AF127

## CHARACTERISTICS at $T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$

Typical production spread  
Min. Typ. Max.

### Common base

Collector leakage current ( $V_{CB} = -6\text{V}, I_E = 0\text{mA}$ )	$I_{CBO}$	—	1.2	8.0	$\mu\text{A}$
--	-----------	---	-----	-----	---------------

### Common emitter

Base Current ( $V_{CB} = -6\text{V}, I_E = 1\text{mA}$ )	$I_B$	—	7.0	25	$\mu\text{A}$
---	-------	---	-----	----	---------------

Base voltage ( $V_{CB} = -6\text{V}, I_E = 1\text{mA}$ )	$V_{BE}$	-210	-270	-330	mV
---	----------	------	------	------	----

### Small signal characteristics

Frequency at which $ h_{fe}  = 1$ ( $V_{CB} = -6\text{V}, I_E = 1\text{mA}$ )	$f_L$	—	75	—	Mc/s
--	-------	---	----	---	------

Current amplification factor ( $V_{CE} = -6\text{V}, I_E = 1\text{mA}, f = 1\text{kc/s}$ )	$h_{fe}$	—	150	—	
---	----------	---	-----	---	--

Typical Intrinsic base impedance	$ Z_{rb} $	<b>AF124</b> 20	<b>AF125</b> 25	<b>AF126</b> 27	<b>AF127</b> 35	$\Omega$
----------------------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	----------

### Noise figure ( $V_{CE} = -6\text{V}, I_E = 1\text{mA}$ )

$R_S = 500\Omega, f = 1\text{Mc/s}$	Typ.	—	1.5	1.5	1.5	dB
	Max.	—	3.0	3.0	3.0	dB
$R_S = 200\Omega, f = 10.7\text{Mc/s}$	Typ.	—	3.0	3.0	—	dB
	Max.	—	—	4.5	—	dB
$R_S = 60\Omega, f = 100\text{Mc/s}$	Typ.	8.0	9.5	—	—	dB
	Max.	9.5	—	—	—	dB

### Conversion Noise ( $V_{CE} = -6\text{V}, I_E = 1\text{mA}$ )

$R_S = 2.0\text{k}\Omega, f = 100\text{kc/s}$	Typ.	—	4.0	—	4.0	dB
	Max.	—	7.0	—	7.0	dB
$R_S = 500\Omega, f = 1\text{Mc/s}$	Typ.	—	3.0	3.0	3.0	dB
	Max.	—	5.0	5.0	5.0	dB

### Dynamic Performance

Power gain $\left(\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}}\right)^2 \cdot \frac{4R_S}{R_L}$	$f = 100$	100	10.7	0.45	Mc/s	
	Min.	12.5	10	19	40	dB
	Typ.	14	13	25	42	dB



# AF124 AF126

# AF125 AF127 (Cont.)

## JUNCTION TRANSISTORS

### Typical y-parameters

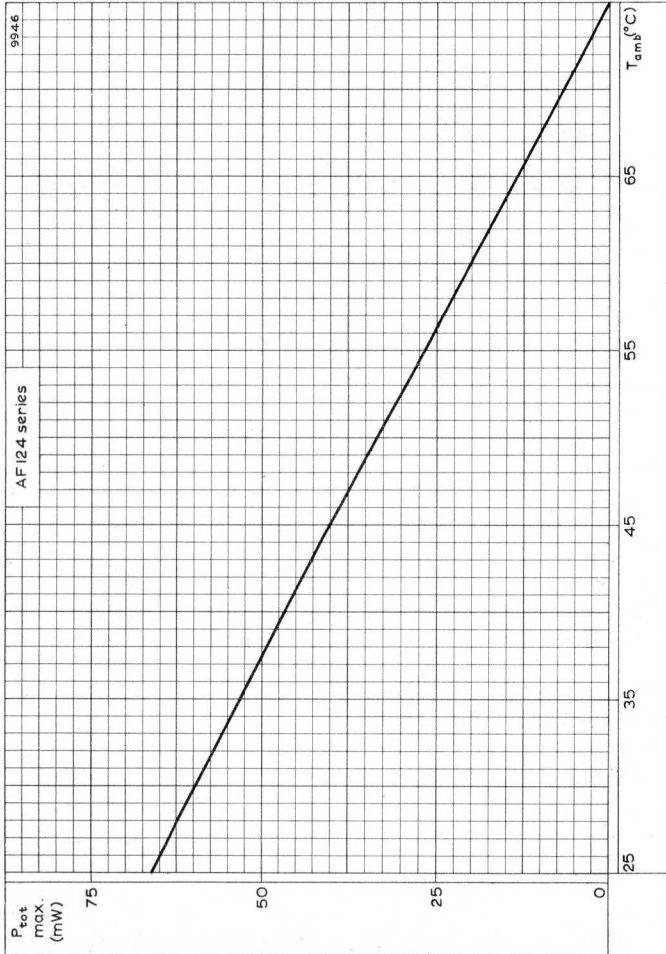
The y-parameters were measured with an effective lead length of 5mm.

	Common Base		Common Emitter	
	measured at $V_{CE} = -6V, I_E = 1mA$		measured at $V_{CE} = -6V, I_E = 1mA$	
	AF124 f = 100	AF125 100	AF126 0.45	AF127 0.45 Mc/s
Input conductance (with output short circuited to a.c.)	$g_{ib}$ 15	15	$g_{ie}$ 1.3	0.25 m $\Omega$
Input capacitance (with output short circuited to a.c.)	$c_{ib}$ -5.0	-5.0	$c_{ie}$ 65	70 pF
Transfer admittance (with output short circuited to a.c.)	$ y_{fb} $ 16	15	$ y_{re} $ 34	37 mA/V
Phase angle of transfer admittance (with output short circuited to a.c.)	$\phi_{fb}$ 95	95	$\phi_{re}$ 335	0 deg
Output conductance (with input short circuited to a.c.)	$g_{ob}$ 300	350	$g_{oe}$ 25	1.0 $\mu\Omega$
Output capacitance (with input short circuited to a.c.)	$c_{obs}$ 2.5	2.5	$c_{oes}$ 3.0	4.0 pF
Feedback admittance (with input short circuited to a.c.)	$ y_{rb} $ 450	450	$ y_{re} $ 80	4.0 $\mu\Omega$
Phase angle of feedback admittance (with input short circuited to a.c.)	$\phi_{rb}$ 250	250	$\phi_{re}$ 300	270 deg



OPERATING NOTES

- 1. The transistors may be soldered into the circuit but heat conducted to the junction should be kept to a minimum by the use of a thermal shunt.
- 2. Care should be taken not to bend the leads nearer than 1.5mm to the seal.



MAXIMUM TOTAL DISSIPATION PLOTTED AGAINST AMBIENT TEMPERATURE



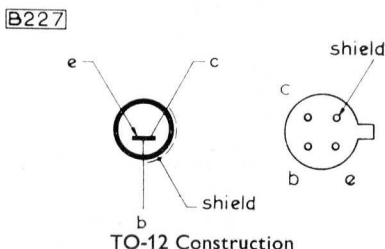
# AF178

## R.F. TRANSISTOR

Germanium junction transistor of the p-n-p alloy-diffused type in TO-12 construction. Intended for use as a mixer or oscillator at frequencies up to 220Mc/s.

### DIMENSIONS

Max. body length	6.60	mm
Max. body diameter	8.50	mm
Min. lead length	12.7	mm



### ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The equipment designer must ensure that no transistor exceeds these ratings. In arriving at the actual operating conditions, variations in supply voltages, component tolerances and ambient temperature must also be taken into account.

#### Collector voltage

$V_{CB}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-25	V
$\dagger V_{CE}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-25	V
$\dagger$ This value applies when	$\frac{R_B}{R_E} < 100$										

#### Collector current

$I_{CM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	mA
$*I_{C(AV)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	mA

#### Emitter current

$I_{EM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	mA
$*I_{E(AV)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	mA

#### Base current

$I_{BM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2.0	mA
$*I_{B(AV)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2.0	mA

#### Reverse emitter current

$I_{EM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.0	mA
$*I_{E(AV)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.0	mA

#### Total dissipation (see curve on page 66)

	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	75	mW
--	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

\*Averaged over any 20ms period.

#### Temperature ratings

$T_{stg}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	+75	°C
$T_{stg}$ min.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-55	°C
$T_j$ max. (continuous operation)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	75	°C
$\ddagger T_j$ max. (intermittent operation total duration 200 hours)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	90	°C
$\theta_{j-amb}$ max	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.6	°C/mW

$\ddagger$ Likelihood of full performance of a circuit at this temperature is also dependent on the type of application.

CHARACTERISTICS (at  $T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ )

		Typical production spread			
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
<b>Common base</b>					
Collector leakage current ( $V_{CB} = -12\text{V}$ , $I_E = 0\text{mA}$ )	$I_{CBO}$	—	—	10	$\mu\text{A}$
Reverse emitter-base voltage ( $I_C = 0\text{mA}$ )	$V_{EB}$	-300	—	—	mV
<b>Common emitter</b>					
Base current ( $V_{CB} = -12\text{V}$ , $I_E = 1\text{mA}$ )	$I_B$	—	—	50	$\mu\text{A}$
Base input voltage ( $V_{CB} = -12\text{V}$ , $I_E = 1\text{mA}$ )	$V_{BE}$	-220	—	-360	mV
<b>Small signal characteristics</b>					
Frequency at $ h_{re}  = 1$ ( $V_{CB} = -12\text{V}$ , $I_E = 1\text{mA}$ )	$f_1$	—	180	—	Mc/s
Current amplification factor ( $V_{CE} = -12\text{V}$ , $I_E = 1\text{mA}$ , $f = 1\text{kc/s}$ )	$h_{re}$	20	—	—	
Typical intrinsic base impedance ( $V_{CB} = -12\text{V}$ , $I_E = 1\text{mA}$ , $f = 2\text{Mc/s}$ )	$ Z_{rb} $	—	10	—	$\Omega$
Noise figure ( $V_{CE} = -12\text{V}$ , $I_E = 1\text{mA}$ , $f = 200\text{Mc/s}$ , $R_s = 30\Omega$ )		—	6.0	7.5	dB
<b>y-parameters</b>					
<b>Common base</b>					
Measured at $V_{CB} = -12\text{V}$ , $I_E = 1\text{mA}$ , $f = 200\text{Mc/s}$					
Input conductance (with output short circuited to a.c.)	$g_{ib}$			30	mmho
Input capacitance (with output short circuited to a.c.)	$c_{ib}$			-12	pF
Transfer admittance (with output short circuited to a.c.)	$ y_{fb} $			25	mA/V
Phase angle of transfer admittance (with output short circuited to a.c.)	$\phi_{fb}$			90	deg
Output conductance (with input short circuited to a.c.)	$g_{ob}$			300	$\mu\text{mho}$
Output capacitance (with input short circuited to a.c.)	$c_{obs}$			1.8	pF
Feedback admittance (with input short circuited to a.c.)	$ y_{rb} $			400	$\mu\text{mho}$
Phase angle of feedback admittance (with input short circuited to a.c.)	$\phi_{rb}$			270	deg

### y-parameters (contd.)

#### Common emitter

Measured at  $V_{CE} = -12V$ ,  $I_E = 1mA$ ,  $f = 450kc/s$

Feedback capacitance

(with input short circuited to a.c.)

$C_{re} = -800 \text{ mpF}$

Measured at  $V_{CE} = -12V$ ,  $I_E = 1mA$ ,  $f = 35Mc/s$

Output conductance

(with input short circuited to a.c.)

$g_{oe} = 10 \text{ } \mu\text{mho}$

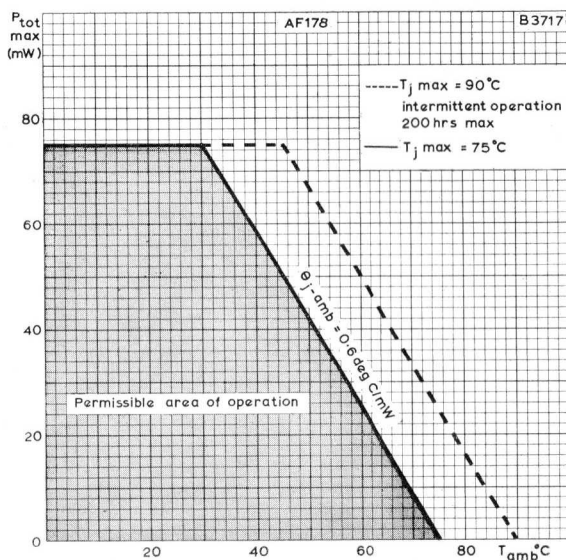
Output capacitance

(with input short circuited to a.c.)

$C_{oes} = 2 \text{ pF}$

### OPERATING NOTES

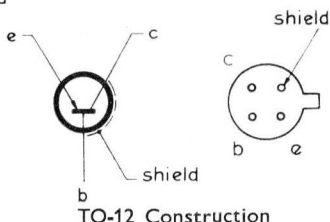
1. Transistors may be soldered directly into the circuit but heat conducted to the junction should be kept to a minimum by use of a thermal shunt.
2. Care should be taken not to bend the leads nearer than 1.5mm from the seal.
3. Transistors may be dip soldered at a solder temperature of 245°C for a maximum soldering time of 5 seconds. The temperature of the envelope in contact with the board must not exceed 115°C for two minutes. These recommendations apply to a transistor mounted flush on a board with punched through holes or spaced 1.5mm above a board with plated through holes.



MAXIMUM TOTAL DISSIPATION PLOTTED AGAINST AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

Germanium junction transistor of the p-n-p alloy-diffused type in TO-12 construction. Intended for use as a large signal i.f. amplifier in a television receiver.

B227



**DIMENSIONS**

Max. body length	6.35	mm
Max. body diameter	8.15	mm
Min. lead length	12.7	mm

**ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS**

The equipment designer must ensure that no transistor exceeds these ratings. In arriving at the actual operating conditions, variations in supply voltages, component tolerances and ambient temperature must also be taken into account.

**Collector voltage**

$V_{CB}$ max.	.. .. .	-25	V
$\dagger V_{CE}$ max.	.. .. .	-25	V

$\dagger$ This value applies when  $\frac{R_B}{R_E} < 100$

**Collector current**

$I_{CM}$ max.	.. .. .	15	mA
* $I_{C(AV)}$ max.	.. .. .	10	mA

**Emitter current**

$I_{EM}$ max.	.. .. .	15	mA
* $I_{E(AV)}$ max.	.. .. .	10	mA

**Base Current**

$I_{BM}$ max.	.. .. .	2.0	mA
* $I_{B(AV)}$ max.	.. .. .	2.0	mA

**Reverse emitter current**

$I_{EM}$ max.	.. .. .	10	mA
* $I_{E(AV)}$ max.	.. .. .	10	mA

**Total dissipation** (see curve on page 69)

.. .. .	140	mW
---------	-----	----

\*Averaged over any 20ms period

**Temperature ratings**

$T_{stg}$ max.	.. .. .	+75	°C
$T_{stg}$ min.	.. .. .	-55	°C
$T_j$ max. (continuous operation)	.. .. .	75	°C
$\ddagger T_j$ max. (intermittent operation total duration 200 hours)	.. .. .	90	°C
$\theta_{j-amb}$	.. .. .	$\leq 0.32$	°C/mW

$\ddagger$ Likelihood of full performance of a circuit at this temperature is also dependant on the type of application.



**CHARACTERISTICS** (at  $T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$  unless otherwise specified)

		Typical production spread			
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
<b>Common base</b>					
Collector leakage current	$I_{CBO}$				
( $V_{CB} = -10\text{V}$ , $I_E = 0\text{mA}$ )		—	—	8	$\mu\text{A}$
( $V_{CB} = -10\text{V}$ , $I_E = 0\text{mA}$ , $T_j = 75^{\circ}\text{C}$ )		—	—	150	$\mu\text{A}$
<b>Common emitter</b>					
Base current	$I_B$				
( $V_{CE} = -10\text{V}$ , $I_E = 3\text{mA}$ )		—	40	100	$\mu\text{A}$
( $V_{CE} = -6\text{V}$ , $I_E = 5\text{mA}$ )		—	16	40	$\mu\text{A}$
Base input voltage	$V_{BE}$				
( $V_{CE} = -10\text{V}$ , $I_E = 3\text{mA}$ )		-290	—	-370	mV

## y-parameters

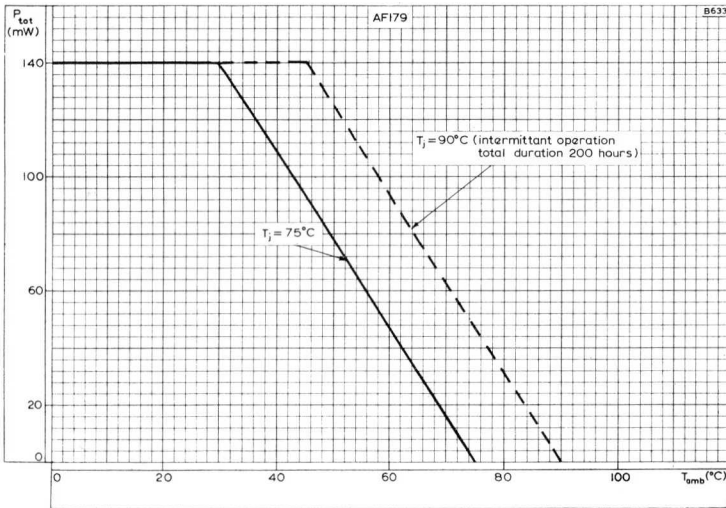
### Common emitter

Measured at  $V_{CE} = -14\text{V}$ ,  $I_E = 6.5\text{mA}$ ,  $f = 35\text{Mc/s}$

Input conductance					
(with output short circuited to a.c.)	$g_{ie}$	6.5	11		mmho
Input capacitance					
(with output short circuited to a.c.)	$c_{ie}$	35	40		pF
Transfer admittance					
(with output short circuited to a.c.)	$ y_{fe} $	80	140		mA/V
Phase angle of transfer admittance					
(with output short circuited to a.c.)	$\phi_{fe}$	322	317		deg
Output conductance					
(with input short circuited to a.c.)	$g_{oe}$	100	150		$\mu\text{mho}$
Output capacitance					
(with input short circuited to a.c.)	$c_{oes}$	1.8	1.8		pF
Feedback admittance					
(with input short circuited to a.c.)	$ y_{re} $	100	100		$\mu\text{mho}$
Phase angle of feedback admittance					
(with input short circuited to a.c.)	$\phi_{re}$	260	260		deg
Measured at $V_{CE} = -10\text{V}$ , $I_E = 1\text{mA}$ , $f = 450\text{kc/s}$					
Feedback capacitance					
(with input short circuited to a.c.)	$c_{re}$		-450		mpF

### OPERATING NOTES

1. Transistors may be soldered directly into the circuit but heat conducted to the junction should be kept to a minimum by use of a thermal shunt.
2. Care should be taken not to bend the leads nearer than 1.5mm from the seal.
3. Transistors may be dip soldered at a solder temperature of 245°C for a maximum soldering time of 5 seconds. The temperature of the envelope in contact with the board must not exceed 115°C for two minutes. These recommendations apply to a transistor mounted flush on a board with punched through holes or spaced 1.5mm above a board with plated through holes.



MAXIMUM TOTAL DISSIPATION PLOTTED AGAINST AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

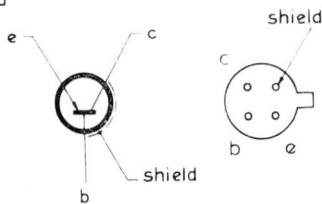


# AF180

## R.F. TRANSISTOR

Germanium junction transistor of the p-n-p alloy-diffused type in TO-12 construction. Intended for use as a forward bias r.f. amplifier in television tuners at frequencies up to 220Mc/s.

B227



TO-12 Construction

### DIMENSIONS

Max. body length	6.60	mm
Max. body diameter	8.50	mm
Min. lead length	12.7	mm

### ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The equipment designer must ensure that no transistor exceeds these ratings. In arriving at the actual operating conditions, variation in supply voltages, component tolerances and ambient temperature must also be taken into account.

#### Collector voltage

$V_{CB}$ max.	.. .. .	-25	V
$\dagger V_{CE}$ max.	.. .. .	-25	V

$\dagger$ This value applies when  $\frac{R_B}{R_E} < 100$

#### Collector current

$I_{CM}$ max.	.. .. .	25	mA
* $I_{C(AV)}$ max.	.. .. .	25	mA

#### Emitter current

$I_{EM}$ max.	.. .. .	25	mA
* $I_{E(AV)}$ max.	.. .. .	25	mA

#### Base current

$I_{BM}$ max.	.. .. .	3.0	mA
* $I_{B(AV)}$ max.	.. .. .	3.0	mA

#### Reverse emitter current

$I_{EM}$ max.	.. .. .	1.0	mA
$I_{E(AV)}$ max.	.. .. .	1.0	mA

#### Total dissipation (see curve on page 73)

	.. .. .	156	mW
--	---------	-----	----

\*Averaged over any 20ms period

#### Temperature ratings

$T_{stg}$ max.	.. .. .	+75	°C
$T_{stg}$ min.	.. .. .	-55	°C
$T_j$ max. (continuous operation)	.. .. .	75	°C
$\ddagger T_j$ max. (intermittent operation total duration 200 hours)	.. .. .	90	°C
$\theta_{j-amb}$	.. .. .	$\leq 0.32$	°C/mW

$\ddagger$ Likelihood of full performance of a circuit at this temperature is also dependent on the type of application.





## TYPICAL PERFORMANCE

## common base

( $V_{CB} = -10V$ ,  $I_E = 3.5mA$ ,  $R_s = 40\Omega$ ,  $R_L = 1k\Omega$ )

Power gain	$f = 200Mc/s$	14dB (excluding coil losses)
Noise factor	$f = 200Mc/s$	6dB
Control range	$f = 50Mc/s$	48dB (over current range 3.5 to <14mA)
	$f = 200Mc/s$	63dB (over current range 3.5 to <12mA)

Interfering signal for 1% cross modulation (source e.m.f. in  $75\Omega$ )

$f = 50Mc/s$	100mV (for control range = 40dB)
$f = 200Mc/s$	50mV (for control range = 34dB)

Recommended d.c. operating condition

$V_{CC} = -12V$ , total emitter+collector series resistance =  $510\Omega$

CHARACTERISTICS (at  $T_{amb} = 25^\circ C$  unless otherwise specified)

Typical production spread  
Typ. Max.

## Common base

Collector leakage current	$I_{CBO}$							
( $V_{CB} = -10V$ , $I_E = 0mA$ )	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	10 $\mu A$
( $V_{CB} = -10V$ , $I_E = 0mA$ , $T_J = 60^\circ C$ )	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	100 $\mu A$

## Noise figure

( $V_{CB} = -10V$ ,  $I_E = 3.5mA$ ,  $R_s = 40\Omega$ )

$f = 50Mc/s$	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	4.0	—	dB
$f = 200Mc/s$	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	6.0	—	dB

## Common emitter

Base current	$I_B$									
( $V_{CE} = -10V$ , $I_E = 3.5mA$ )	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	—	150	$\mu A$
( $V_{CE} = -5V$ , $I_E = 14mA$ )	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	—	1.0	mA
Base input voltage	$V_{BE}$									
( $V_{CE} = -10V$ , $I_E = 3.5mA$ )	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	-300	—	mV
( $V_{CE} = -5V$ , $I_E = 14mA$ )	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	-350	—	mV



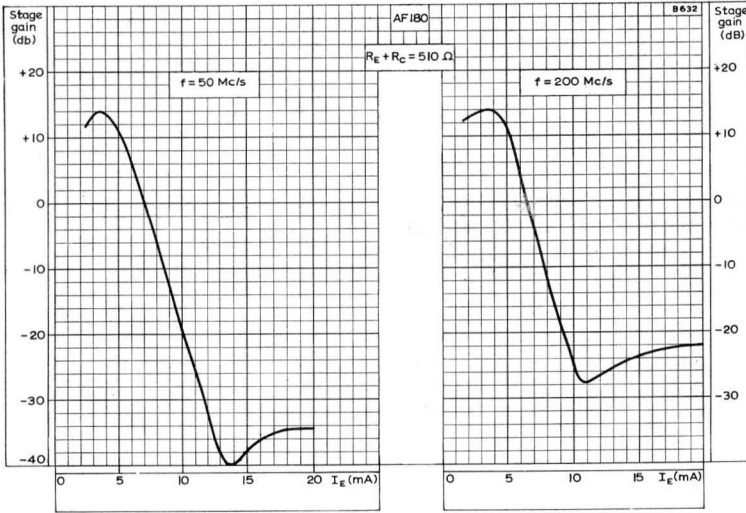
### y-parameters

Measured at  $V_{CB} = -10V$ ,  $I_E = 3.0mA$

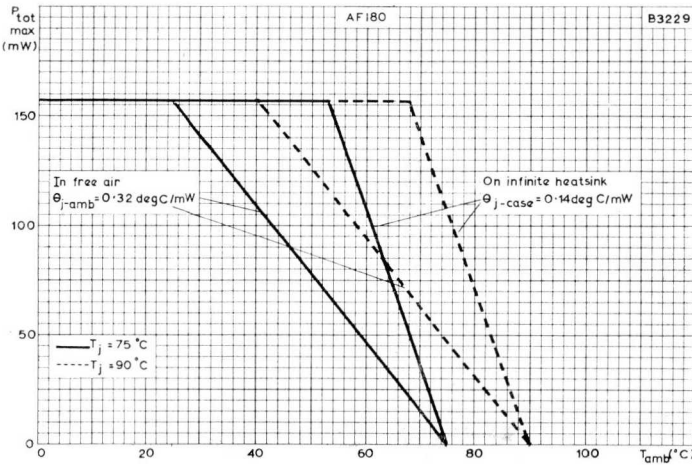
	f =	Common base		Common emitter		Mc/s	
		50	200	50	200		
Input conductance (with output short circuited to a.c.)	$g_{ib}$	63	30	$g_{ie}$	11	27	mmho
Input capacitance (with output short circuited to a.c.)	$c_{ib}$	-80	-24	$c_{ie}$	36	2.0	pF
Transfer admittance (with output short circuited to a.c.)	$ y_{fb} $	87	50	$ y_{fe} $	70	35	mA/V
Phase angle of transfer admittance (with output short circuited to a.c.)	$\phi_{fb}$	150	95	$\phi_{fe}$	320	255	deg
Output conductance (with input short circuited to a.c.)	$g_{ob}$	20	140	$g_{oe}$	50	280	$\mu$ mho
Output capacitance (with input short circuited to a.c.)	$c_{obs}$	3.0	3.0	$c_{oes}$	3.0	3.0	pF
Feedback admittance (with input short circuited to a.c.)	$ y_{fb} $	40	140	$ y_{re} $	100	412	$\mu$ mho
Phase angle of feedback admittance (with input short circuited to a.c.)	$\phi_{fb}$	200	240	$\phi_{re}$	270	256	deg
Measured at $V_{CB} = -10V$ , $I_E = 1mA$ , $f = 450kc/s$							
Feedback capacitance (with input short circuited to a.c.)				$c_{re}$	-250		mpF

### OPERATING NOTES

1. Transistors may be soldered directly into the circuit but heat conducted to the junction should be kept to a minimum by use of a thermal shunt.
2. Care should be taken not to bend the leads nearer than 1.5mm from the seal.
3. Transistors may be dip soldered at a solder temperature of 245°C for a maximum soldering time of 5 seconds. The temperature of the envelope in contact with the board must not exceed 115°C for two minutes. These recommendations apply to a transistor mounted flush on a board with punched through holes or spaced 1.5mm above a board with plated through holes.



TYPICAL CONTROL CURVES AT 50Mc/s AND 200Mc/s.  
 STAGE GAIN PLOTTED AGAINST EMITTER CURRENT



MAXIMUM TOTAL DISSIPATION PLOTTED AGAINST AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

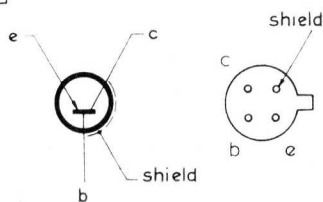


# AF181

## R.F. TRANSISTOR

Germanium junction transistor of the p-n-p alloy-diffused type in TO-12 construction. Intended for use as a forward bias i.f. amplifier in television receivers.

B227



TO-12 Construction

### DIMENSIONS

Max. body length	6.60	mm
Max. body diameter	8.50	mm
Min. lead length	12.7	mm

### ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The equipment designer must ensure that no transistor exceeds these ratings. In arriving at the actual operating conditions, variations in supply voltages, component tolerances and ambient temperature must also be taken into account.

#### Collector voltage

$V_{CB}$ max.	.. .. .	-30	V
$\dagger V_{CE}$ max.	.. .. .	-30	V

$\dagger$ This value applies when  $\frac{R_B}{R_E} < 100$

#### Collector current

$I_{CM}$ max.	.. .. .	20	mA
$*I_{C(AV)}$ max.	.. .. .	20	mA

#### Emitter current

$I_{EM}$ max.	.. .. .	20	mA
$*I_{E(AV)}$ max.	.. .. .	20	mA

#### Base current

$I_{BM}$ max.	.. .. .	2.0	mA
$*I_{B(AV)}$ max.	.. .. .	2.0	mA

#### Reverse emitter current

$I_{EM}$ max.	.. .. .	1.0	mA
$*I_{E(AV)}$ max.	.. .. .	1.0	mA

#### Total dissipation (see curve on page 77)

156 mW

\*Averaged over any 20ms period

#### Temperature ratings

$T_{stg}$ max.	.. .. .	+75	°C
$T_{stg}$ min.	.. .. .	-55	°C
$T_j$ max. (continuous operation)	.. .. .	75	°C
$\ddagger T_j$ max. (intermittent operation total duration 200 hours)	.. .. .	90	°C
$\theta_{j-amb}$	.. .. .	$\leq 0.32$	°C/mW

$\ddagger$ Likelihood of full performance of a circuit at this temperature is also dependent on the type of application.



## DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE OF CONTROLLED STAGE

$f = 35\text{Mc/s}$ ,  $V_{CE} = -10\text{V}$ ,  $I_E = 3\text{mA}$

*Maximum unilateralised gain .. .. .	35	dB
Control range .. .. .	56	dB

$$* \frac{|Y_{fe}|^2}{4g_{ie} \cdot g_{oe}}$$

CHARACTERISTICS (at  $T_{amb} = 25^\circ\text{C}$  unless otherwise specified)

Typical production spread  
Typ. Max.

## Common base

Collector leakage current	$I_{CBO}$				
( $V_{CB} = -10\text{V}$ , $I_E = 0\text{mA}$ , $T_j = 75^\circ\text{C}$ ) .. .. .	70	250	$\mu\text{A}$		
( $V_{CB} = -6\text{V}$ , $I_E = 0\text{mA}$ ) .. .. .	—	7.0	$\mu\text{A}$		

## Common emitter

Base current	$I_B$				
( $V_{CE} = -10\text{V}$ , $I_E = 3\text{mA}$ ) .. .. .	50	150	$\mu\text{A}$		
( $V_{CE} = -6\text{V}$ , $I_E = 10\text{mA}$ ) .. .. .	235	400	$\mu\text{A}$		

Base input voltage	$V_{BE}$				
( $V_{CE} = -10\text{V}$ , $I_E = 3\text{mA}$ ) .. .. .	-360	-400	mV		
( $V_{CE} = -6\text{V}$ , $I_E = 3.5\text{mA}$ ) .. .. .	—	-420	mV		

Recommended d.c. operating condition at  $T_{amb} = 45^\circ\text{C}$

$V_{CC} = -12\text{V}$ ,  $R_E = 330\Omega$ ,  $R_C = 180\Omega$ ,  $R_{B(\text{series})} < 1\text{k}\Omega$



### y-parameters

#### Common emitter

Measured at  $V_{CE} = -10V$ ,  $f = 450kc/s$   $I_E = 3$  mA

Input conductance  
(with output short circuited to a.c.)  $g_{ie} \quad 10 \quad mmho$

Input capacitance  
(with output short circuited to a.c.)  $C_{ie} \quad 45 \quad pF$

Transfer admittance  
(with output short circuited to a.c.)  $|y_{fe}| \quad 85 \quad mmho$

Phase angle of transfer admittance  
(with output short circuited to a.c.)  $\phi_{fe} \quad -40 \quad deg$

Output conductance  
(with input short circuited to a.c.)  $g_{oe} \quad 60 \quad \mu mho$

Output capacitance  
(with input short circuited to a.c.)  $C_{oes} \quad 3.0 \quad pF$

Feedback admittance  
(with input short circuited to a.c.)  $|y_{re}| \quad 75 \quad \mu mho$

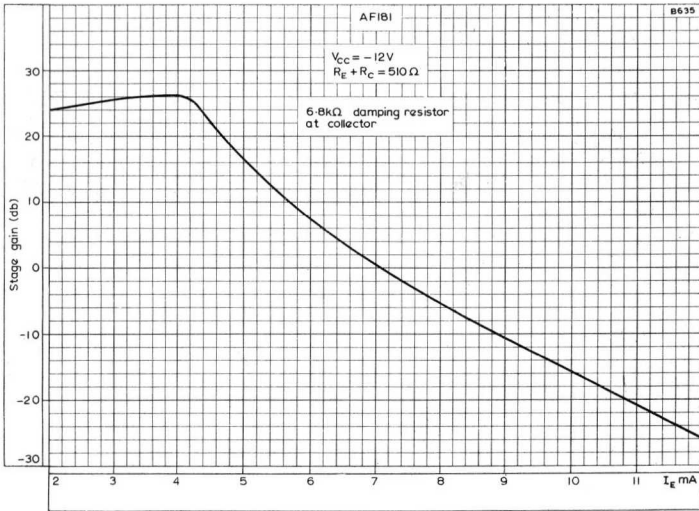
Phase angle of feedback admittance  
(with input short circuited to a.c.)  $\phi_{re} \quad -90 \quad deg$

Measured at  $V_{CE} = -10V$ ,  $I_E = 1mA$ ,  $f = 450kc/s$

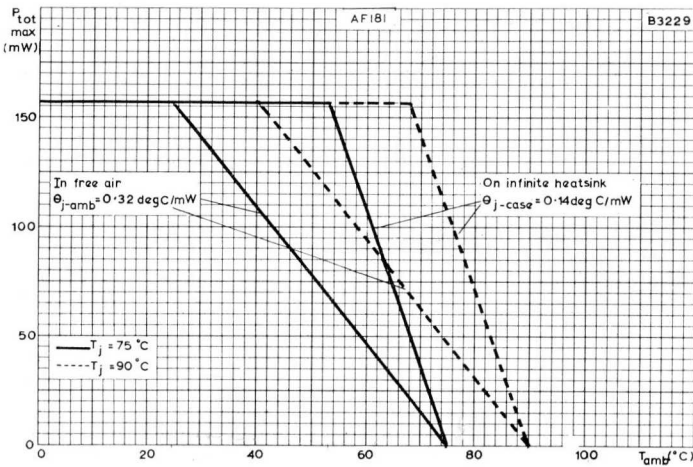
Feedback capacitance  
(with input short circuited to a.c.)  $C_{re} \quad -400 \quad mpF$

### OPERATING NOTES

1. Transistors may be soldered directly into the circuit but heat conducted to the junction should be kept to a minimum by use of a thermal shunt.
2. Care should be taken not to bend the leads nearer than 1.5mm from the seal.
3. Transistors may be dip soldered at a solder temperature of 245°C for a maximum soldering time of 5 seconds. The temperature of the envelope in contact with the board must not exceed 115°C for two minutes. These recommendations apply to a transistor mounted flush on a board with punched through holes or spaced 1.5mm above a board with plated through holes.



TYPICAL GAIN CONTROL CURVE.  
 STAGE GAIN PLOTTED AGAINST EMITTER CURRENT



MAXIMUM TOTAL DISSIPATION PLOTTED AGAINST  
 AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

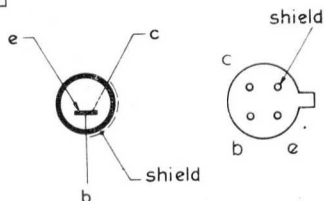


# AF186

## GERMANIUM P-N-P U.H.F. TRANSISTOR

Germanium junction transistor of the p-n-p alloy-diffused type in a TO-18 type construction. Intended for use as an amplifier with forward bias control or as a self-oscillating mixer in u.h.f. tuners at frequencies up to 900Mc/s. The AF186 is supplied in pairs, each pair consisting of a preamplifier (white dot) and a mixer/oscillator (green dot).

B227



TO-18 Construction

### DIMENSIONS

Max. body length	10.29	mm
Max. diameter	4.8	mm
Min. lead length	12.7	mm

### ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The equipment designer must ensure that no transistor exceeds these ratings.

In arriving at the actual operating conditions, variations in supply voltages, component tolerances and ambient temperatures must also be taken into account.

#### Collector voltage

$V_{CB}$ max. ( $I_E = 0\text{mA}$ )	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-25	V
$V_{CE}$ max. (cut-off)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-25	V

#### Collector current

$I_{CM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	15	mA
* $I_{C(AV)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	15	mA

#### Emitter current

$I_{EM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	15	mA
* $I_{E(AV)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	15	mA

#### Reverse emitter current

$-I_{EM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.0	mA
----------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	----

<b>Total dissipation</b>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	90	mW
--------------------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

\*Averaged over any 20ms period.

#### Temperature ratings

$T_{stg}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	+75	°C
$T_{stg}$ min.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-55	°C
$T_j$ max. (continuous operation)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	75	°C

$\ddagger T_j$ max. (Intermittent operation total duration 200 hours)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	90	°C
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

$\theta_{j-amb}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	<0.5	°C/mW
------------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	------	-------

$\ddagger$ Likelihood of full performance of a circuit at this temperature is also dependent on the type of application.





**GERMANIUM P-N-P  
U.H.F. TRANSISTOR**

**AF186**

**CHARACTERISTICS** (at  $T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$  unless otherwise specified)

		Typical production spread		
		Min.	Typ.	Max.
Collector leakage current	$I_{CBO}$			
( $V_{CB} = -10\text{V}$ , $I_E = 0\text{mA}$ )		—	—	3.5 $\mu\text{A}$
( $V_{CB} = -10\text{V}$ , $I_E = 0\text{mA}$ , $T_j = 75^{\circ}\text{C}$ )		—	—	60 $\mu\text{A}$
Emitter breakdown voltage	$BV_{EBO}$			
( $I_{EBO} = 50\mu\text{A}$ ) .. .. .		300	—	mV
Base current	$I_B$			
( $V_{CB} = -10\text{V}$ , $I_E = 2\text{mA}$ ) .. .. .		—	—	100 $\mu\text{A}$
Emitter to base voltage	$V_{EB}$			
( $V_{CB} = -10\text{V}$ , $I_E = 2\text{mA}$ ) .. .. .		-270	—	-390 mV
Recommended d.c. operating condition as a r.f. amplifier (at $T_{amb} = 45^{\circ}\text{C}$ )				
$V_{CC} = -12\text{V}$ , $I_E = 2\text{mA}$ , total emitter+collector series resistance = $820\Omega$ .				

**y-parameters**

Characteristics unless otherwise shown, power gain and noise figures are measured in the common base configuration at  $V_{CB} = -10\text{V}$ ,  $I_E = 2\text{mA}$  and with a lead length of 3mm.

		R.F. amplifier Mixer/Oscillator		
Base current	$I_B$			
( $V_{CB} = -5\text{V}$ , $I_E = 10\text{mA}$ ) .. .. .		<500	—	$\mu\text{A}$
Emitter to base voltage	$V_{EB}$			
( $V_{CB} = -5\text{V}$ , $I_E = 10\text{mA}$ ) .. .. .		400	—	mV

**f = 35Mc/s**

Output conductance	$g_{ob}$	—	30	$\mu\text{mho}$
Output capacitance	$c_{obs}$	—	1.4	pF

**f = 500Mc/s**

Input conductance	$g_{ib}$	17	17	mmho
Input capacitance	$c_{ib}$	-4.2	-4.2	pF
Transfer admittance	$ Y_{fb} $	23	23	mmho
Phase angle of transfer admittance	$\phi_{fb}$	90	90	deg
Output conductance	$g_{ob}$	340	340	$\mu\text{mho}$
Output capacitance	$c_{obs}$	1.4	1.4	pF
Feedback admittance	$ Y_{rb} $	310	310	$\mu\text{mho}$
Phase angle of feedback admittance	$\phi_{rb}$	250	250	deg
Power gain ( $R_s = 50\Omega$ , $R_L = 500\Omega$ )		10.5	10.5	dB
Noise figure ( $R_s = 50\Omega$ )		7.0	—	dB



# AF186 (Cont.)

## GERMANIUM P-N-P U.H.F. TRANSISTOR

### y-parameters

**f = 800Mc/s**

			<i>R.F. amplifier</i>	<i>Mixer/Oscillator</i>	
Input conductance	.. ..	$g_{ib}$	12	—	mmho
Input capacitance	.. ..	$c_{ib}$	-2.0	—	pF
Transfer admittance	.. ..	$ Y_{fb} $	16	—	mmho
Phase angle of transfer admittance		$\phi_{fb}$	55	—	deg
Output conductance	.. ..	$g_{ob}$	625	—	$\mu$ mho
Output capacitance	.. ..	$c_{obs}$	1.4	—	pF
Feedback admittance	.. ..	$ Y_{rb} $	330	—	$\mu$ mho
Phase angle of feedback admittance		$\phi_{rb}$	250	—	deg
Power gain ( $R_s = 50\Omega$ , $R_L = 500\Omega$ )			9.0	—	dB
Noise figure ( $R_s = 50\Omega$ )	.. ..		8.5	—	dB

**f = 900Mc/s**

Input conductance	.. ..	$g_{ib}$	—	12	mmho
Input capacitance	.. ..	$c_{ib}$	—	-2	pF
Transfer admittance	.. ..	$ Y_{fb} $	—	15	mmho
Phase angle of transfer admittance		$\phi_{fb}$	—	40	deg
Output conductance	.. ..	$g_{ob}$	—	625	$\mu$ mho
Output capacitance	.. ..	$c_{obs}$	—	1.4	pF
Feedback admittance	.. ..	$ Y_{rb} $	—	330	$\mu$ mho
Phase angle of feedback admittance		$\phi_{rb}$	—	240	deg
Power gain ( $R_s = 50\Omega$ , $R_L = 500\Omega$ )			—	7.5	dB

### OPERATING NOTES

1. Transistors may be soldered directly into the circuit but heat conducted to the junction should be kept to a minimum by the use of a thermal shunt.
2. Care should be taken not to bend the leads nearer than 1.5 mm from the seal.
3. Transistors may be dip soldered at a solder temperature of 245°C for a maximum soldering time of 5 seconds. The temperature of the envelope in contact with the board must not exceed 115°C for two minutes. These recommendations apply to a transistor mounted flush on a board with punched through holes or spaced 1.5mm above a board with plated through holes.



# TELEVISION TUBE

# AW47-91

47cm (19-in.) direct viewing television tube with metal-backed grey glass screen. This tube is electrostatically focused and has a 110° deflection angle. An ion trap magnet is not required.

## HEATER

Suitable for series or parallel operation.

V <sub>h</sub> .. .. .	6.3	V
I <sub>h</sub> .. .. .	300	mA

**Note**—(applies to series operation only). The surge heater voltage must not exceed 9.5V<sub>r.m.s.</sub> when the supply is switched on. When used in a series heater chain a current limiting device may be necessary in the circuit to ensure that this voltage is not exceeded.

## EXTERNAL CONDUCTIVE COATING

This tube has an external conductive coating, M, which must be earthed and the capacitance of this to the final anode is used to provide smoothing for the e.h.t. supply. The tube marking and warning labels are on the side of the cone opposite the final anode connector and this side should not be used for making contact to the external conductive coating.

## CAPACITANCES

C <sub>g-a11</sub> .. .. .	6.0	pF
C <sub>k-a11</sub> .. .. .	4.0	pF
C <sub>a2+a4-M</sub> .. .. .	1150	pF

## SCREEN

Metal backed		
Fluorescent colour	.. .. .	White
Light transmission	.. .. .	75 %
Useful screen area	.. .. .	See drawings on page 83

## FOCUSING

Electrostatic  
The range of focus voltage shown in operating conditions results in optimum overall focus at a beam current of 100μA.

## DEFLECTION

Double magnetic  
The spread in the cone length can be obtained from the outline drawing.  
The deflection coils should be designed so that their internal contour is in accordance with JETEC gauge 126.

## REFERENCE LINE GAUGE

JETEC 126

## RASTER CENTRING

Centring magnet field intensity	.. .. .	0 to 10	G
Maximum distance of centre of centring field from reference line	.. .. .	57	mm

Adjustment of the centring magnet should not be such that a general reduction in brightness or shading of the raster occurs.



# AW47-91 (Cont.)

## TELEVISION TUBE

### OPERATING CONDITIONS

$V_{a2+a4}$	.. .. .	16	kV
$V_{a3}$ (focus electrode control range)	.. .. .	0 to 400	V
$V_{a1}$	.. .. .	400	V
† $V_g$ for visual extinction of focused raster	.. .. .	-40 to -77	V
† $V_k$ for visual extinction of focused raster	.. .. .	36 to 66	V

†For grid modulation all voltages are measured with respect to the cathode; for cathode modulation, all voltages are measured with respect to the grid.

### DESIGN CENTRE RATINGS

‡ $V_{a2+a4}$ max.	.. .. .	18	kV
$V_{a2+a4}$ min.	.. .. .	13	kV
+ $V_{a3}$ max.	.. .. .	1.0	kV
- $V_{a3}$ max.	.. .. .	500	V
**+ $v_{a3(pk)}$ max.	.. .. .	2.5	kV
$V_{a1}$ max.	.. .. .	550	V
$v_{a1(pk)}$ min.	.. .. .	400	V
*- $v_g(pk)$ max.	.. .. .	400	V
*- $v_g$ max.	.. .. .	150	V
± $I_{a3}$ max.	.. .. .	25	μA
± $I_{a1}$ max.	.. .. .	15	μA
† $V_{h-k}$			
Cathode positive			
d.c. max.	.. .. .	200	V
pk max.	.. .. .	300	V
Cathode negative			
d.c. max.	.. .. .	125	V
pk max.	.. .. .	250	V
$R_{h-k}$ max.	.. .. .	1.0	MΩ
$Z_{k-e}$ max. (f = 50c/s)	.. .. .	100	kΩ
$R_{g-k}$ max.	.. .. .	1.5	MΩ
$Z_{g-k}$ max. (f = 50c/s)	.. .. .	500	kΩ

‡Adequate precautions should be taken to ensure that the receiver is protected from damage which may be caused by a possible high voltage flashover within the cathode ray tube.

\*\*Maximum pulse duration 22% of a cycle with a maximum of 1.5ms.

\*The d.c. value of bias must not be such as to allow the grid to become positive with respect to the cathode, except during the period immediately after switching the receiver on or off when it may be allowed to rise to +1V. The maximum positive excursion of the video signal must not exceed +2V and at this voltage the grid current may be expected to be approximately 2mA.

†In order to avoid excessive hum the a.c. component of  $V_{h-k}$  should be as low as possible (<20V<sub>r.m.s.</sub>).

During a warming-up period not exceeding 45s,  $v_{h-k(pk)}$  max. (cathode positive) is allowed to rise to 410V.



**MOUNTING POSITION**

Any

The tube socket should not be rigidly mounted but should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely. The bottom circumference of the base shell will fall within a circle of 40mm which is centred upon the perpendicular from the centre of the face. This tube is fitted with a pin protector in order to avoid damage to the glass base due to bending of the base pins whilst handling the tube.

It is advisable to keep this pin protector on the base until it can be replaced by the socket after installation of the tube in an equipment.

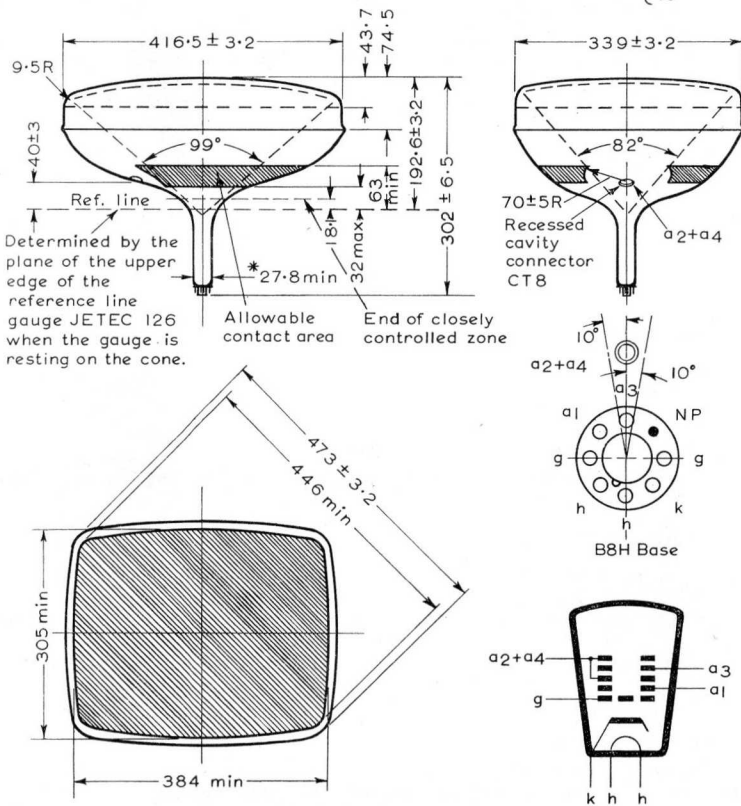
**WARNING**

X-ray shielding is advisable to give protection against possible danger of personal injury arising from prolonged exposure at close range to this tube when operated above 16kV.

**WEIGHT**

Tube alone

7 kg  
15 lb



All dimensions in mm

\*The maximum value is determined by the reference line gauge

8807



# AW59-9I

## TELEVISION TUBE

59cm (23-in.) direct viewing television tube with metal-backed grey glass screen. This tube is electrostatically focused and has a 110° deflection angle. An ion trap magnet is not required.

### HEATER

Suitable for series or parallel operation

$V_h$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6.3	V
$I_h$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	300	mA

**Note**—(applies to series operation only). The surge heater voltage must not exceed 9.5V<sub>r.m.s.</sub> when the supply is switched on. When used in a series heater chain, a current limiting device may be necessary in the circuit, to ensure that this voltage is not exceeded.

### EXTERNAL CONDUCTIVE COATING

This tube has an external conductive coating, M, which must be earthed, and the capacitance of this to the final anode is used to provide smoothing for the e.h.t. supply. The tube marking and warning labels are on the side of the cone opposite the final anode connector and this side should not be used for making contact to the external conductive coating.

### CAPACITANCES

$C_g$ -all	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6.0	pF
$C_k$ -all	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4.0	pF
$C_{a2+a4-M}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2100	pF

### SCREEN

Metal backed													
Fluorescent colour	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	White		
Light transmission (approx.)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	75		%
Useful screen area	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	see page 86		

### FOCUSING

Electrostatic

The range of focus voltages shown in "OPERATING CONDITIONS" results in optimum overall focus at a beam current of 100 $\mu$ A.

### DEFLECTION

Double magnetic.

The deflection coils should be designed so that their internal contour is in accordance with JEDEC gauge 126, and should provide a pull-back of 4mm on a nominal tube.

### REFERENCE LINE GAUGE

JEDEC 126

### RASTER CENTRING

Centring magnet field intensity	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 to 10	G
Maximum distance of centre of centring field from reference line	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	57	mm

Adjustment of the centring magnet should not be such that a general reduction in brightness of the raster occurs.



OPERATING CONDITIONS

* $V_{a2+a4}$ max.	.. .. .	18	kV
$V_{a3}$ (focus electrode control range)	.. .. .	0 to 400	V
$V_{a1}$	.. .. .	400	V
$V_g$ for visual extinction of focused raster	.. .. .	-40 to -77	V
* $V_k$ for visual extinction of focused raster	.. .. .	36 to 66	V

\*For cathode modulation, all voltages are measured with respect to the grid.

DESIGN CENTRE RATINGS

* $V_{a2+a4}$ max. (at $I_{a2+a4=0}$ )	.. .. .	18	kV
$V_{a2+a4}$ min.	.. .. .	13	kV
+ $V_{a3}$ max.	.. .. .	1.0	kV
- $V_{a3}$ max.	.. .. .	500	V
†+ $V_{a3(pk)}$ max.	.. .. .	2.5	kV
$V_{a1}$ max.	.. .. .	550	V
$v_{a1(pk)}$ min.	.. .. .	400	V
†- $V_g(pk)$ max.	.. .. .	400	V
‡- $V_g$ max.	.. .. .	150	V
± $I_{a3}$ max.	.. .. .	25	μA
± $I_{a1}$ max.	.. .. .	5	μA
§ $V_{h-k}$			
Cathode positive			
d.c. max.	.. .. .	250	V
pk max.	.. .. .	300	V
Cathode negative			
d.c. max.	.. .. .	135	V
pk max.	.. .. .	180	V
$R_{h-k}$ max.	.. .. .	1.0	MΩ
$Z_{k-e}$ max. (f = 50c/s)	.. .. .	100	kΩ
$R_{g-k}$ max.	.. .. .	1.5	MΩ
$Z_{g-k}$ max. (f = 50c/s)	.. .. .	500	kΩ

\*Adequate precautions should be taken to ensure that the receiver is protected from damage which may be caused by a possible high voltage flashover within the cathode ray tube.

†Maximum pulse duration 22% of a cycle with a maximum of 1.5ms.

‡The d.c. value of bias must not be such as to allow the grid to become positive with respect to the cathode, except during the period immediately after switching the receiver on or off when it may be allowed to rise to +1V. To ensure long life of the tube it is advisable to limit the positive excursion of the video signal to +5V<sub>(pk)</sub> max. This may be achieved automatically by the series connection of a 10kΩ resistor.

§In order to avoid excessive hum the a.c. component of  $V_{h-k}$  should be as low as possible (<20V<sub>r.m.s.</sub>).

During a warming up period not exceeding 15 secs,  $v_{h-k(pk)}$  max. (cathode positive) is allowed to rise to 410V.



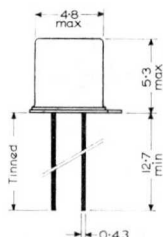
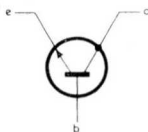




# SILICON PLANAR TRANSISTOR

# BC107

Silicon n-p-n planar transistor for use in low noise input stages.



TO-18

## DIMENSIONS

Max. body length	5.3	mm
Max. body diameter	4.8	mm
Min. lead length	12.7	mm

## ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

### Collector voltage

$V_{CB}$ max.	.. .. .	+32	V
$V_{CE}$ max.	.. .. .	+32	V
$V_{EB}$ max.	.. .. .	+5.0	V

### Collector current

$I_{CM}$ max.	.. .. .	30	mA
$I_{C(AV)}$ max.	.. .. .	30	mA

### Base current

$I_{BM}$ max.	.. .. .	5.0	mA
---------------	---------	-----	----

### Total dissipation

$P_{tot}$ max. (In free air $T_{amb} = 25^\circ\text{C}$ )	.. .. .	300	mW
--	---------	-----	----

### Temperature ratings

$T_{stg}$ max.	.. .. .	175	$^\circ\text{C}$
$T_{stg}$ min.	.. .. .	-55	$^\circ\text{C}$
$T_j$ max.	.. .. .	175	$^\circ\text{C}$

## CHARACTERISTICS at $T_{amb} = 25^\circ\text{C}$ (unless otherwise stated)

Typical production spreads  
Typ.                      Max.

### Common base

#### Collector-base cut-off current

$I_{CBO}$

$(V_{CB} = +10\text{V}, I_E = 0\text{mA})$	—	10	nA
$(V_{CB} = +10\text{V}, I_E = 0\text{mA}, T_j = 175^\circ\text{C})$	—	2.0	$\mu\text{A}$

#### Emitter cut-off current

$I_{EBO}$

$V_{EB} = +5\text{V}, I_C = 0\text{mA}$	—	10	nA
---	---	----	----



# BC107 (Cont.)

## SILICON PLANAR TRANSISTOR

	<i>Min.</i>	<i>Typ.</i>	<i>Max.</i>	
<b>Small signal forward current transfer ratio</b> .. .. .	$h_{fe}$			
$V_{CB} = +5V, I_E = 2mA$ .. .. .	—	260	—	
<b>Base emitter voltage</b> .. .. .	$V_{BE}$			
$V_{CB} = +5V, I_E = 10\mu A$ .. .. .	+470	—	+550	mV
$V_{CB} = +5, I_E = 10mA$ .. .. .	—	—	+800	mV
<b>Base current</b> .. .. .	$I_B$			
$V_{CB} = +5V, I_E = 10\mu A$ .. .. .	—	90	—	nA
$V_{CB} = +5V, I_E = 2mA$ .. .. .	—	8.0	—	$\mu A$
<b>Noise figure</b> .. .. .	NF			
$V_{CB} = +5V, I_E = 10\mu A$ .. .. .	—	—	4.0	dB
$R_s = 10k\Omega, f = 10$ to $10,000c/s$ .. .. .	—	—	4.0	dB
<b>Transition frequency</b> .. .. .	$f_T$			
$V_{CB} = +5V, I_E = 500\mu A$ .. .. .	—	90	—	Mc/s
$V_{CB} = +5V, I_E = 10mA$ .. .. .	—	250	—	Mc/s
<b>THERMAL CHARACTERISTIC</b>				
$\theta_{j-amb}$ max. .. .. .		0.5		deg.C/W



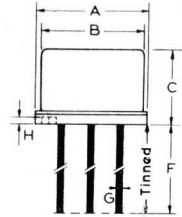
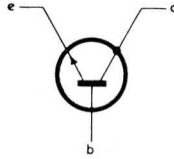
# SILICON MESA TRANSISTOR

Silicon n-p-n mesa transistor, intended for application in video output stages.

# BFI09

## DIMENSIONS

Max. body length	6.35	mm
Max. body diameter	8.15	mm
Min. lead length	38	mm



## ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

### Collector voltage

$V_{CB}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	+135	V
$V_{CE}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	+135	V
$V_{BE}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5.0	V

TO-5

### Collector current

$I_{CM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	mA
$I_{C(AV)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	mA

### Base current

$I_{BM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	mA
$I_{B(AV)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	mA

### Total dissipation

$P_{tot}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.2	W
----------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	---

### Temperature ratings

$T_{stg}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	+175	°C
$T_{stg}$ min.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-55	°C
$T_j$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	+175	°C
$\theta_{j-case}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	≤6.0	°C/W

## CHARACTERISTICS at $T_{amb} = 25^\circ\text{C}$

### Breakdown voltages

$(I_{CBO} = 100\mu\text{A})$	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	≥135	V
$(I_{EBO} = 100\mu\text{A})$	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	≥5.0	V
$(I_{CEO} = 4\text{mA})$	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	≥110	V

### Current amplification factor

$(V_{CE} = 10\text{V}, I_C = 10\text{mA})$	$h_{FE}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	≥20	
--	----------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	--

### Feedback capacitance

$(V_{CE} = 10\text{V}, I_E = 0, f = 0.5\text{Mc/s})$	$c_{re}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	≤3.0	pF
--	----------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	------	----

### Transition frequency

$(V_{CE} = 10\text{V}, I_C = 10\text{mA})$	$f_T$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	≥80	Mc/s
--	-------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	------

### Voltage feedback time constant

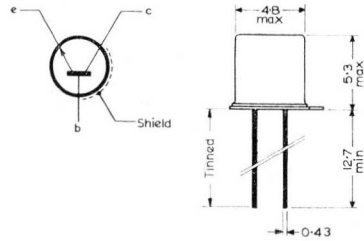
$(V_{CB} = 10\text{V}, I_E = 10\text{mA})$	$ h_{fb} /2\pi f$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	≤350	p
--	-------------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	------	---



# BFI 15

## SILICON EPITAXIAL TRANSISTOR

Silicon n-p-n planar epitaxial transistor,  
for a.m. and f.m. applications.



### DIMENSIONS

Max. body length	5.3	mm
Max. body diameter	4.8	mm
Min. lead length	12.7	mm

SO-12A/SB4-3

### ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

#### Collector voltage

$V_{CB}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	+ 50	V
$V_{CE}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	+ 50	V

#### Collector current

$I_{CM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	mA
$I_{C(AV)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	mA

#### Base current

$I_{BM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	21	$\mu$ A
---------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---------

#### Total dissipation

$P_{tot}$ max. (In free air, $T_{amb} \leq 45^\circ\text{C}$ )	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	145	mW
--	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	----

#### Temperature ratings

$T_{stg}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	175	$^\circ\text{C}$
$T_j$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	175	$^\circ\text{C}$

### CHARACTERISTICS at $T_{amb} = 25^\circ\text{C}$ (unless otherwise stated)

		Typical production spreads			
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
<b>Collector-base cut-off current</b>	$I_{CBO}$				
$V_{CB} = 10\text{V}$ , $I_E = 0$ , $T_j = 175^\circ\text{C}$		—	500	—	nA
<b>Collector-base breakdown voltage</b>	$V_{(BR)CBO}$				
$I_C = 10\mu\text{A}$ , $I_E = 0$		50	—	—	V
<b>Emitter-base breakdown current</b>	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				
$I_E = 10\mu\text{A}$ , $I_C = 0$		5.0	—	—	V
<b>Collector-emitter breakdown voltage</b>	$V_{(BR)CEO}$				
$I_E = 2.0\text{mA}$ , $I_B = 0$		30	—	—	V

<b>Base emitter voltage</b> .. ..	$V_{BE}$	—	700	—	mV
$I_E = 1.0\text{mA}, V_{CB} = 10\text{V}$ .. ..					
<b>Transition frequency</b> .. ..	$f_T$	—	230	—	Mc/s
$I_E = 1.0\text{mA}, V_{CB} = 10\text{V}, f = 35\text{Mc/s}$					
<b>Noise figure</b> .. ..	NF				
$I_E = 1.0\text{mA}, V_{CB} = 10\text{V}$					
$f = 200\text{kc/s}, R_S = 300\Omega$ .. ..		—	1.2	—	dB
$I_E = 1.0\text{mA}, V_{CB} = 10\text{V},$					
$f = 1.0\text{Mc/s}, R_S = 50\Omega$ .. ..		—	3.5	—	dB
$I_E = 1.0\text{mA}, V_{CB} = 10\text{V},$					
$f = 1.0\text{Mc/s}, R_S = 300\Omega$ .. ..		—	1.2	—	dB
<b>Y-parameters</b>					
Common emitter measured at					
$I_E = 1.0\text{mA}, V_{CE} = 10\text{V}, f = 450\text{kc/s}$					
Input conductance .. ..	$g_{ie}$	—	400	—	$\mu\text{mho}$
Input capacitance .. ..	$C_{ie}$	—	25	—	pF
Feedback admittance .. ..	$ y_{re} $	—	1.5	—	$\mu\text{mho}$
Phase angle of feedback admittance	$\phi_{re}$	—	270	—	deg
Output conductance .. ..	$g_{oe}$	—	4.0	—	$\mu\text{mho}$
Output capacitance .. ..	$C_{oe}$	—	1.4	—	pF
Transfer admittance .. ..	$ y_{fe} $	—	35	—	mmho
Phase angle of transfer admittance	$\phi_{fe}$	—	0	—	deg

# BY100

## SILICON JUNCTION RECTIFIER

Silicon diffused junction rectifier for use as a mains rectifier in television receivers.

B230

### DIMENSIONS

Max. overall length	68.6	mm
Max. diameter	10.16	mm
Max. body length excluding leads	9.0	mm



### ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The equipment designer must ensure that no rectifier exceeds these ratings. In arriving at the actual operation conditions, variations in supply voltages, component tolerances and ambient temperature must also be taken into account.

#### Voltage ratings

Maximum recurrent P.I.V.	800	V
Maximum transient peak (max. duration = 10ms)	1.25	kV

#### Current ratings

Maximum average forward current		
$T_{amb} \leq 50^{\circ}C$	550	mA
$T_{amb} > 50^{\circ}C$	450	mA
Maximum recurrent peak	5.0	A
Maximum surge (Sine wave operation max. duration = 10ms)	55	A

#### Temperature ratings

$T_{stg}$ max.	+150	$^{\circ}C$
$T_{stg}$ min.	-55	$^{\circ}C$
$T_{amb}$ max.	70	$^{\circ}C$

### CHARACTERISTICS ( $T_{case} = 25^{\circ}C$ )

$V_F$ at $I_F = 5.0A$	<1.5	V
$I_R$ at $V_R = -800V$	<10	$\mu A$

### OPERATING CONDITIONS

For a voltage receiver with three main taps. ( $C_{reservoir} = 200\mu F$ ).

Voltage tap range	$I_o = 100$	200	350	550	mA
( $V_{F.m.s.}$ )		$R_{lim}$ (min.) $\Omega$			
200-210	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	
220-230	39	25	19	15	
240-250	90	52	35	26	

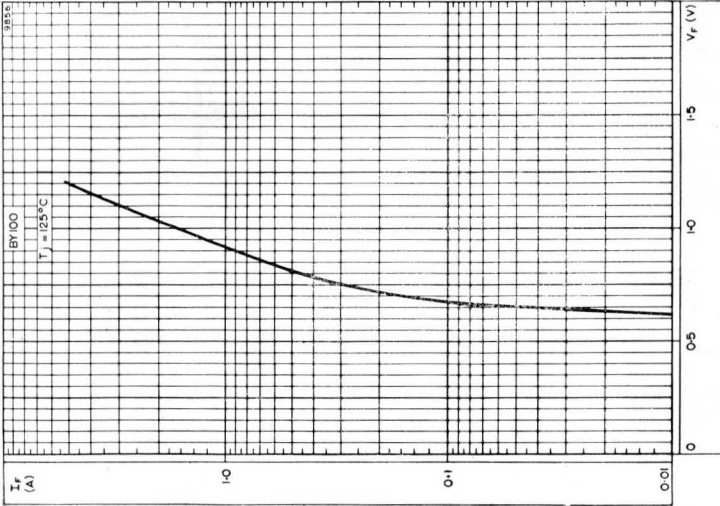
### OPERATING NOTES

- Diodes may be soldered directly into the circuit but the heat conducted to the junction should be kept to a minimum by the use of a thermal shunt.
- Diodes may be dip soldered at a solder temperature of  $240^{\circ}C$  for a maximum of 10 seconds up to a point 5mm from the seal.
- Care should be taken not to bend the leads nearer than 1.5mm to the seal.

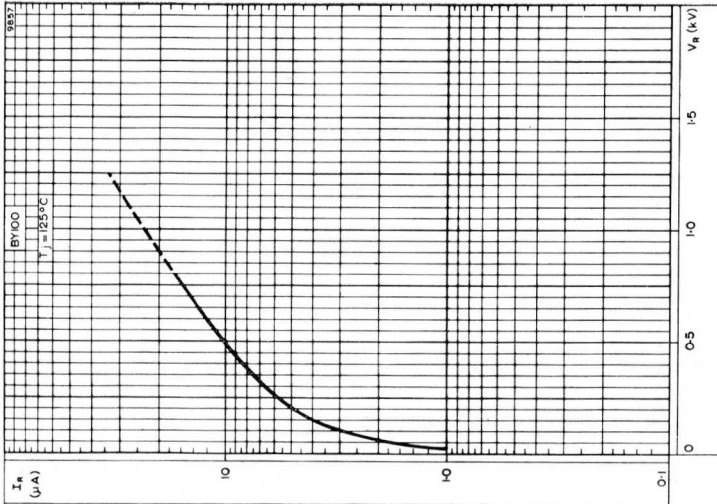
### IMPORTANT

The metal envelope of the rectifier is in contact with the metal stud which forms the output electrode of the device. It is thus essential to ensure that this envelope is never connected directly to the receiver chassis. If it is, then the output will be short-circuited to earth.





FORWARD CHARACTERISTIC AT  $T_j = 125^\circ\text{C}$



REVERSE CHARACTERISTIC AT  $T_j = 125^\circ\text{C}$



# BY114

## SILICON JUNCTION RECTIFIER

Silicon double-diffused junction rectifier having a recurrent P.I.V. of 450V. Intended for general purpose rectifier applications.

B230

### DIMENSIONS

Max. overall length	68.6	mm
Max. diameter	10.16	mm
Max. body length excluding leads	9.0	mm



### ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The equipment designer must ensure that no rectifier exceeds these ratings. In arriving at the actual operating conditions, variations in supply voltages, component tolerances and ambient temperatures must also be taken into account.

#### Voltage ratings

Maximum recurrent P.I.V.	.. .. .	450	V
Maximum transient peak (max. duration = 10ms)	.. .. .	650	V

#### Current ratings

Maximum average forward current	.. .. .	550	mA
		(See page 95)	
Maximum recurrent peak	.. .. .	5.0	A
Maximum surge (Sine wave operation max. duration = 10ms)	.. .. .	55	A

#### Temperature ratings

$T_{stg}$ max.	.. .. .	+150	°C
$T_{stg}$ min.	.. .. .	-55	°C
$T_{amb}$ max.	.. .. .	70	°C

### CHARACTERISTICS ( $T_{case} = 25^{\circ}C$ )

$V_F$ at $I_F = 5.0A$	.. .. .	<1.5	V
$I_R$ at $V_R = 450V$	.. .. .	<10	$\mu A$

### OPERATING NOTES

1. Diodes may be soldered directly into the circuit but the heat conducted to the junction should be kept to a minimum by the use of a thermal shunt.
2. Diodes may be dip soldered at a solder temperature of  $240^{\circ}C$  for a maximum of 10 seconds up to a point 5mm from the seal.
3. Care should be taken not to bend the leads nearer than 1.5mm to the seal.





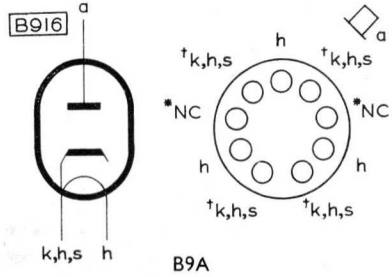
MAXIMUM AVERAGE FORWARD CURRENT PLOTTED AGAINST AMBIENT TEMPERATURE



# DY87

## HALF-WAVE RECTIFIER

High voltage half-wave rectifier for television line fly-back e.h.t. supply. It has a chemically treated bulb to prevent flash-over under conditions of high humidity.



Pins 1, 4, 6 and 9 may be used to fit an anti-corona shield.  
Pins 3 and 7 may only be connected to points in the heater circuit and must not be earthed.

### HEATER

$V_h$	1.4	V
$I_h$	550	mA
Heater voltage tolerances		
$I_{out} < 200\mu A$	$\pm 15^*$	%
$I_{out} > 200\mu A$	$\pm 7^*$	%

### DIMENSIONS

Max. overall length	74	mm
Max. seated height	67.5	mm
Max. diameter	22	mm

\*These tolerances apply when the power supply voltage is at its nominal value and when a valve having average heater characteristics is employed. In addition fluctuations in the mains supply voltage not exceeding  $\pm 10\%$  are permissible.

### CAPACITANCES

$C_{a-(h+k+s)}$	1.55	pF
-----------------	------	----

### DESIGN CENTRE RATINGS

Pulsed input		
*P.I.V. max.	22	kV
‡ $i_{a(pk)}$ max.	40	mA
$I_{out}$ max.	500	$\mu A$
C max.	2000	pF

\*Maximum duration 22% of a line scanning cycle with a maximum of 18 $\mu s$ .

‡Maximum duration 10% of a line scanning cycle with a maximum of 10 $\mu s$ .

### WARNING

X-ray shielding is advisable to give protection against possible danger of personal injury arising from prolonged exposure at close range to this tube when operated above 16kV. The level of X-radiation is likely to be considerably higher when the heater circuit of the tube is open.



# DOUBLE TRIODE (separate cathodes)

# ECC82

## HEATER

	Series	Parallel	
$V_{h_1}$	12.6	6.3	V
$I_{h_1}$	150	300	mA

## LIMITING VALUES (each section)

$V_{a(b)} \text{ max.}$	550	V
$V_a \text{ max.}$	300	V
$p_a \text{ max.}$	2.75	W
$I_k \text{ max.}$	20	mA
$*I_k(p_k) \text{ max.}$	150	mA
$-V_g \text{ max.}$	100	V
$-V_g(p_k) \text{ max.}$	250	V
$R_{g-k} \text{ max. (cathode bias)}$	3.0	$M\Omega$
$R_{g-k} \text{ max. (fixed bias)}$	1.5	$M\Omega$
$V_{h-k} \text{ max.}$	180	V

\*Max. pulse duration = 200 $\mu$ s.

Duty factor = 3%.

## CAPACITANCES

$*C_{a-g}$	1.5	pF
$*C_{g-k}$	1.8	pF
$C_{a'-k'}$	370	mpF
$C_{a''-k''}$	250	mpF

\*Each section.

## OPERATING CONDITIONS (each section)

### As an a.f. amplifier

$V_b$ (V)	$R_a$ ( $k\Omega$ )	$I_k$ (mA)	$R_k$ ( $k\Omega$ )	$V_{out}$ $V_{in}$	$V_{out}^*$ ( $V_{r.m.s.}$ )	$D_{tot}^*$ (%)	$R_{g\uparrow}$ ( $k\Omega$ )
400	47	5.0	1.2	13.5	59	6.7	150
350	47	4.3	1.2	13.5	51	6.6	150
300	47	3.7	1.2	13.5	43	6.5	150
250	47	3.0	1.2	13.5	34	6.4	150
200	47	2.4	1.2	13.5	26	6.3	150
150	47	1.8	1.2	13.5	18	6.1	150
100	47	1.2	1.2	13.5	11	5.6	150
400	100	2.6	2.2	14	57	6.2	330
350	100	2.3	2.2	14	49	6.1	330
300	100	2.0	2.2	14	41	6.0	330
250	100	1.6	2.2	14	32	5.9	330
200	100	1.3	2.2	14	25	5.8	330
150	100	1.0	2.2	14	17	5.6	330
100	100	0.7	2.2	14	10	4.8	330
400	220	1.3	3.9	14.5	50	5.1	680
350	220	1.2	3.9	14.5	43	5.0	680
300	200	1.0	3.9	14.5	36	4.9	680
250	220	0.8	3.9	14.5	28	4.8	680
200	220	0.7	3.9	14.5	22	4.7	680
150	220	0.5	3.9	14.5	15	4.4	680
100	220	0.3	3.9	14.5	8.0	4.0	680

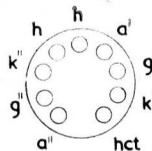
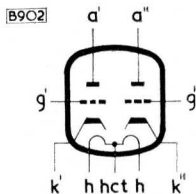
\*Output voltage and distortion at start of positive grid current. At lower output voltage, the distortion is approximately proportional to the output voltage.

$\uparrow R_g$  = grid resistor of following valve.

## OPERATING NOTES

This valve can be used without special precautions against microphony in equipment where the input voltage is not less than 10mV for an output of 50mW (or 100mV for 5W output).

With  $V_h$  applied between pin 9 and pins 4 and 5 connected together, and with the centre tap of the heater transformer earthed the section connected to pins 6, 7 and 8 is the most favourable with regard to hum.



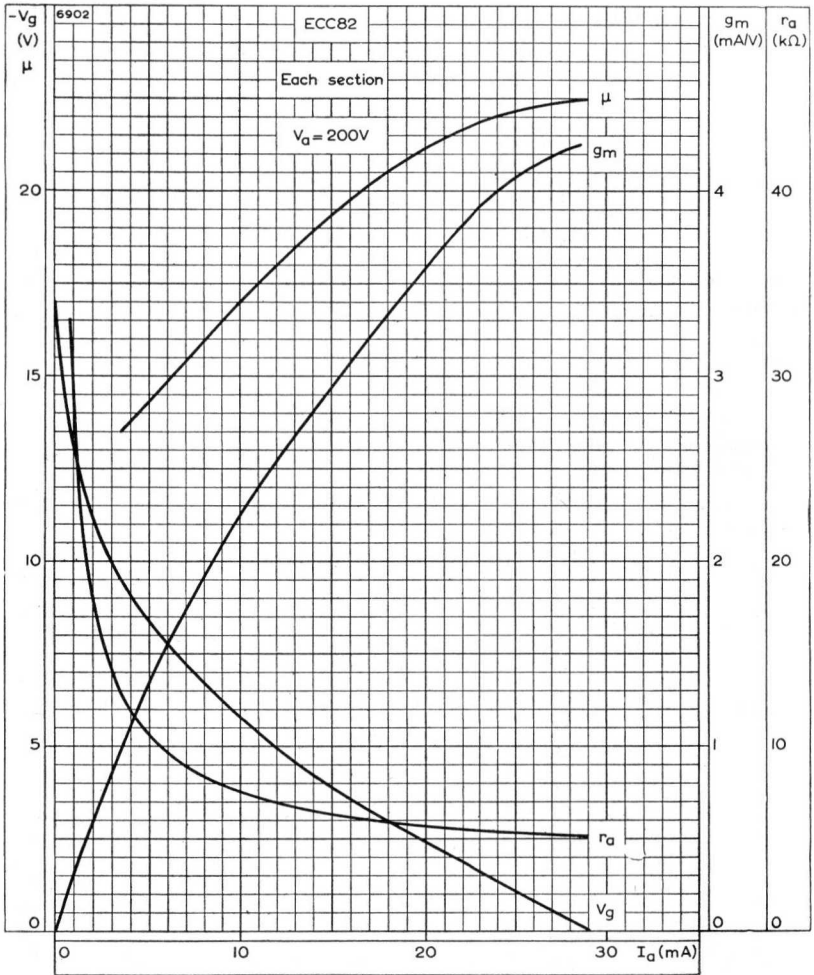
## DIMENSIONS

Max. overall length	56	mm
Max. seated height	49	mm
Max. diameter	22.2	mm

## CHARACTERISTICS (each section)

$V_a$	100	250	V
$I_a$	11.8	10.5	mA
$V_g$	0	-8.5	V
$g_m$	3.1	2.2	mA/V
$\mu$	19.5	17	
$r_a$	6.25	7.7	$k\Omega$
$V_g \text{ max. (} I_g = \phi + 0.3\mu A \text{)}$	-1.3		V



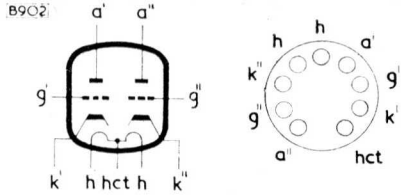


ANODE IMPEDANCE, AMPLIFICATION FACTOR, MUTUAL CONDUCTANCE AND GRID VOLTAGE PLOTTED AGAINST ANODE CURRENT.  $V_a = 200V$

# DOUBLE TRIODE (separate cathodes)

# ECC83

High  $\mu$  double triode, having separate cathodes, primarily intended for use as a resistance-coupled amplifier or phase inverter.



B9A

### HEATER

	Series	Parallel	V
$V_h$	12.6	6.3	
$I_h$	150	300	mA

### DIMENSIONS

Max overall length	56	mm
Max. seated height	49	mm
Max. diameter	22.2	mm

### CAPACITANCES

$C_{out'}$	330	mpF
$C_{out''}$	230	mpF
* $C_{in}$	1.6	pF
* $C_{a-g}$	1.6	pF
$C_{a'-a''}$	< 1.2	pF
$C_{a''-g'}$	< 100	mpF
$C_{a'-g''}$	< 110	mpF
$C_{g'-g''}$	< 10	mpF
* $C_{g-h}$	< 150	mpF

\*Each section.

### LIMITING VALUES (each section)

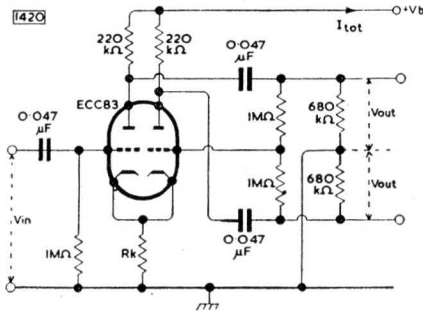
$V_a$ max.	300	V
$p_a$ max.	1.0	W
$I_k$ max.	8.0	mA
$-V_g$ max.	50	V
$R_{g-k}$ max. (fixed bias)	1.0	M $\Omega$
$V_{h-k}$ max.	180	V
$\dagger R_{h-k}$ max.	20	k $\Omega$

### CHARACTERISTICS (each section)

$V_a$	100	250	V
$I_a$	0.5	1.2	mA
$V_g$	-1.0	-2.0	V
$g_m$	1.25	1.6	mA/V
$\mu$	100	100	
$r_a$	80	62.5	k $\Omega$
$V_g$ max. ( $I_g = +0.3\mu A$ )		-0.9	V

$\dagger$ When used as a phase inverter immediately preceding the output stage,  $R_{h-k}$  max may be 150k $\Omega$ .

### OPERATING CONDITIONS as a phase inverter



$V_h$ (V)	$I_{tot}$ (mA)	$R_k$ (k $\Omega$ )	$V_{out(r.m.s.)}^*$ (V)	$\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}}$
350	1.3	1.5	44	65
250	0.8	2.2	23	60

\*Output voltage measured at  $D_{tot} = 5\%$ .



# ECC83 (Cont.)

## DOUBLE TRIODE

**OPERATING CONDITIONS** as resistance coupled a.f. amplifier with grid current bias ( $R_g = 10M\Omega$ )

$V_b$ (V)	$R_a$ (k $\Omega$ )	$R_{g^{**}}$ (k $\Omega$ )	$I_a$ (mA)	$Z_s = 0k\Omega$		$Z_s = 220k\Omega$	
				$\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}}$	$V_{out(r.m.s.)}^*$ (V)	$\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}}$	$V_{out(r.m.s.)}^\dagger$ (V)
400	47	150	3.5	48	43	33	49
350	47	150	2.8	46	35	33	41
300	47	150	2.2	45	28	32	33
250	47	150	1.7	43	21	31	25
200	47	150	1.2	40	14	30	17
400	100	330	2.1	63	58	42	68
350	100	330	1.7	62	48	42	57
300	100	330	1.4	61	38	41	46
250	100	330	1.1	59	29	41	36
200	100	330	0.8	56	20	39	25
400	220	680	1.2	75	69	49	82
350	220	680	1.0	74	57	48	70
300	220	680	0.8	72	45	47	57
250	220	680	0.6	70	34	46	44
200	220	680	0.4	66	24	44	32

\*Output voltage measured at  $D_{tot} = 5\%$ .

$\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}}$  measured with  $V_{in(r.m.s.)} = 100mV$

\*\*Grid resistor of following valve.

†When operating this valve with grid current bias and a high source impedance, the second harmonic distortion rises to a peak at quite low levels of output (about  $10V_{r.m.s.}$ ) and then falls with increasing drive. The third harmonic then begins to rise, and  $D_{tot}$  finally reaches 5% at a much higher output level than with zero source impedance. The maximum value of this distortion peak varies inversely with the anode load, being about 5.5% with  $R_a = 47k\Omega$ , 4.5% with  $R_a = 100k\Omega$  and 4% with  $R_a = 220k\Omega$ .

**OPERATING CONDITIONS** as resistance coupled a.f. amplifier with cathode bias

$V_b$ (V)	$R_a$ (k $\Omega$ )	$I_a$ (mA)	$R_k$ (k $\Omega$ )	$\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}}$	$V_{out(r.m.s.)}^*$ (V)	$D_{tot}^*$ (%)	$R_g^\dagger$ (k $\Omega$ )
400	47	2.2	1.0	43	40.5	5.0	150
350	47	1.7	1.2	42	31	5.0	150
300	47	1.3	1.5	40	22	5.0	150
250	47	0.9	2.2	36	12.5	5.0	150
400	100	1.4	1.5	59	59	5.0	330
350	100	1.1	1.8	57	45	5.0	330
300	100	0.88	2.2	55	32.5	5.0	330
250	100	0.6	3.3	50	18.5	5.0	330
400	220	0.88	2.2	71	63	3.7	680
350	220	0.7	2.7	69	60	5.0	680
300	220	0.5	3.9	65	38.5	5.0	680
250	220	0.38	4.7	62	27	5.0	680

\*Output voltage measured at  $D_{tot} = 5\%$  or at start of positive grid current. At lower output voltages the distortion is approximately proportional to the output voltage.

†Grid resistor of following valve.

At lower values of  $V_b$ , grid current bias should be used.



## TRIODE HEPTODE

Triode heptode intended for use as a noise cancelled synchronising pulse separator and time-base oscillator.

### HEATER

Suitable for series or parallel operation, a.c. or d.c.

$V_h$	6.3	V
$I_h$	300	mA

### CAPACITANCES

$C_{ah-at}$	< 250	mpF
$C_{ah-gt}$	< 90	mpF
$C_{g1-at}$	< 80	mpF
$C_{g1-gt}$	< 100	mpF
$C_{g3-at}$	< 130	mpF

### Heptode section

$C_{a-g1}$	< 9.0	mpF
------------	-------	-----

### Triode section

$C_{in}$	3.0	pF
$C_{a-g}$	1.1	pF

### CHARACTERISTICS

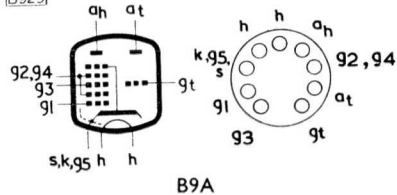
#### Heptode section

$V_a$	135	V
$V_{g3}$	0	V
$V_{g2+g4}$	14	V
$V_{g1}$	0	V
$I_a$	1.7	mA
$I_{g2+g4}$	900	$\mu A$
$g_m$	2.2	mA/V
$V_{g3} (I_a = 20\mu A)$	-2.0	V
$V_{g1} (I_a = 20\mu A)$	-1.9	V

#### Triode section

$V_a$	50	V
$V_g$	0	V
$I_a$	3.0	mA
$g_m$	3.7	mA/V
$\mu$	50	
$I_a (V_a = 200V, V_g = -11V)$	< 100	$\mu A$

B929



B9A

### DIMENSIONS

Max. overall length	67.5	mm
Max. seated height	60.5	mm
Max. diameter	22.2	mm

### DESIGN CENTRE RATINGS

#### Heptode section

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_a$ max.	250	V
$P_a$ max.	1.7	W
$V_{g2+g4(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_{g2+g4}$ max.	250	V
$V_{g2+g4}$ min.	10	V
$P_{g2+g4}$ max.	800	mW
$-V_{g1(pk)}$ max.	150	V
$-V_{g3(pk)}$ max.	150	V
$I_k$ max.	12.5	mA
$R_{g1-k}$ max.	3.0	M $\Omega$
$R_{g3-k}$ max.	3.0	M $\Omega$
$V_{h-k}$ max.	100	V

#### Triode section

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_a$ max.	250	V
$P_a$ max.	1.3	W
$-V_{g(pk)}$ max.	200	V
$I_k$ max.	10	mA
$R_{g-k}$ max.	3.0	M $\Omega$



# ECL86

# TRIODE HEPTODE

Combined high- $\mu$  triode and output pentode for use in audio amplifier circuits.

## HEATER

$V_{h1}$	6.3	V
$I_{h1}$	700	mA

## DIMENSIONS

Max. overall length	78.5	mm
Max. seated height	71.5	mm
Max. diameter	22.2	mm

## CHARACTERISTICS

### Pentode Section

$V_{a'}$	250	V
$V_{g2}$	250	V
$V_{g1}$	-7.0	V
$I_a$	36	mA
$I_{g2}$	6.0	mA
$g_m$	10	m/AV
$r_a$	48	k $\Omega$
$\mu_{g1-g2}$	21	

### Triode Section

$V_a$	250	V
$V_g$	-1.9	V
$I_a$	1.2	mA
$g_m$	1.6	mA/V
$\mu$	100	
$r_a$	62	k $\Omega$

## LIMITING VALUES

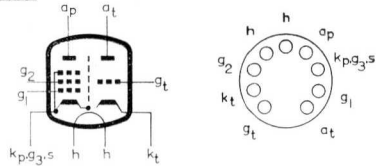
### Pentode Section

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_a$ max.	300	V
$p_a$ max.	9.0	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_{g2}$ max.	300	V
$p_{g2}$ max.	1.8	W
$I_k$ max.	55	mA
$R_{g1-k}$ max.	1.0	M $\Omega$
$V_{h-k}$ max.	100	V
$R_{h-k}$ max.	20	k $\Omega$

### Triode Section

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_a$ max.	300	V
$p_a$ max.	500	mW
$I_k$ max.	4.0	mA
$R_{g-k}$ max.	1.0	M $\Omega$
$V_{h-k}$ max.	100	V
$R_{h-k}$ max.	20	k $\Omega$

8932



B9A

## OPERATING CONDITIONS

### Pentode Section as Single Valve Class 'A' Amplifier

$V_a$	250	250	250	V
$V_{g2}$	210	250	250	V
$R_k$	130	270	170	$\Omega$
$I_a$	36	26	36	mA
$I_{g2}$	5.6	4.4	6.0	mA
$R_a$	7.0	10	7.0	k $\Omega$
$P_{out}$	4.0	2.8	4.0	W
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$	3.1	2.7	3.2	V
$D_{tot}$	10	10	10	%

$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$ ( $P_{out} = 50mW$ )	280	280	300	mV
--	-----	-----	-----	----

### Two Valves in Push-Pull

$V_{a(b)}$	250	300	V
$V_{g2(b)}$	250	300	V
$R_k$ (per valve)	180	290	$\Omega$
$R_{a-a}$	8.0	9.0	k $\Omega$
$I_{a(o)}$	$2 \times 35$	$2 \times 31$	mA
$I_{g2(o)}$	$2 \times 5.6$	$2 \times 5.0$	mA
$V_{in(g1-g1)r.m.s.}$	10.2	17.4	V
$P_{out}$	10	14.3	W
$D_{tot}$	4.5	5.0	%

$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$ ( $P_{out} = 50mW$ )	480	520	mV
$I_a$ (max. sig.)	$2 \times 37.3$	$2 \times 37$	mA
$I_{g2}$ (max. sig.)	$2 \times 9.0$	$2 \times 10.6$	mA

### Triode Section

As for single section of ECC83.

## OPERATING NOTES

### 1. Microphony

This valve may be used without special precautions against microphony in equipment where the input voltage is not less than 4mV for an output of 50mW.

### 2. Hum

To obtain the minimum value of hum, pin 4 should be earthed.



## R.F. PENTODE

High slope r.f. pentode primarily intended for r.f. or i.f. amplification in television receivers. It is suitable for use as a video amplifier, mixer or synchronising pulse separator.

## HEATER

Suitable for series or parallel operation, a.c. or d.c.

$V_h$	6.3	V
$I_h$	300	mA

## CAPACITANCES

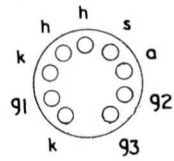
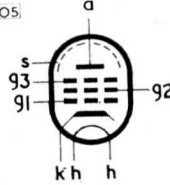
$C_{in(g1)}$	7.0	pF
$C_{in(g2)}$	5.4	pF
$C_{out}$	3.1	pF
$C_{a-g1}$	<7.0	mpF
$C_{g2-g1}$	2.6	pF
$C_{a-k}$	<10	mpF
$C_{g1-h}$	<150	mpF

## CHARACTERISTICS

$V_a$	170	V
$V_{g2}$	170	V
$V_{g3}$	0	V
$I_a$	10	mA
$I_{g2}$	2.5	mA
$V_{g1}$	-2.0	V
$g_m$	7.4	mA/V
$r_a$	400	k $\Omega$
$\mu_{g1-g2}$	50	
$R_{eq}$	1.0	k $\Omega$
$r_{g1}(f = 50Mc/s)$	10	k $\Omega$
$V_{g1} \text{ max.}$ ( $I_{g1} = +0.3\mu A$ )	-1.3	V

# EF80

B905



B9A

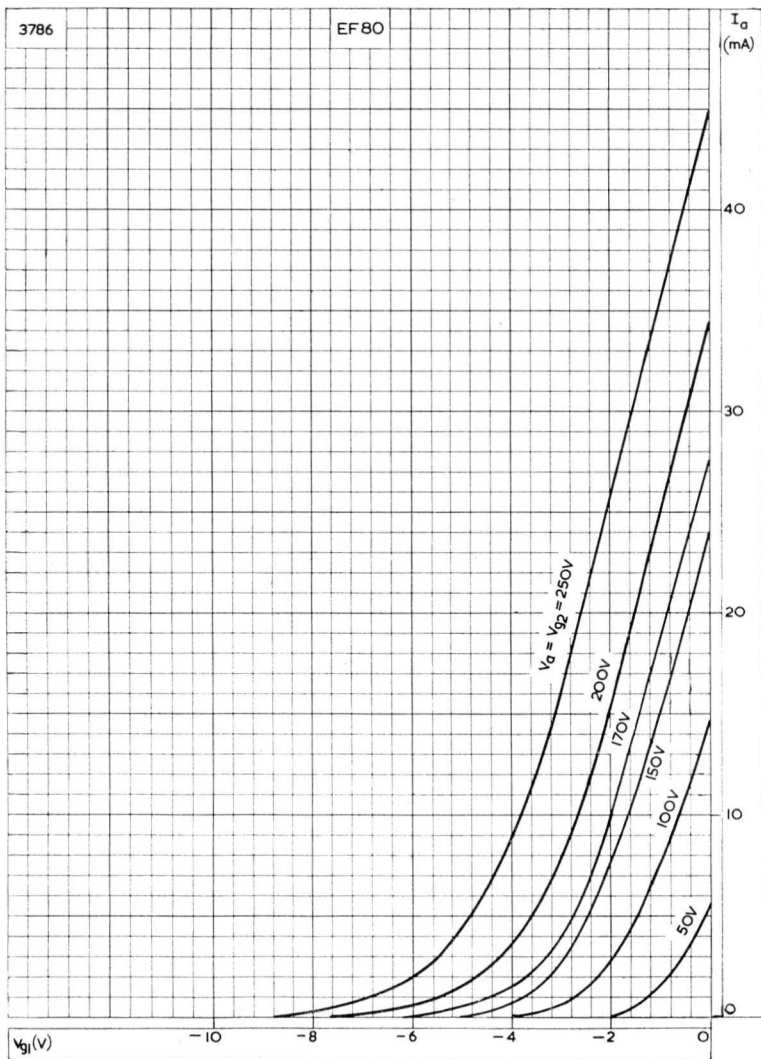
## DIMENSIONS

Max. overall length	67	mm
Max. seated height	60	mm
Max. diameter	22.2	mm

## LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)} \text{ max.}$	550	V
$V_a \text{ max.}$	300	V
$P_a \text{ max.}$	2.5	W
$V_{g2(b)} \text{ max.}$	550	V
$V_{g2} \text{ max.}$	300	V
$P_{g2} \text{ max.}$	700	mW
$I_k \text{ max.}$	15	mA
$R_{g1-k} \text{ max.}$	500	k $\Omega$
$V_{h-k} \text{ max.}$	150	V
$R_{h-k} \text{ max.}$	20	k $\Omega$





ANODE CURRENT PLOTTED AGAINST CONTROL-GRID VOLTAGE WITH ANODE AND SCREEN-GRID VOLTAGES AS PARAMETER

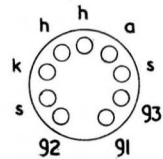
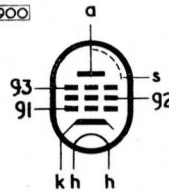


# LOW NOISE A.F. VOLTAGE AMPLIFYING PENTODE

# EF86

Low noise pentode intended for use as r.c. coupled a.f. voltage amplifier, particularly in the early stages of high-gain audio amplifiers, microphone pre-amplifiers and magnetic tape recorders.

B900



## HEATER

$V_h$	6.3	V
$I_h$	200	mA

## DIMENSIONS

Max. overall length	56	mm
Max. seated height	49	mm
Max. diameter	22.2	mm

B9A

## LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_a$ max.	300	V
$p_a$ max.	1.0	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_{g2}$ max.	200	V
$p_{g2}$ max.	200	mW
$I_k$ max.	6.0	mA
$R_{g1-k}$ max. ( $p_a > 200\text{mW}$ )	3.0	$M\Omega$
$R_{g1-k}$ max. ( $p_a < 200\text{mW}$ )	10	$M\Omega$
$R_{h-k}$ max.	20	$k\Omega$
$V_{h-k}$ max. (cathode positive)	100	V
$V_{h-k}$ max. (cathode negative)	50	V

## CAPACITANCES

(Measured without external shield)

$C_{out}$	5.3	pF
$C_{in}$	3.8	pF
$C_{a-g1}$	< 50	mpF
$C_{g1-h}$	< 2.5	mpF

## CHARACTERISTICS

$V_a$	250	V
$V_{g3}$	0	V
$V_{g2}$	140	V
$I_a$	3.0	mA
$I_{g2}$	600	$\mu\text{A}$
$V_{g1}$	-2.0	V
$g_m$	2.0	mA/V
$r_a$	2.5	$M\Omega$
$\mu_{g1-g2}$	38	

## OPERATING CONDITIONS as r.c. coupled a.f. amplifier Pentode connection

$V_b$ (V)	$R_a$ ( $k\Omega$ )	$R_{g2}$ ( $M\Omega$ )	$R_k$ ( $k\Omega$ )	$I_a$ (mA)	$I_{g2}$ ( $\mu\text{A}$ )	$\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}}$	$V_{out}^*$ (V <sub>r.m.s.</sub> )	$R_{g1}^{**}$ ( $k\Omega$ )
400	100	0.39	1.0	2.6	550	137	95	330
350	100	0.39	1.0	2.3	480	130	81	330
300	100	0.39	1.0	1.95	400	127	68	330
250	100	0.39	1.0	1.6	350	122	53	330
200	100	0.39	1.0	1.35	280	115	38	330
150	100	0.47	1.5	0.8	180	104	26	330
400	220	1.0	2.2	1.2	250	213	80	680
350	220	1.0	2.2	1.1	220	208	70	680
300	220	1.0	2.2	0.9	190	202	59	680
250	220	1.0	2.2	0.8	160	196	48	680
200	220	1.0	2.2	0.7	120	188	37	680
150	220	1.0	2.7	0.5	100	165	26	680

\*Output voltage at  $D_{tot} = 5\%$

\*\*Grid resistor of following valve.



Triode connection ( $g_2$  connected to a,  $g_3$  to k)

$V_b$ (V)	$R_a$ (k $\Omega$ )	$I_a$ (mA)	$R_k$ (k $\Omega$ )	$\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}}$	$V_{out}^*$ (V <sub>r.m.s.</sub> )	$D_{tot}^*$ (%)	$R_{g1}^\dagger$ (k $\Omega$ )
400	47	3.5	1.2	27.3	68	5.2	150
350	47	3.0	1.2	27	57	5.0	150
300	47	2.6	1.2	26.7	47	4.6	150
250	47	2.2	1.2	26.5	36.5	4.3	150
200	47	1.8	1.2	25.8	26.5	3.9	150
400	100	1.9	2.2	31.5	77	4.8	330
350	100	1.65	2.2	31	65	4.7	330
300	100	1.45	2.2	30.5	54	4.6	330
250	100	1.2	2.2	30.5	42	4.2	330
200	100	1.0	2.2	30	31	4.0	330
400	220	1.0	3.9	33.2	78	4.3	680
350	220	0.9	3.9	33	66	4.3	680
300	220	0.8	3.9	32.8	54	4.2	680
250	220	0.68	3.9	32.5	43	3.9	680
200	220	0.55	3.9	32	31	3.7	680

\*Output voltage and distortion at the start of positive grid current. At lower output voltages the distortion is approximately proportional to the voltage.

†Grid resistor of the following valve.

## OPERATING NOTES

### 1. Hum

When used as a normal voltage amplifier with a line voltage of 250V, an anode load of 100k $\Omega$  and a grid resistor of 470k $\Omega$  the maximum hum level of the valve alone is 5 $\mu$ V, the average value being about 3 $\mu$ V when operated with one side of the heater earthed. This can be further reduced by centre-tapping the heater to earth. Under these conditions the nominal hum level is 1 $\mu$ V. The low level of hum attained with this valve can be completely masked by that due to an unsuitable valveholder, in which excessive leakage and capacitive coupling between pins will introduce considerable hum.

### 2. Noise

The low-frequency noise generated by a valve is most conveniently specified as an equivalent voltage on the control grid for a specific bandwidth. For the EF86 under normal conditions, i.e. line voltage of 250V and an anode load of 100k $\Omega$ , the equivalent noise voltage is approximately 2 $\mu$ V for the frequency range of 25 to 10,000c/s.

### 3. Microphony

Care in the design of the valve to ensure that the electrode structure and its mounting are as rigid as possible has reduced the microphony of the EF86 to a very low level. There are no appreciable internal resonances at frequencies below 1,000c/s. At higher frequencies the effect of vibration is usually negligible on account of the damping provided by the chassis and the valveholder. In high-gain applications such as tape recording care should be taken in siting the valve, particularly when a loud-speaker is present in the same cabinet or when a motor is mounted on the same chassis. In such cases a flexible mounting for the valveholder or a separate weighted sub-chassis is advisable.

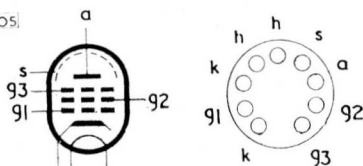


# VARIABLE-MU R.F. PENTODE

# EF183

Frame grid variable-mu r.f. pentode for use as a.g.c. controlled i.f. amplifier in t.v. receivers.

[B905]



B9A

## HEATER

$V_h$	6.3	V
$I_h$	300	mA

## DIMENSIONS

Max. overall length	61.1	mm
Max. seated height	54.1	mm
Max. diameter	22.2	mm

## CAPACITANCES

$C_{in}$	9.5	pF
$C_{out}$	3.0	pF
$C_{a-g1}$	5.5	mpF
$C_{g1-g2}$	2.8	pF

## CHARACTERISTICS

$V_a$	200	V
$V_{g2}$	90	V
$V_{g3}$	0	V
$I_a$	12	mA
$I_{g2}$	4.5	mA
$V_{g1}$	-2.0	V
$g_m$	12.5	mA/V
$r_a$	500	k $\Omega$
$r_{g1}$ ( $f = 40\text{Mc/s}$ )	13	k $\Omega$

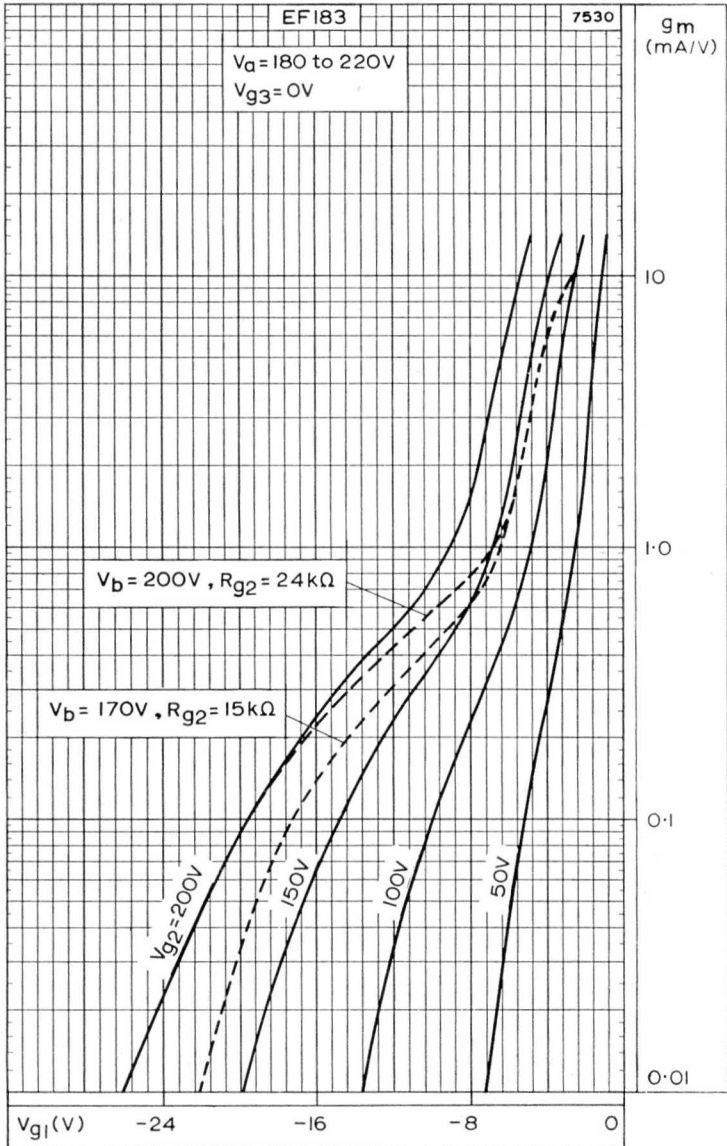
## OPERATING CONDITIONS

$V_b$	190	V
$R_{g2}$	22	k $\Omega$
$R_k$	120	$\Omega$
$I_a$	11.7	mA
$I_{g2}$	4.3	mA
$g_m$	12.4	mA/V
$V_{g1}$ (for 10 : 1 reduction in $g_m$ )	-5.0	V
$V_{g1}$ (for 100 : 1 reduction in $g_m$ )	-18.5	V

## LIMITING VALUES

$V_a$ max.	250	V
$p_a$ max.	2.5	W
$V_{g2}$ max.	250	V
$p_{g2}$ max.	650	mW
$I_k$ max.	20	mA
$R_{g1-k}$ max.	1.0	M $\Omega$
$V_{h-k}$ max.	150	V
$R_{h-k}$ max.	20	k $\Omega$





MUTUAL CONDUCTANCE PLOTTED AGAINST CONTROL-GRID VOLTAGE WITH SCREEN-GRID VOLTAGE AS PARAMETER

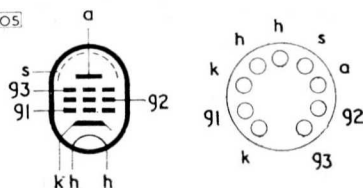


# R.F. PENTODE

# EF184

Frame-grid sharp cut-off pentode for use as an i.f. amplifier in television receivers.

B905



## HEATER

Suitable for series or parallel operation, a.c. or d.c.

$V_h$	6.3	V
$I_h$	300	mA

## CHARACTERISTICS

$V_a$	170	200	V
$V_{g2}$	170	200	V
$V_{g3}$	0	0	V
$I_a$	10	10	mA
$I_{g2}$	4.1	4.1	mA
$V_{g1}$	-2.0	-2.5	V
$g_m$	15.6	15	mA/V
$r_{ia}$	330	380	k $\Omega$
$\mu_{g1-g2}$	60	60	
$r_{g1}$ (f = 40Mc/s)	9.5	11	k $\Omega$
$R_{eq}$ (f = 40Mc/s)	—	330	$\Omega$

## OPERATING CONDITIONS

$V_{a(b)}$	170	200	230	V
$V_{g3(b)}$	0	0	0	V
$V_{g2(b)}$	170	200	230	V
$R_k$	140	140	140	$\Omega$
$R_{g2}$	0	7.5	15	k $\Omega$
$I_k$	10	10	10	mA
$I_{g2}$	4.1	4.1	4.1	mA
$g_m$	15.6	15.6	15.6	mA/V
$r_{ia}$	330	510	680	k $\Omega$
$r_{g1}$ (f = 40Mc/s)	10	10	10	k $\Omega$
$R_{eq}$ (f = 40Mc/s)	300	300	300	$\Omega$

## DIMENSIONS

Max. overall length	61.1	mm
Max. seated height	54.7	mm
Max. diameter	22.2	mm

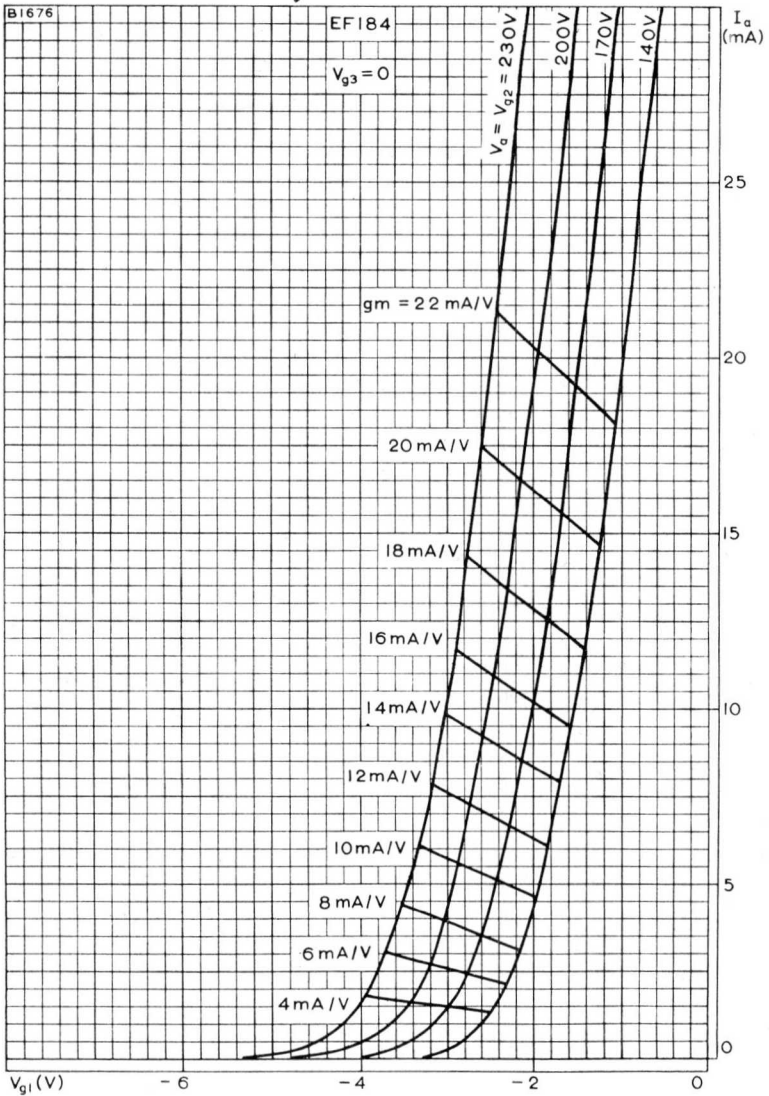
## CAPACITANCES

$C_{in}$	10	pF
$C_{out}$	3.0	pF
$C_{a-g1}$	5.5	mpF
$C_{g1-g2}$	2.8	pF

## DESIGN CENTRE RATINGS

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_a$ max.	250	V
$p_a$ max.	2.5	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_{g2}$ max.	250	V
$p_{g2}$ max.	900	mW
$-v_{g1(pk)}$ max.	50	V
$I_k$ max.	25	mA
$R_{g1-k}$ max.	1.0	M $\Omega$
$V_{h-k}$ max.	150	V
$R_{h-k}$ max.	20	k $\Omega$
$T_{bulb}$ max.	180	$^{\circ}$ C





ANODE CURRENT PLOTTED AGAINST CONTROL-GRID VOLTAGE WITH ANODE AND SCREEN-GRID VOLTAGES AS PARAMETER AND WITH MUTUAL CONDUCTANCE CONTOURS



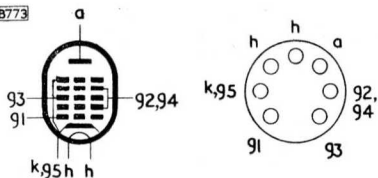


# DUAL-CONTROL HEPTODE

# EH90

Dual-control heptode for use in television receivers.

B773



## HEATER

$V_h$	6.3	V
$I_h$	300	mA

## DIMENSIONS

B7G

Max. overall length	54.5	mm
Max. seated height	47.5	mm
Max. diameter	19	mm

## CAPACITANCES

$C_{a-g1}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	<70	mpF
$C_{a-g3}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	<360	mpF
$C_{in}(g1)$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5.5	pF
$C_{in}(g3)$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7.0	pF
$C_{out}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7.5	pF
$C_{g1-g3}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	<220	mpF

## CHARACTERISTICS

$V_a$	..	..	..	..	..	10	100	100	V
$V_{g2+g4}$	..	..	..	..	..	30	30	30	V
$V_{g1}$	..	..	..	..	..	0	0	-1.0	V
$V_{g3}$	..	..	..	..	..	0	-1.0	0	V
$I_a$	..	..	..	..	..	2.0	0.8	0.75	mA
$I_{g2+g4}$	..	..	..	..	..	3.5	4.0	1.1	mA
$g_m(g1-a)$	..	..	..	..	..	—	—	1.2	mA/V
$g_m(g3-a)$	..	..	..	..	..	—	1.55	—	mA/V
$r_a$	..	..	..	..	..	—	400	900	kΩ
$V_{g1}$ ( $I_a = 50\mu A$ )	..	..	..	..	..	—	—	-2.5	V
$V_{g3}$ ( $I_a = 50\mu A$ )	..	..	..	..	..	—	-2.2	—	V

## DESIGN CENTRE RATINGS

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	550	V
$V_a$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	300	V
$p_a$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.0	°C
$V_{g2+g4(b)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	300	V
$V_{g2+g4}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100	V
$p_{g2+g4}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.0	W
$I_k$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	14	mA
$R_{g1-k}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	470	kΩ
$R_{g3-k}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2.2	MΩ
$R_{g3-k}$ max. ( $V_{g2+g4} \leq 30V$ )	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5.0	MΩ
$V_{h-k}$ max. (cathode positive)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	200	V
$V_{h-k}$ max. (cathode negative)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100	V



# EL34

## OUTPUT PENTODE

Output pentode rated for 25W anode dissipation, intended for use in a.c. mains operated equipment.

### HEATER

$V_h$	6.3	V
$I_h$	1.5	A

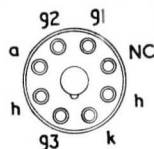
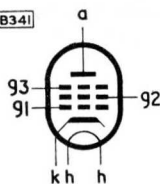
### CAPACITANCES

$C_{out}$	8.4	pF
$C_{in}$	15.3	pF
$C_{a-g1}$	<1.0	pF
$C_{g1-h}$	<1.0	pF
$C_{h-k}$	11	pF

### DESIGN CENTRE RATINGS

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	2.0	kV
$V_a$ max.	800	V
$p_a$ max.	25	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	800	V
$V_{g2}$ max.	500	V
$p_{g2}$ max.	8.0	W
$I_k$ max.	150	mA
$R_{g1-k}$ max.	500	k $\Omega$
$V_{h-k}$ max.	100	V
$R_{h-k}$ max.	20	k $\Omega$

B341



Octal

### DIMENSIONS

Max. overall length	112	mm
Max. seated height	98	mm
Max. diameter	33.3	mm

### CHARACTERISTICS

$V_a$	250	V
$V_{g2}$	250	V
$V_{g3}$	0	V
$I_a$	100	mA
$I_{g2}$	15	mA
$V_{g1}$	-12.2	V
$g_m$	11	mA/V
$r_a$	15	k $\Omega$
$\mu_{g1-g2}$	11	

### OPERATING CONDITIONS As single valve class "A" amplifier Pentode Connection

$V_a$	..	..	..	..	..	250	300	V
$V_{g2}$	..	..	..	..	..	250	300	V
$V_{g3}$	..	..	..	..	..	0	0	V
$R_k$	..	..	..	..	..	106	190	$\Omega$
$R_a$	..	..	..	..	..	2.0	3.5	k $\Omega$
$I_a$	..	..	..	..	..	100	83	mA
$I_{g2}$	..	..	..	..	..	15	13	mA
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$ ( $P_{out} = 50mW$ )	..	..	..	..	..	500	450	mV
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$	..	..	..	..	..	8.0	8.2	V
* $P_{out}$	..	..	..	..	..	11	11	W
* $D_{tot}$	..	..	..	..	..	10	10	%

\* $P_{out}$  and  $D_{tot}$  are measured at fixed bias and therefore represent the power output available during the reproduction of speech and music. When a sustained sine wave is applied to the control-grid the bias across the cathode resistor will readjust itself as a result of the increased anode and screen-grid currents. This will result in a reduction in power output of approximately 10%.



OPERATING CONDITIONS FOR TWO VALVES IN PUSH-PULL

Distributed load conditions for maximum output (screen-grid tapping at 20% of primary turns)

$V_b$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	450	V
$R_{g2}$ (per valve)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.0	k $\Omega$
$R_k$ (per valve)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	500	$\Omega$
$R_{a-a}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7.0	k $\Omega$
$I_{a(o)}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 × 55	mA
$I_{g2(o)}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 × 9.0	mA
$V_{in(g1-g1)r.m.s.}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	55.2	V
$P_{out}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	40	W
$D_{tot}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4.5	%
$I_a(max. sig.)$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 × 74	mA
$I_{g2(max. sig.)}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 × 9.0	mA

Distributed load conditions for minimum distortion (with screen-grid tapping at 43% of primary turns)

$V_b$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	430	430	V
$R_{g2}$ (per valve)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.0	1.0	k $\Omega$
$R_k$ (per valve)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	470	470	$\Omega$
$R_{a-a}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6.0	6.0	k $\Omega$
$I_{a(o)}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 × 62.5	2 × 62.5	mA
$I_{g2(o)}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 × 10	2 × 10	mA
$V_{in(g1-g1)r.m.s.}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	35	50	V
$P_{out}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	34	W
$D_{tot}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.35	2.5	%
$I_a(max. sig.)$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 × 65	2 × 70	mA
$I_{g2(max. sig.)}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 × 10.2	2 × 14	mA



### OPERATING CONDITIONS FOR TWO VALVES IN PUSH-PULL

Triode connection ( $g_2$  connected to a,  $g_3$  to k) with separate cathode bias resistors.

With  $R_k$  bypassed

$V_b$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	430	V
$V_a$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	400	V
$V_{g3}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	V
$R_k$ (per valve)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	440	$\Omega$
$R_{a-a}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5.0	k $\Omega$
$I_{a(o)}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	$2 \times 70$	mA
$V_{in(g1-g1)r.m.s.}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	V
$P_{out}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	19	W
$D_{tot}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.8	%
$I_a(max. sig.)$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	$2 \times 75$	mA

With  $R_k$  unbypassed

$V_b$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	430	V
$V_a$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	400	V
$V_{g3}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	V
$R_k$ (per valve)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	440	$\Omega$
$R_{a-a}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	k $\Omega$
$I_{a(o)}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	$2 \times 70$	mA
$V_{in(g1-g1)r.m.s.}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	V
$P_{out}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	14	W
$D_{tot}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.4	%
$I_a(max. sig.)$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	$2 \times 73$	mA

### OPERATING CONDITIONS FOR TWO VALVES IN PUSH-PULL WITH CONTINUOUS SINE WAVE DRIVE

Fixed bias

$V_b$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	375	400	V
$V_{g3}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	0	V
$R_{g2}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.0	1.5	k $\Omega$
$V_{g1}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-32	-35.5	V
$R_{a-a}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3.5	3.5	k $\Omega$
$I_{a(o)}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	$2 \times 30$	$2 \times 30$	mA
$I_{g2(o)}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	$2 \times 4.4$	$2 \times 4.4$	mA
$V_{in(g1-g1)r.m.s.}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	45	50	V
$P_{out}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	42	51	W
$D_{tot}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3.0	1.8	%
$I_a(max. sig.)$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	$2 \times 98$	$2 \times 106$	mA
$I_{g2(max. sig.)}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	$2 \times 19$	$2 \times 21$	mA

Cathode bias

Any of the cathode bias conditions published in this data sheet are suitable for continuous sine wave drive.



OPERATING CONDITIONS FOR TWO VALVES IN PUSH-PULL

Fixed bias

$V_b$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	375	400	V
$V_{g3}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	0	V
* $R_{g2}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	600	800	$\Omega$
$V_{g1}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-33	-36	V
$R_{a-a}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3.5	3.5	k $\Omega$
$I_{a(o)}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 × 30	2 × 30	mA
$I_{g2(o)}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 × 4.7	2 × 4.5	mA
$V_{in(g1-g1)r.m.s.}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	46.7	50	V
$P_{out}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	54	W
$D_{tot}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2.8	1.6	%
$I_a(max. sig.)$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 × 107.5	2 × 110.5	mA
$I_{g2(max. sig.)}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 × 23.5	2 × 23	mA

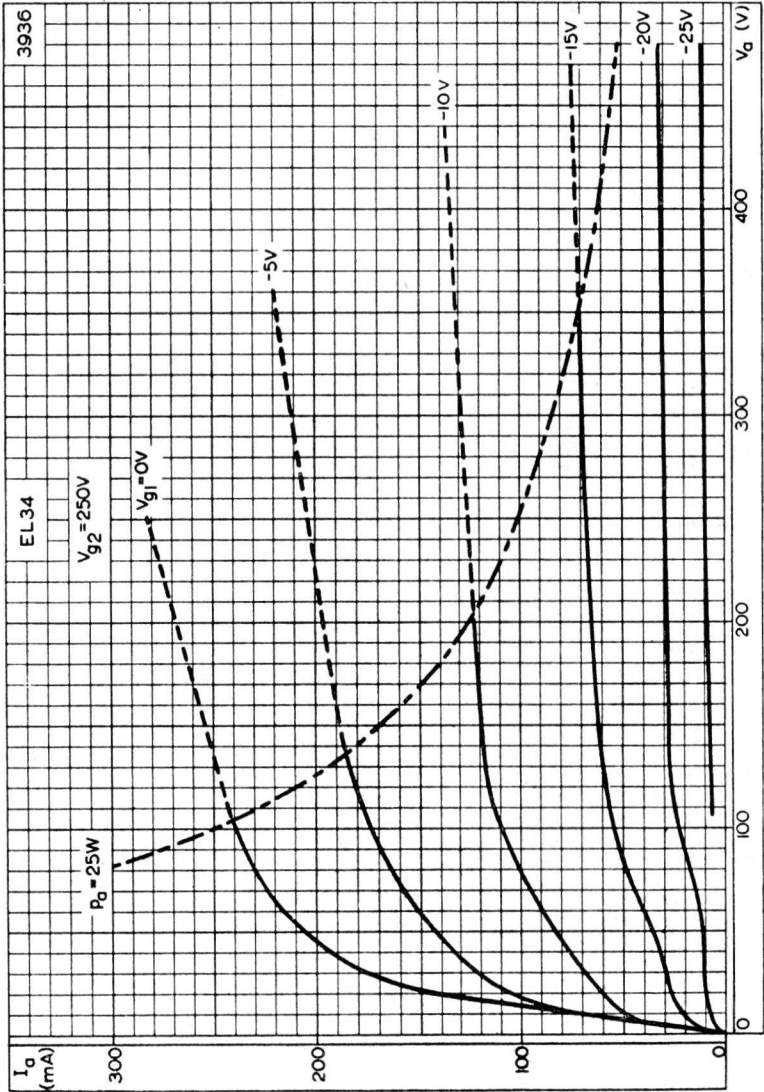
\*Screen-grid resistor common to both valves.

Cathode bias

$V_b$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	375	450	V
$V_{g3}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	0	V
* $R_{g2}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.47	1.0	k $\Omega$
$R_k$ (per valve)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	260	465	$\Omega$
$R_{a-a}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3.5	6.5	k $\Omega$
$I_{a(o)}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 × 75	2 × 60	mA
$I_{g2(o)}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 × 12.5	2 × 10	mA
$V_{in(g1-g1)r.m.s.}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	40	54	V
$P_{out}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	35	40	W
$D_{tot}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.7	5.1	%
$I_a(max. sig.)$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 × 94	2 × 71.5	mA
$I_{g2(max. sig.)}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 × 19.5	2 × 22	mA

\*Screen-grid resistor common to both valves.





ANODE CURRENT PLOTTED AGAINST ANODE VOLTAGE WITH CONTROL-GRID VOLTAGE AS PARAMETER

# OUTPUT PENTODE

# EL84

Output pentode rated for 12W anode dissipation, primarily intended for use in a.c. mains operated equipment.

### HEATER

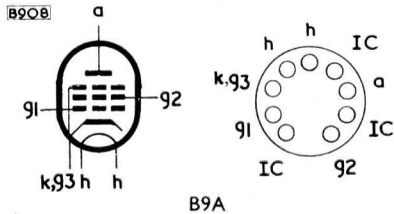
$V_h$	6.3	V
$I_h$	760	mA

### CAPACITANCES

$C_{out}$	6.5	pF
$C_{in}$	10.8	pF
$C_{a-g1}$	< 500	mpF
$C_{g1-h}$	< 250	mpF

### LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_a$ max.	300	V
$p_a$ max.	12	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_{g2}$ max.	300	V
$p_{g2}$ max.	2.0	W
$I_k$ max.	65	mA
$-V_{g1}$ max.	100	V
$R_{g1-k}$ max. (fixed bias)	300	k $\Omega$
$V_{h-k}$ max.	100	V
$R_{h-k}$ max.	20	k $\Omega$



### DIMENSIONS

Max. overall length	78.5	mm
Max. seated height	71.5	mm
Max. diameter	22.2	mm

### CHARACTERISTICS

$V_a$	250	V
$V_{g2}$	250	V
$I_a$	48	mA
$I_{g2}$	5.5	mA
$V_{g1}$	-7.3	V
$g_m$	11.3	mA/V
$r_a$	38	k $\Omega$
$\mu_{g1-g2}$	19	

### OPERATING CONDITIONS as single valve amplifier

#### Pentode connection

$V_a$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	250	250	V
$V_{g2}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	250	250	V
$R_a$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5.2	4.5	k $\Omega$
$V_{g1}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-7.3	-7.3	V
$I_a$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	48	mA
$I_{g2}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5.5	5.5	mA
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$ ( $P_{out} = 50mW$ )	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	300	300	mV
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$ ( $D_{tot} = 10\%$ )	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4.3	4.4	V
$P_{out}$ ( $D_{tot} = 10\%$ )	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5.7	5.7	W
$D_3$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9.5	8.0	%
$D_2$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2.0	5.0	%

#### Triode connection ( $g_2$ connected to a)

$V_a$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	250	V
$R_a$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3.5	k $\Omega$
$V_{g1}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-9.0	V
$I_{a(o)}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	34	mA
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$ ( $P_{out} = 50mW$ )	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.0	V
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6.0	V
$P_{out}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.5	W
$D_{tot}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6.0	%
$I_a$ (max. sig.)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	39	mA



## OPERATING CONDITIONS FOR TWO VALVES IN PUSH-PULL

### Pentode connection

$V_a$	..	..	..	..	..	..	250	300	V
$V_{g2}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	250	300	V
$R_k$ (per valve)	..	..	..	..	..	..	270	270	$\Omega$
$R_{a-a}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	8.0	8.0	k $\Omega$
$I_{a(o)}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	$2 \times 31$	$2 \times 36$	mA
$I_{g2(o)}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	$2 \times 3.5$	$2 \times 4.0$	mA
$V_{in(g1-g1)r.m.s.}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	16	20	V
$P_{out}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	11	17	W
$D_{tot}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	3.0	4.0	%
$I_a$ (max. sig.)	..	..	..	..	..	..	$2 \times 37.5$	$2 \times 46$	mA
$I_{g2}$ (max. sig.)	..	..	..	..	..	..	$2 \times 7.5$	$2 \times 11$	mA

### Distributed load conditions for maximum output (screen-grid tapping at 20% of primary turns)

$V_a$	..	..	..	..	..	..	300	300	V
$V_{g2}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	300	300	V
$R_k$ (per valve)	..	..	..	..	..	..	$390 + 47$	270	$\Omega$
$R_{a-a}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	6.0	8.0	k $\Omega$
$I_{k(o)}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	$2 \times 28$	$2 \times 40$	mA
$V_{in(g1-g1)r.m.s.}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	17	18.3	V
$P_{out}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	14.4	15.4	W
$D_{tot}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.85	1.17	%
$I_k$ (max. sig.)	..	..	..	..	..	..	$2 \times 55$	$2 \times 48.5$	mA

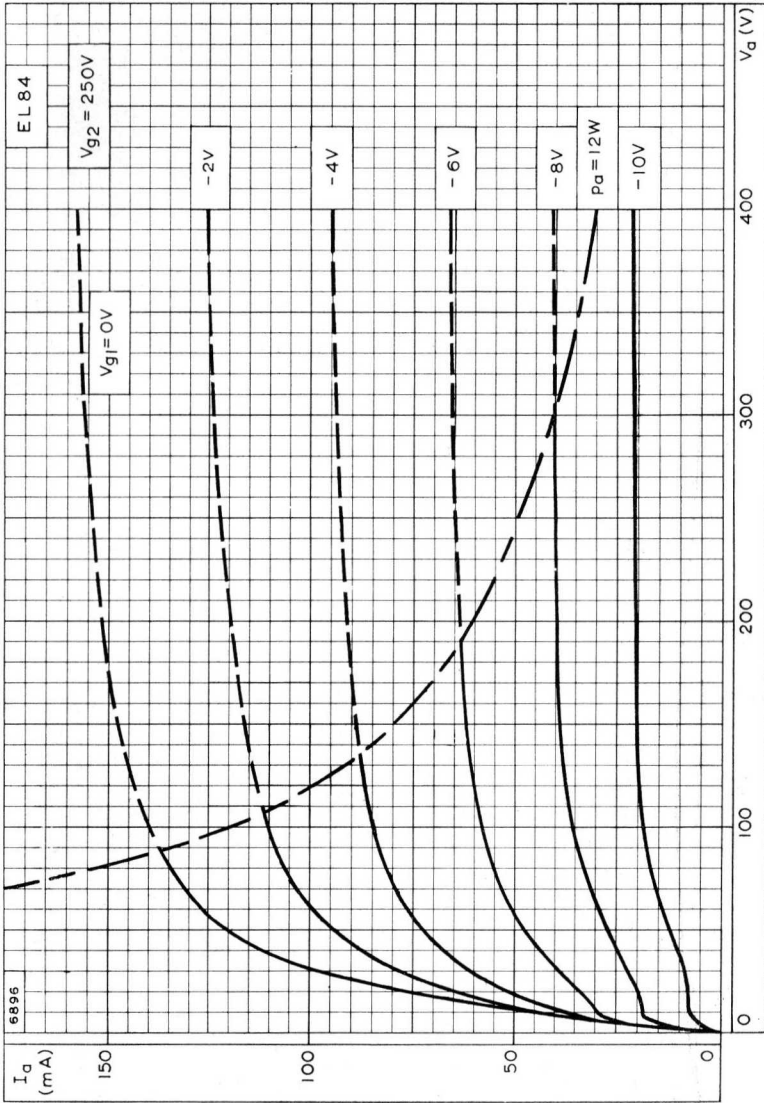
### Distributed load conditions for minimum distortion (screen-grid tapping at 43% of primary turns)

$V_a$	..	..	..	..	..	..	300	300	V
$V_{g2}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	300	300	V
$R_k$ (per valve)	..	..	..	..	..	..	$390 + 47$	270	$\Omega$
$R_{a-a}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	6.0	8.0	k $\Omega$
$I_{k(o)}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	$2 \times 28$	$2 \times 40$	mA
$V_{in(g1-g1)r.m.s.}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	16.8	16	V
$P_{out}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	10.1	11	W
$D_{tot}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.72	0.7	%
$I_k$ (max. sig.)	..	..	..	..	..	..	$2 \times 47$	$2 \times 45$	mA

### Triode connection ( $g_2$ connected to a)

$V_a$	..	..	..	..	..	..	250	300	V
$R_k$ (per valve)	..	..	..	..	..	..	560	560	$\Omega$
$R_{a-a}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	10	k $\Omega$
$I_{a(o)}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	$2 \times 20$	$2 \times 24$	mA
$V_{in(g1-g1)r.m.s.}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	16.5	20	V
$P_{out}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	3.4	5.2	W
$D_{tot}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	2.5	2.5	%
$I_a$ (max. sig.)	..	..	..	..	..	..	$2 \times 21.5$	$2 \times 26$	mA





ANODE CURRENT PLOTTED AGAINST ANODE VOLTAGE WITH CONTROL-GRID VOLTAGE AS PARAMETER.  $V_{g2} = 250V$



# EZ81

## FULL-WAVE RECTIFIER

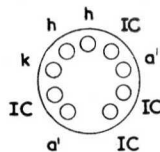
### HEATER

$V_h$	6.3	V
$I_h$	1.0	A

### LIMITING VALUES

P.I.V. max.	1.3	kV
$i_a(\text{pk})$ max.	500	mA
$i_a(\text{surge})$ max.	1.8	A
$V_{h-k}$ max. (cathode positive)	500	V

B9A



B9A

### DIMENSIONS

Max. overall length	78.5	mm
Max. seated height	71.5	mm
Max. diameter	22.2	mm

### OPERATING CONDITIONS

#### Capacitor input

$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$	..	..	..	..	2 × 250	2 × 350	2 × 450	V
$R_{lim}$ (per anode)	..	..	..	..	150	230	310	$\Omega$
C ..	..	..	..	..	50	50	50	$\mu F$
$I_{out}$ max.	..	..	..	..	160	150	100	mA
$V_{out}$	..	..	..	..	245	352	497	V

#### Choke input

$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$	..	..	..	..	2 × 250	2 × 350	2 × 450	V
L	..	..	..	..	10	10	10	H
$I_{out}$	..	..	..	..	180	180	150	mA
$V_{out}$	..	..	..	..	199	288	378	V

### CHARACTERISTIC

Anode voltage drop ( $I_{out} = 150\text{mA}$ )	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	19.8	V
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	------	---

# INDIRECTLY HEATED FULL-WAVE RECTIFIER

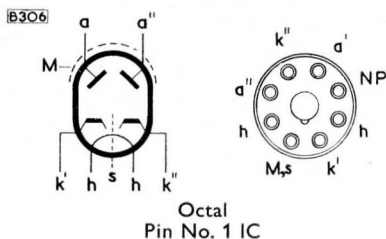
# GZ34

## HEATER

$V_h$	5.0	V
$I_h$	1.9	A

## DIMENSIONS

Max. overall length	86	mm
Max. seated height	72	mm
Max. diameter	38	mm



## LIMITING VALUES

P.I.V. max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.5	kV
$i_a(\text{pk})$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	750	mA
C max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	60	$\mu\text{F}$
$V_a(\text{r.m.s.})$	$2 \times 300$	$2 \times 350$	$2 \times 400$	$2 \times 450$	$2 \times 500$	$2 \times 550$		V

## Capacitor input

$I_{\text{out max.}}$	250	250	250	250	200	160	mA
$R_{\text{lim min.}}$ (per anode)	50	75	100	125	150	175	$\Omega$

## Choke input

$I_{\text{out max.}}$	250	250	250	250	250	225	mA
$R_{\text{lim min.}}$ (per anode)	0	0	0	0	0	0	$\Omega$

## OPERATING CONDITIONS

### Capacitor input

$V_a(\text{r.m.s.})$ (V)	$I_{\text{out}}$ (mA)	C ( $\mu\text{F}$ )	$R_{\text{lim}}$ (per anode) ( $\Omega$ )	$V_{\text{out}}$ (V)
$2 \times 300$	250	60	75	330
$2 \times 350$	250	60	100	380
$2 \times 400$	250	60	125	430
$2 \times 450$	250	60	150	480
$2 \times 500$	200	60	175	560
$2 \times 550$	160	60	200	640

### Choke input

$V_a(\text{r.m.s.})$ (V)	$I_{\text{out}}$ (mA)	L (H)	$R_{\text{lim}}$ (per anode) ( $\Omega$ )	$V_{\text{out}}$ (V)
$2 \times 300$	250	10	0	250
$2 \times 350$	250	10	0	290
$2 \times 400$	250	10	0	330
$2 \times 450$	250	10	0	375
$2 \times 500$	250	10	0	420
$2 \times 550$	225	10	0	465



# LCR4

## AUDIO TRANSISTOR PACKAGE

Package of four audio transistors consisting of two OC82DM as preamplifier and driver with matched pair of AD140 output transistors. Intended for use in car radio receivers with class 'B' push-pull output stages.

### PACKAGE GAIN PRODUCT

Product of the current gain of the OC82DM driver at  $V_{CE} = -6V$ ,  $I_C = 2mA$  and the current gain of an AD140 measured at  $V_{CE} = -1V$ ,  $I_C = 1A$ .

Min.	Typ.	Max.
4,000	6,000	8,000

### OPERATING CONDITIONS FOR THREE STAGE AMPLIFIER WITH A CLASS "B" OUTPUT STAGE intended for use in transistor car and radio receivers

#### Output stage

With the output transistors mounted on a common heatsink with the thermal resistance quoted, the circuit is thermally stable up to 55°C ambient. The thermal resistance junction to ambient is 2°C/W (max.) higher than twice the values quoted for the heat sink thermal resistance. This includes 0.5°C/W contact thermal resistance.

#### Driver stage

The driver transistor must be fitted with a cooling fin having an area of 3sq.cm. (material 0.5mm copper strip commercial half-hard BS899). For the condition  $P_{load} = 12W$  the cooling fin should be mounted on a heatsink 5cm x 7cm of 16s.w.g. aluminium.

#### Driver stage

Thermal resistance of heatsink		6	4	°C/W
Supply voltage	$V_{CC}$	-14	-14	V
Quiescent current	$I_{C(Q)}$	2 x 30	2 x 30	mA
Peak collector current	$I_{CM}$	0.9	1.9	A
Collector to collector load	$R_{c-c}$	59	26.4	Ω
Power delivered to transformer primary	$P_{load}$	6.0	12	W
Distortion	$D_{tot}$	<10	<10	%
Average feedback from output to driver stage		6.0	6.0	dB
Collector current	$I_C$	5.0	19	mA

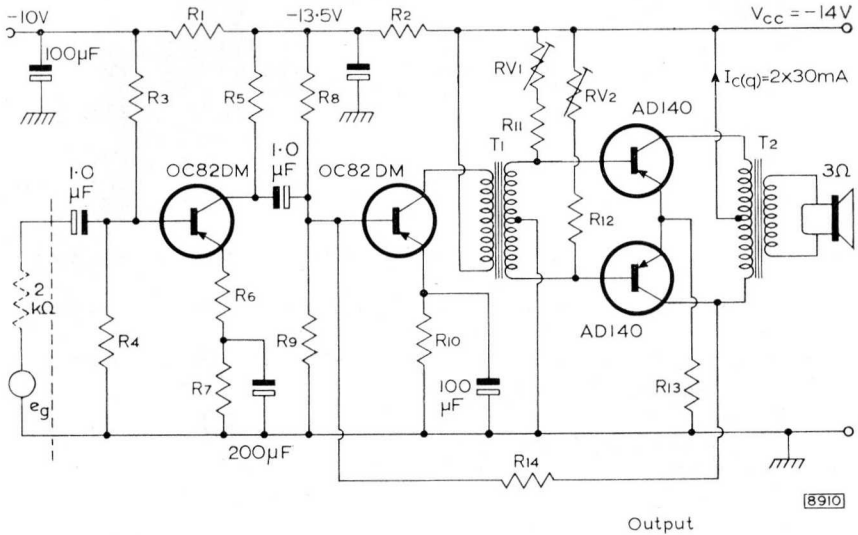
#### Preamplifier stage

Collector current	$I_C$	550	550	μA
Input impedance	$R_{in}$	>4.0	>4.0	kΩ

#### †Sensitivity

Input voltage (r.m.s.) for full output		5.5 to 11	19 to 38	mV
Average input voltage (r.m.s.) for $P_{load} = 50mW$		0.7	1.4	mV

†Defined as the open circuit e.m.f. from a generator with a 2kΩ source impedance.



Either OC82DM may be used in the driver stage.

**COMPONENT VALUES**

R1 } Value determined by current requirements of previous stages.  
R2 }

**Preamplifier stage**

R3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	150	kΩ
R4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	39	kΩ
R5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5.6	kΩ
R6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	82 ± 5%	Ω
R7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3.3	kΩ

**Driver and output stage**

Power delivered to transformer primary ( $P_{load}$ )	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6.0	12	W
R8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	18	4.7	kΩ
R9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4.7	1.2	kΩ
R10	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	470	120	Ω
R11	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	330	330	Ω
R12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	330	330	Ω
R13	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.5	0.5	Ω
R14	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	330	100	kΩ
RV1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	500	500	Ω
RV2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	500	500	Ω



## TRANSFORMERS

### Driver transformer T1

Turns ratio	n	7.0 : 1+1	4.5 : 1+1	
Primary inductance (at specified current)	$L_p$	3.0	1.0	H
Primary resistance	$R_p$	< 200	< 30	$\Omega$
Secondary resistance (per half)	$R_s$	$8 \pm 10\%$	$8 \pm 10\%$	$\Omega$

### Output transformer T2

Turns ratio	n	2+2 : 1	1.35+1.35 : 1	
Primary inductance (per half)	$L_p$	32	15	mH
Primary resistance (per half)	$R_p$	< 1.5	< 0.6	$\Omega$
Secondary resistance	$R_s$	< 0.3	< 0.3	$\Omega$

The secondary of the driver transformer and the primary of the output transformer should be bifilar wound.

The driver transformer inductance is chosen to complement the output transformer performance.

The frequency response of the circuit shown will typically be -3dB at  $f = 100c/s$ .

## TRANSISTORS 2-OC82DM, 2-AD140

### AD140:—

### ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

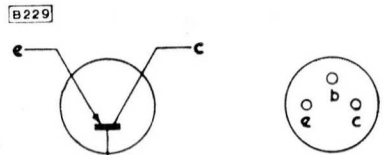
#### Collector voltage

$V_{CB}$ max. ( $I_E = 0$ )	.. .. .	-45	V
$V_{CE}$ max. ( $I_C = 0.5A, +V_{BE} = 2V$ )	.. .. .	-45	V
$V_{CE}$ max. ( $I_C = 3.0A, +V_{BE} = 2V$ )	.. .. .	-32	V

For the rest of the data see AD140 on page 48.

### OC82DM:—

Junction transistor of the p-n-p alloy type in TO-1 construction intended for use in the pre-amplifier and driver stages of car radio receivers with class 'B' output stages.



TO-1 Construction

### DIMENSIONS

Max. body length	9.4	mm
Max. diameter	6.1	mm
Min. lead length	38	mm

### ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The equipment designer must ensure that no transistor exceeds these ratings. In arriving at the actual operating conditions, variations in supply voltages, component tolerances and ambient temperature must also be taken into account.

#### Collector voltage

Common emitter		
$V_{CEM}$ max.	.. .. .	-32
* $V_{CE(AV)}$ max.	.. .. .	-16

\*These figures apply with an external base-ground circuit impedance of less than  $3k\Omega$  or providing  $+V_{BE} > 500mV$ .

**OC82DM (Cont.)**

**Collector current**

$I_{CM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	mA
* $I_{C(AV)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	mA

**Emitter current**

$I_{EM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	25	mA
* $I_{E(AV)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	15	mA

**Reverse emitter-base voltage**

$V_{EBM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-3.0	V
* $V_{EB(AV)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-3.0	V

**Base current**

$I_{BM}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5.0	mA
* $I_{B(AV)}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5.0	mA

**Total dissipation** .. .. . See curve on page 51

$$P_{tot} \text{ max.} = \frac{T_j \text{ max.} - T_{amb}}{\theta}$$

\*Averaged over any 20ms period.

**Temperature ratings**

$T_{stg}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	+85	°C
$T_{stg}$ min.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-55	°C
$T_j$ max. (continuous operation)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	85	°C
$\theta_{j-amb}$ (without cooling clip in free air)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.35	°C/mW

**CHARACTERISTICS at  $T_j = 25^\circ\text{C}$**

**Common base**

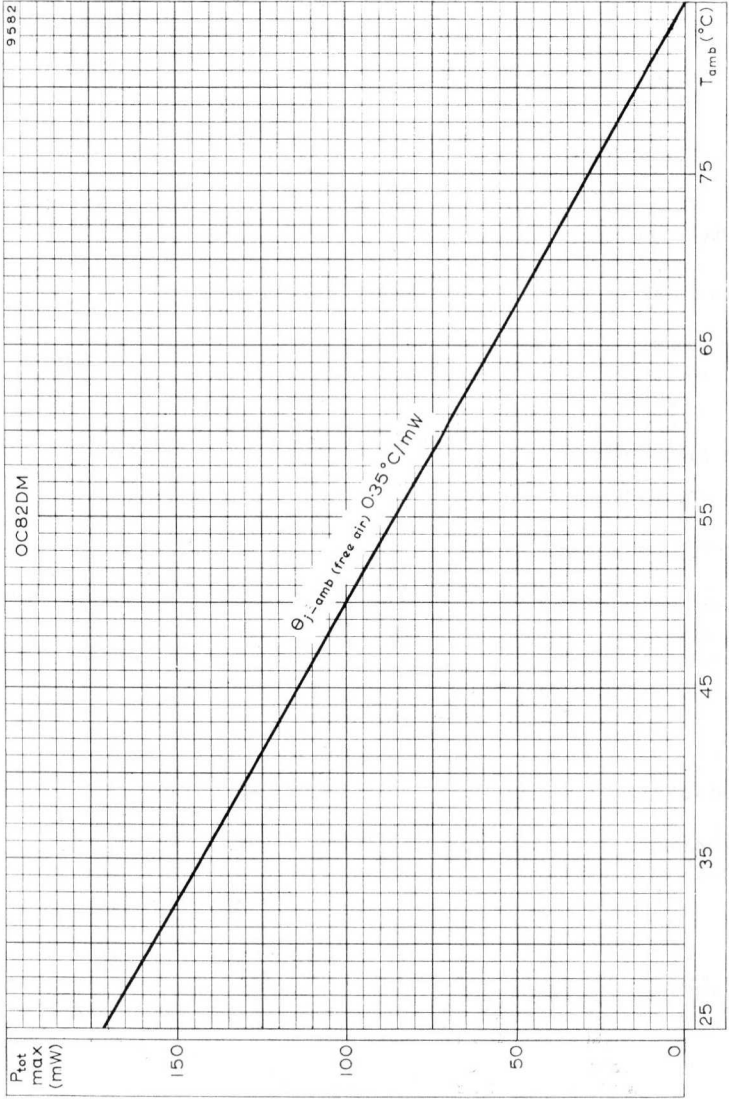
*Typical production spread*  
Min.    Typ.    Max.

Collector leakage current ( $V_{CB} = -10\text{V}$ , $I_E = 0\text{mA}$ )	$I_{CBO}$	—	—	13	$\mu\text{A}$
--	-----------	---	---	----	---------------

**OPERATING NOTES**

1. Transistors may be soldered directly into the circuit but the heat conducted to the junction should be kept to a minimum by the use of a thermal shunt.
2. Transistors may be dip soldered at a solder temperature of  $240^\circ\text{C}$  for a maximum of 10 seconds up to a point 5mm from the seal or when vertically mounted for 5 seconds up to a point 2mm from the seal.
3. Care should be taken not to bend the leads nearer than 1.5mm to the seal.





MAXIMUM TOTAL DISSIPATION PLOTTED AGAINST AMBIENT TEMPERATURE





Package of three audio transistors consisting of OC81D driver and matched pair OC81 output types intended for use in the driver and output stages of radio receivers and gramophone amplifiers.

## PACKAGE GAIN PRODUCT

Product of the current gain of a matched pair of OC81 and the current gain of an OC81D in a typical driver circuit.

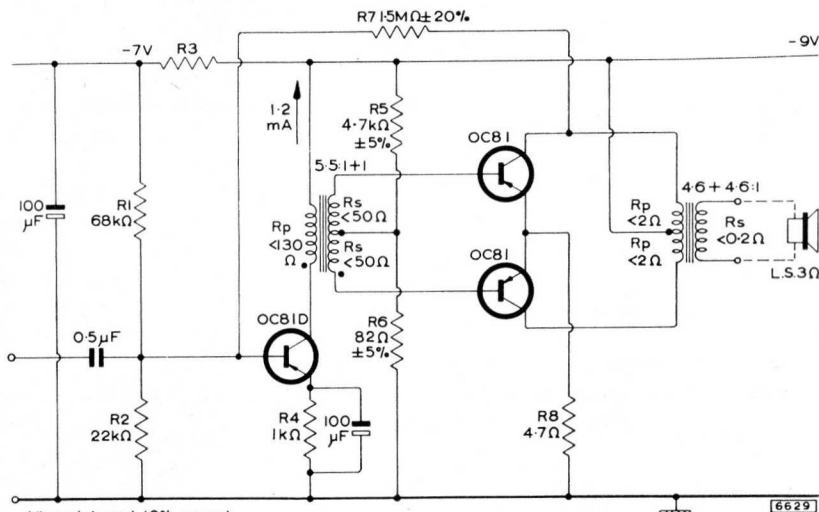
Matched pair of OC81 measured at  $I_C = 300\text{mA}$  and the OC81D driver at  $V_{CE} = -7\text{V}$ ,  $I_C = 3.0\text{mA}$ , load resistance  $7.5\text{k}\Omega$  and input shunt loss of  $5.6\text{k}\Omega$ .

Min.	Av.	Max.
2100	3600	6200

## OPERATING CONDITIONS

- (a) Operation at  $T_{amb} \leq 45^\circ\text{C}$  in free air.
- (b) Operation at  $T_{amb} = 55^\circ\text{C}$  with each output transistor in a standard cooling clip type (a) or extended version of type (b). (See page 133).

## COMMON EMITTER 500MW PUSH-PULL AMPLIFIER (Fig. 1)



All resistors  $\pm 10\%$  except where otherwise shown

The secondary of the driver transformer and the primary of the output transformer should be bifilar wound.

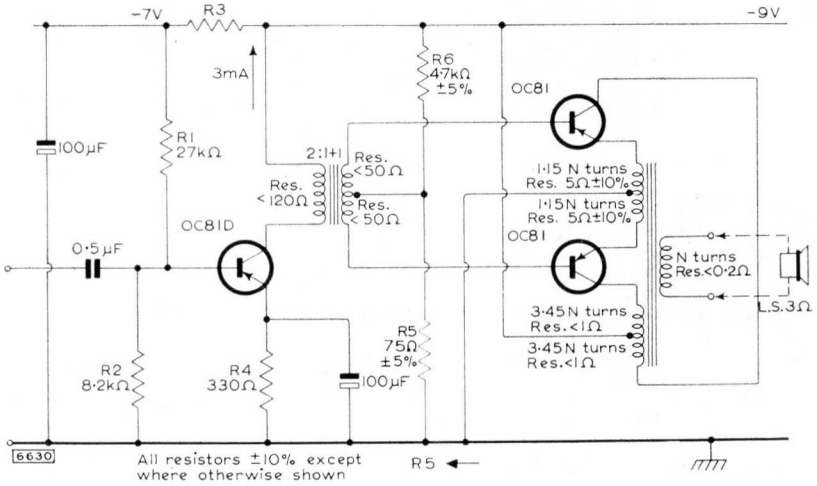
$V_{cc}$	.. .. .	-9.0	V
$I_{CM}$	.. .. .	125	mA
Power delivered to transformer primary ( $P_{out}$ )	.. .. .	500	mW
$D_{tot}$	.. .. .	10	%
$D_{tot}$ at $P_{out} = 450\text{mW}$	.. .. .	6.0	%
Total negative feedback (av.)	.. .. .	6.0	dB

## Input requirements

Spread of input current (r.m.s.) for $P_{out} = 500\text{mW}$	.. .. .	6.4 to 10	$\mu\text{A}$
Average input current (r.m.s.) for $P_{out} = 50\text{mW}$	.. .. .	2.4	$\mu\text{A}$



### SPLIT LOAD 540MW PUSH-PULL AMPLIFIER (Fig. 2)

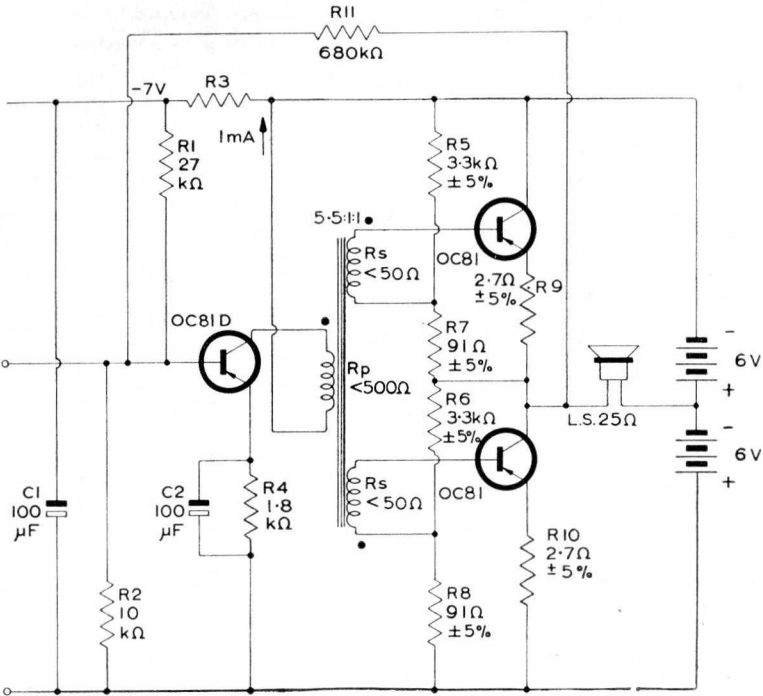


$V_{cc}$	.. .. .	-9.0	V
$I_{CM}$	.. .. .	125	mA
Power delivered to transformer primary ( $P_{out}$ )	.. .. .	540	mW
$D_{tot}$	.. .. .	10	%
$D_{tot}$ at $P_{out} = 450mW$	.. .. .	8.0	%

#### Input requirements

Spread of input current (r.m.s.) for $P_{out} = 540mW$	.. .. .	5.5 to 17.5	$\mu A$
Average input current (r.m.s.) for $P_{out} = 50mW$	.. .. .	3.0	$\mu A$

SINGLE ENDED 500MW PUSH-PULL AMPLIFIER (Fig. 3)



All resistors  $\pm 10\%$  except where otherwise shown.

6631

$V_{cc}$	.. .. .	6.0+6.0	V
$I_{CM}$	.. .. .	200	mA
Power delivered to load ( $P_{load}$ )	.. .. .	500	mW
$D_{tot}$	.. .. .	10	%
$D_{tot}$ at $P_{load} = 450mW$	.. .. .	5.0	%
Total negative feedback (av.)	.. .. .	6.0	dB

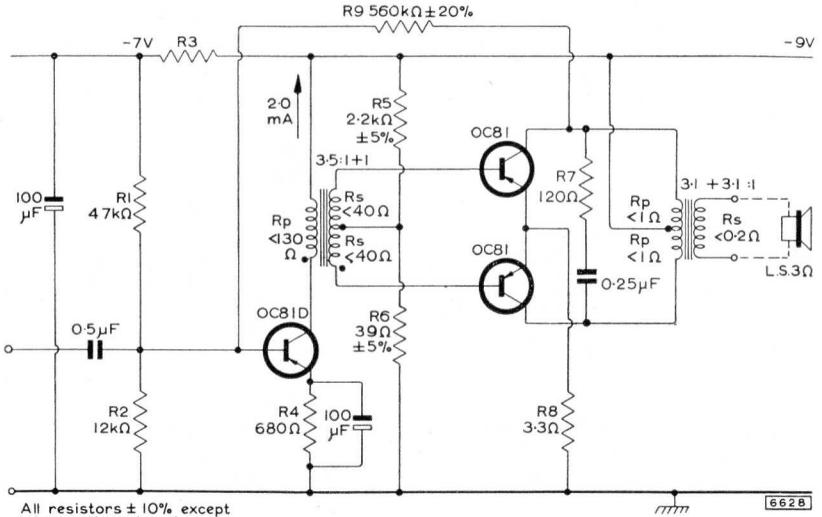
Input requirements

Spread of input current (r.m.s.) for $P_{load} = 300mW$	.. .. .	10 to 15.5	$\mu A$
Average input current (r.m.s.) for $P_{load} = 50mW$	.. .. .	2.2	$\mu A$



## COMMON EMITTER 1W PUSH-PULL AMPLIFIER (Fig. 4).

- (a) Operation at  $T_{amb} \leq 45^{\circ}\text{C}$  with each transistor in a standard cooling clip type  
 (b) mounted on a heatsink  $5\text{cm} \times 7\text{cm}$  of 16 s.w.g. aluminium or equivalent.



All resistors  $\pm 10\%$  except where otherwise shown

The secondary of the driver transformer and the primary of the output transformer should be bifilar wound.

$V_{cc}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-9.0	V
$I_{CM}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	250	mA
Power delivered to transformer primary ( $P_{out}$ )	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.0	W
$D_{tot}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	%
Total negative feedback (av.)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5.0	dB

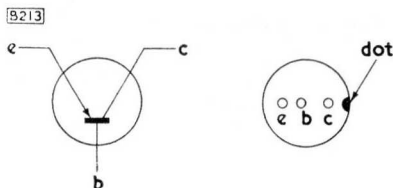
### Input requirements

Spread of input current (r.m.s.) for $P_{out} = 1\text{W}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	16.5 to 26.5	$\mu\text{A}$
Average input current (r.m.s.) for $P_{out} = 50\text{mW}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5.0	$\mu\text{A}$

# AUDIO TRANSISTOR PACKAGE

# LFH3

TRANSISTORS OC81D, 2-OC81  
OC81D, OC81:—



## DIMENSIONS

Max. body length	15.7	mm
Max. diameter	5.9	mm
Min. lead length	37	mm

## ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

The equipment designer must ensure that no transistor exceeds these ratings. In arriving at the actual operating conditions, variations in supply voltages, component tolerances and ambient temperature must also be taken into account.

Collector voltage	OC81D	OC81	
Common emitter			
$V_{CM}$ max.	-32	-20	V
$V_{CE}$ max. (d.c.)	-16	-10	V

These figures apply with an external base-ground circuit impedance  $R_b < 300\Omega$  or  $+V_{be} > 500mV$ .

Collector current	OC81D	OC81	
$\dagger I_{CM}$ max.	20	500	mA
$* I_{C(AV)}$ max.	10	200	mA

Emitter current	OC81D	OC81	
$\dagger I_{EM}$ max.	25	550	mA
$* I_{E(AV)}$ max.	15	220	mA

Reverse emitter-base voltage	OC81D	OC81	
$V_{EMB}$ max.	-1.0	-3.0	V

Base current	OC81D	OC81	
$I_{BM}$ max.	5.0	50	mA
$* I_{B(AV)}$ max.	5.0	20	mA

## Total dissipation

$$P_{tot} \text{ max.} = \frac{T_j \text{ max.} - T_{amb}}{\theta}$$

\*Averaged over any 20ms period.

†Owing to linearity considerations it is inadvisable to design for peak currents greater than 300mA where low distortion is required.

## Temperature ratings

Storage temperature	-55 to +85	°C
Maximum junction temperature		
Continuous operation	85	°C

Junction temperature rise above ambient $\theta$	OC81D	OC81	
(1) without cooling clip in free air	0.4	0.2	°C/mW
(2) With type (a) or extended type (b) cooling clip. (See outline drawing and page 123)	—	0.15	°C/mW
(3) with standard clip type (b) on a heatsink $5 \times 7cm$ , 16 s.w.g. aluminium	—	0.1	°C/mW



# LFH3 (Cont.)

# AUDIO TRANSISTOR PACKAGE

## CHARACTERISTICS at $T_j = 25^\circ\text{C}$

Grounded base		Typical production spread			
		OC81D	OC81		
Collector leakage current	$I_{CBO}$		Av.	Max.	
( $V_{CB} = -10\text{V}$ , $I_E = 0\text{mA}$ )		<13	4.5	10	$\mu\text{A}$
( $V_{CB} = -10\text{V}$ , $I_E = 0\text{mA}$ , $T_j = 85^\circ\text{C}$ )		—	300	500	$\mu\text{A}$
Grounded emitter					
Current amplification factor	$h_{FEL}$	>25	—	—	
( $V_{CE} = -2\text{V}$ , $I_C = 3\text{mA}$ )					
Base input voltage		Min.	Av.	Max.	
( $V_{CE} = -6\text{V}$ , $I_C = 2\text{mA}$ )	$V_{BE}$	—	-150	—	mV
Collector bottoming voltage					
( $I_C = 300\text{mA}$ , $I_B = 9.0\text{mA}$ )	$V_{CE}$	—	-300	-500	mV

## LARGE SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS OF OC81 ( $T_j = 25^\circ\text{C}$ )

### Static characteristics

$$\text{Current amplification factor } h_{FEL} = \frac{I_C - I_{CBO}}{I_B + I_{CBO}}$$

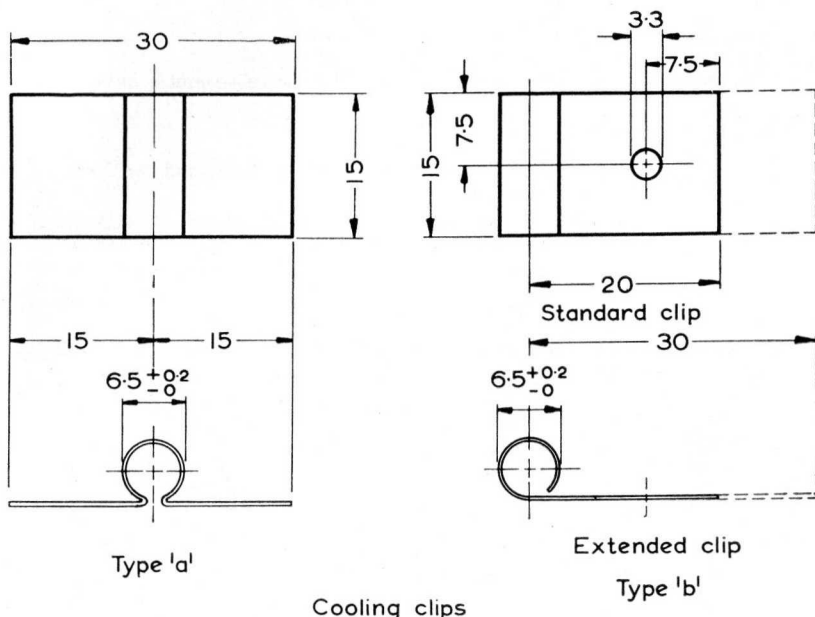
at $V_{CE} = -1.0\text{V}$ , $I_C = 300\text{mA}$	$h_{FEL}$			>45	
$h_{FEL}$ at $I_C = 50\text{mA}$					<1.6
$h_{FEL}$ at $I_C = 300\text{mA}$					
Base input voltage			Av.	Max.	
( $V_{CE} = -1\text{V}$ , $I_C = 300\text{mA}$ )	$V_{BE}$		-475	-750	mV

## CHARACTERISTICS OF MATCHED PAIR OC81 ( $T_j = 25^\circ\text{C}$ )

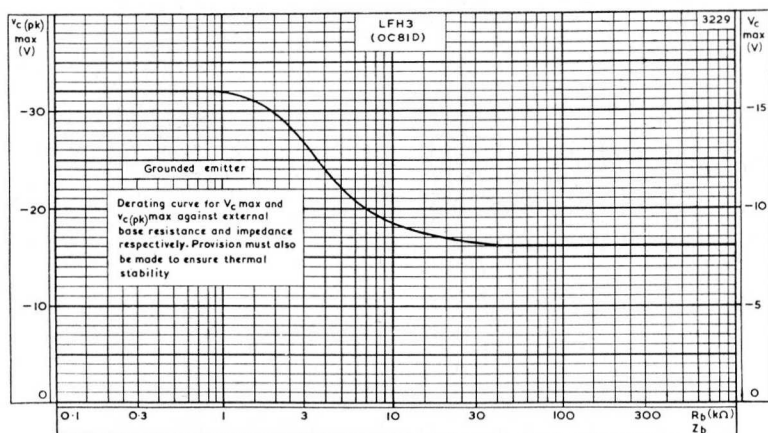
Ratio of the current amplification factors of the two transistors at:

$I_C = 50\text{mA}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	<1.2 : 1
$I_C = 300\text{mA}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	<1.2 : 1





Material: 0.5mm copper strip commercial half-hard BS899



MAXIMUM PEAK AND AVERAGE COLLECTOR VOLTAGE PLOTTED AGAINST EXTERNAL BASE-EMITTER IMPEDANCE OR RESISTANCE

# LFK3

## AUDIO TRANSISTOR PACKAGE

Package of three audio transistors consisting of OC81D driver and complementary matched n-p-n/p-n-p output types AC127 and OC81. Intended for use in transformerless audio amplifiers for portable radio receivers.

### PACKAGE GAIN PRODUCT

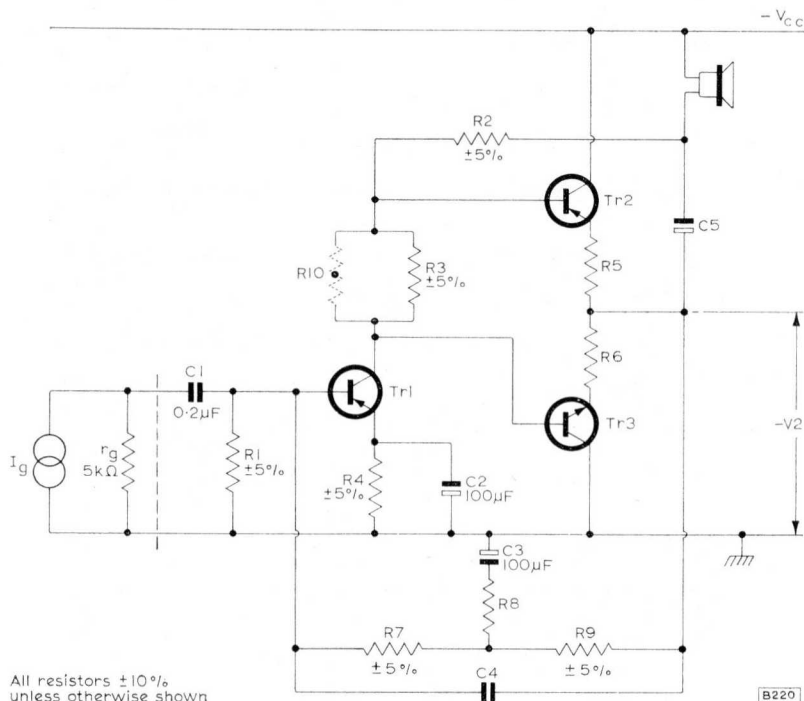
Product of the current gain of a matched pair of AC127/OC81 and the current gain of an OC81D in a typical driver circuit.

Matched pair of AC127/OC81 measured at  $I_C = 50\text{mA}$  and the OC81D driver at  $V_{CE} = -7\text{V}$ ,  $I_C = 3.0\text{mA}$ , load resistance  $7.5\text{k}\Omega$  and input shunt loss of  $5.6\text{k}\Omega$ .

Min.	Typ.	Max.
2600	5000	7600

### TWO-STAGE AMPLIFIER WITH P-N-P/N-P-N SINGLE ENDED PUSH-PULL OUTPUT STAGE

- Tr1 OC81D
- Tr2 OC81
- Tr3 AC127



For operation at  $T_{amb} < 45^\circ\text{C}$  with each output transistor having a cooling clip.



OUTPUT STAGE

$-V_{CC}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	9	9	V
$P_{out}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	200	300	mW
R5, R6	..	..	..	..	..	..	3.3	3.3	$\Omega$
R3 resistive bias	..	..	..	..	..	..	120	56	$\Omega$
$I_{C2(Q)} + I_{C3(Q)}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	3.0	3.0	mA
R3 preset	} Thermistor bias	..	..	..	..	..	500	100	$\Omega$
R10		..	..	..	..	..	VA1064	VA1040	
$I_{C2(Q)} + I_{C3(Q)}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	2.0	2.0	mA
$R_{load}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	15	$\Omega$
$I_{CM}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	115	200	mA
C5	..	..	..	..	..	..	320	320	$\mu F$

DRIVER STAGE

$-V_2$	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	V
$I_C$	..	..	..	..	..	..	2.7	3.0	mA
R1	..	..	..	..	..	..	2.7	1.2	k $\Omega$
R2	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.5	0.68	k $\Omega$
R4	..	..	..	..	..	..	220	100	$\Omega$
R7	..	..	..	..	..	..	6.8	3.6	k $\Omega$
R9	..	..	..	..	..	..	6.8	2.2	k $\Omega$
*Average input sensitivity for $P_{out}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	52	100	$\mu A$
						$P_{out} = 50mW$	24	40	$\mu A$
$D_{tot}$ at $P_{out}$ max.	..	..	..	..	..	..	3.5	3.0	%
						$P_{out} = 50mW$	1.0	1.0	%

FEEDBACK COMPONENTS

R8	..	..	..	..	..	..	560	220	$\Omega$
C4	..	..	..	..	..	..	390	100	pF

\*With 6dB average feedback.

The sensitivity of the two stage amplifier shown is such that to obtain full power output requires the use of a preamplifier. With the preamplifier shown on page 126 the average sensitivity with a 2k $\Omega$  source is as shown. The spread in sensitivity is approximately  $\pm 3dB$ .

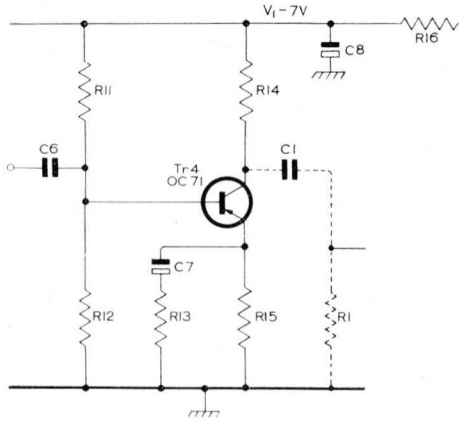
	$P_{out} = 200mW$	$300mW$
For $P_{out} = 50mW$	6.9	11.5mV
For $P_{out}$ max.	15	28.5mV



# LFK3 (Cont.)

## AUDIO TRANSISTOR PACKAGE

**PREAMPLIFIER** (for use with 2 stage amplifier)



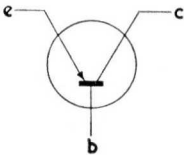
All resistors  $\pm 10\%$

**B 219**

Tr4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	OC71	
I <sub>c</sub>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.6	mA
V <sub>1</sub>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-7	V
R11	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100	kΩ
R12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	27	kΩ
R13	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	120	kΩ
R14	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6.8	kΩ
R15	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2.2	kΩ
R16	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Value will depend on preceding stages	
C6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.22	μF
C7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	200	μF
C8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100	μF

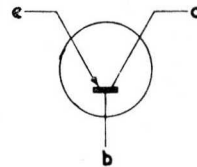
**TRANSISTORS** OC81D, OC81, AC127

**B 213**

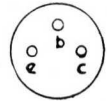


**OC81D, OC81**

**B 229**



**AC127**



**DIMENSIONS**

Max body length: 15.7mm (AC127: 9.4mm)  
 Max. diameter: 5.9mm (AC127: 6.1mm)  
 Min. lead length: 37 mm (AC127: 38 mm)

**ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS**

The equipment designer must ensure that no transistor exceeds these ratings. In arriving at the actual operating conditions, variations in supply voltages, component tolerances and ambient temperature must also be taken into account.

<b>Collector voltage</b>	OC81D	OC81	AC127	
Common emitter				
V <sub>CEM</sub> max. . . . .	-15	-15	+15	V
V <sub>CE(AV)</sub> max. . . . .	-15	-15	+15	V

These figures apply with R<sub>BE</sub> < 2kΩ.

<b>Reverse emitter-base voltage</b>				
V <sub>EEM</sub> max. . . . .	-1.0	-3.0	+3.0	V

<b>Collector current</b>				
I <sub>CM</sub> max. . . . .	20	200		mA
*I <sub>C(AV)</sub> max. . . . .	10	200		mA

<b>Emitter current</b>				
I <sub>EM</sub> max. . . . .	25	220		mA
*I <sub>C(AV)</sub> max. . . . .	15	220		mA

<b>Base current</b>				
I <sub>BM</sub> max. . . . .	5.0	20		mA
*I <sub>B(AV)</sub> max. . . . .	5.0	20		mA

<b>Total dissipation</b> . . . . .				See page 140
	$(P_{tot} \text{ max.} = \frac{T_j \text{ max.} - T_{amb}}{\theta})$			

\*Averaged over any 20ms period.

**Temperature ratings**

T <sub>stg</sub> max. . . . .	+85	+85	+75	°C
T <sub>stg</sub> min. . . . .	-55	-55	-55	°C
T <sub>j</sub> max. . . . .	85	85	75	°C
T <sub>j</sub> max. (intermittent operation total duration 200 hours max.) . . . . .	90	90	90	°C
θ <sub>j-amb</sub>				
without cooling clip in free air . . . . .	0.4	0.2	0.36	°C/mW
with type (a) or extended type (b) cooling clip (see outline drawing on page 129) . . . . .	—	0.15	—	°C/mW
with cooling clip (see outline drawing on page 129)	—	—	0.22	°C/mW
with standard clip type (b) on a heatsink 5 × 7cm, 16 s.w.g. aluminium . . . . .	—	0.1	—	°C/mW
with cooling clip on a heatsink of 12.5cm <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	—	—	0.16	°C/mW



# LFK3 (Cont.)

## AUDIO TRANSISTOR PACKAGE

### CHARACTERISTICS ( $T_j = 25^\circ\text{C}$ )

		Typical production spread				
		OC81D		OC81		AC127
<b>Common base</b>						
Collector leakage current	$I_{CBO}$	Typ.	Max.	Typ.	Max.	Max.
( $V_{CB} = 10\text{V}$ , $I_E = 0\text{mA}$ )		<13	4.5	10	5.0	10
( $V_{CB} = 10\text{V}$ , $I_E = 0\text{mA}$ , $T_j = 75^\circ\text{C}$ )		—	150	250	350	650
						$\mu\text{A}$
						$\mu\text{A}$
<b>Common emitter</b>						
Current amplification factor	$h_{re}$	>25	—	—	—	—
( $V_{CE} = -2\text{V}$ , $I_C = 3\text{mA}$ )						
				OC81	AC127	
<b>Base input voltage</b>	$V_{BE}$	Typ.	Max.	Typ.	Max.	mV
( $V_{CE} = 6\text{V}$ , $I_C = 2\text{mA}$ )		-125	+125			
<b>Collector knee voltage</b>	$V_{CE(knee)}$					mV
( $I_C = 200\text{mA}$ )			-300	+300		

### LARGE SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR OC81 and AC127. ( $T_j = 25^\circ\text{C}$ )

#### Static characteristics

Current amplification factor	$h_{FE}$		
( $V_{CE} = 1.0\text{V}$ , $I_C = 200\text{mA}$ )		>50	>50
( $V_{CE} = 0\text{V}$ , $I_C = 50\text{mA}$ )		>65	>65

Base input voltage	$V_{BE}$	Typ.	Max.	Typ.	Max.	mV
( $V_{CE} = 1\text{V}$ , $I_C = 100\text{mA}$ )		-300	-450	+225	+400	

### CHARACTERISTICS OF MATCHED PAIR AC127/OC81. ( $T_j = 25^\circ\text{C}$ )

Ratio of the current amplification factors of the two transistors at :  $I_C = 50\text{mA}$  .. .. . <1.2 : 1

### OPERATING NOTES

1. Transistors may be soldered directly into the circuit but the heat conducted to the junction should be kept to a minimum by the use of a thermal shunt.
2. Transistors may be dip soldered at a solder temperature of  $245^\circ\text{C}$  for a maximum of 5 seconds up to a point 1.5mm from the seal. The temperature of the envelope in contact with the printed board must not exceed  $115^\circ\text{C}$  for two minutes.
3. Care should be taken not to bend the leads nearer than 1.5mm to the seal.

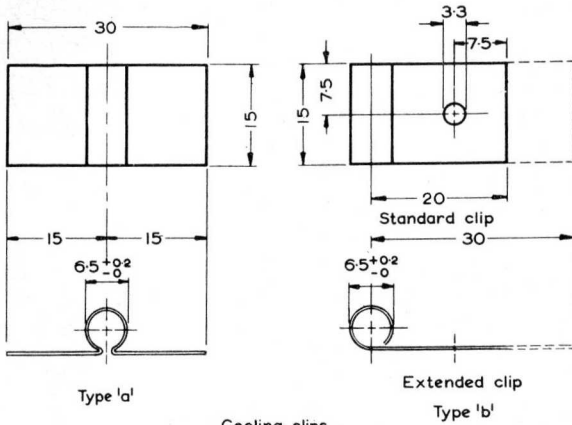
### COOLING CLIPS

- Type (a)  
Intended for operation in free air and not recommended for bolting on to a heatsink.
- Type (b)  
Extended version. (Area  $15 \times 30\text{mm}$ ). Intended for operation in free air but may be bolted on to such materials as paxolin without deterioration in the thermal resistance.
- Standard version. (Area  $15 \times 20\text{mm}$ ). Intended to be bolted on to a heatsink.



COOLING CLIPS

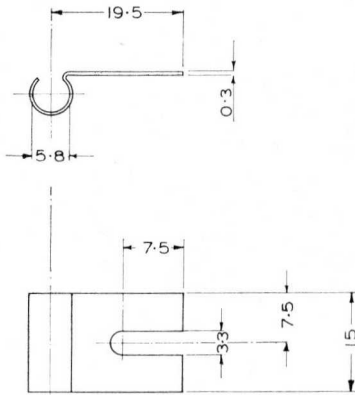
OC81  
OC81D



Cooling clips

Material: 0.5mm copper strip commercial half-hard BS899

AC127

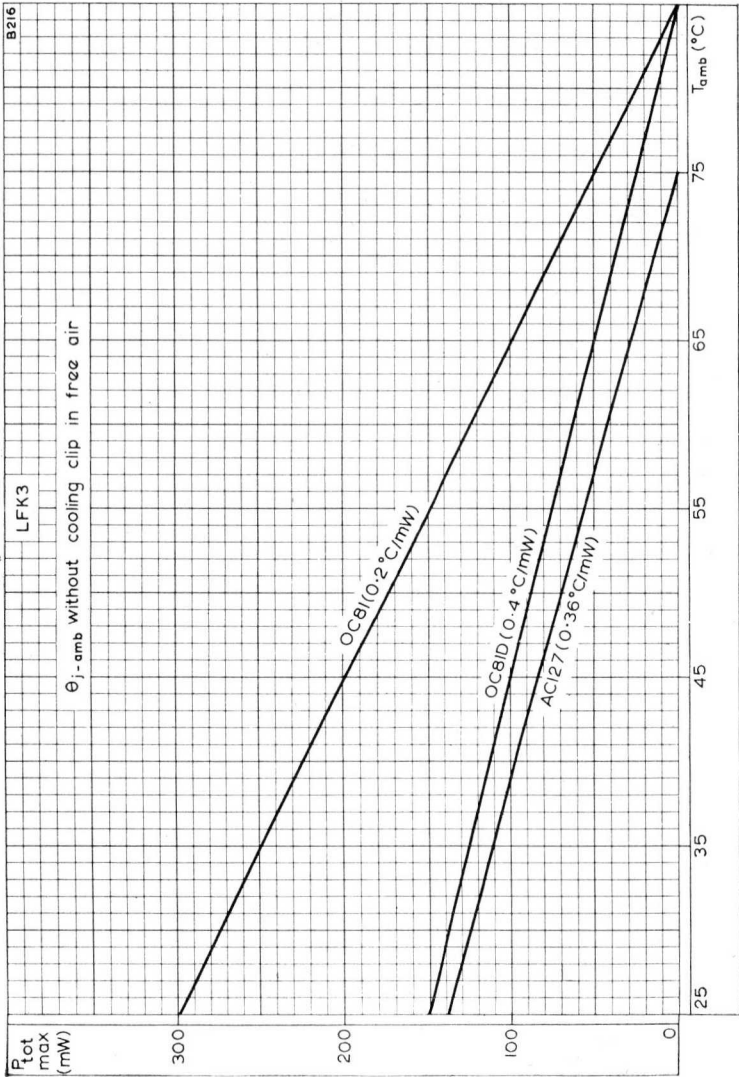


Dimensions of cooling fin

B218

Material: Cadmium plated steel





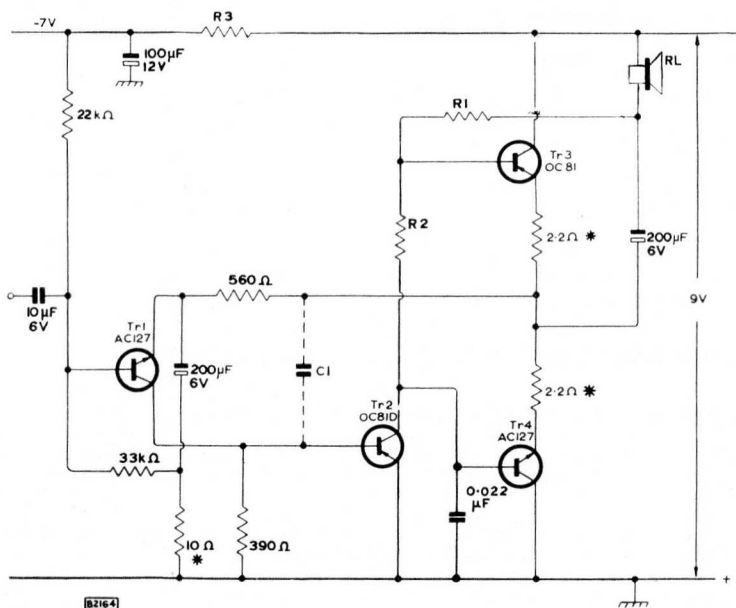
MAXIMUM TOTAL DISSIPATION PLOTTED AGAINST  
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

A package of four audio transistors, comprising an AC127 pre-amplifier, an OC81D driver and a complementary n-p-n/p-n-p matched pair of OC81/AC127, intended for use in transformerless audio amplifier stages in portable receivers.

**THREE STAGE AMPLIFIER WITH CLASS "B" N-P-N/P-N-P OUTPUT STAGE**

A simple d.c. coupled circuit, using a minimum of components and offering low driver current is illustrated below.

The achievable output with 9V supply is approximately 700mV, while at 12V about 1W may be obtained. The circuit as specified is for operation from a 9V battery, but may be operated with suitable modifications from a 12V supply.



All resistance values  $\pm 5\%$ , except those marked\* which may be  $\pm 10\%$ .



## CIRCUIT VALUES AND PERFORMANCE

The performances quoted are based on the series resistance of the 200 $\mu$ F capacitors being less than 2 $\Omega$ . With each transistor mounted in a cooling clip (as shown page 131) bolted to a heatsink of 1mm thick aluminium, 12.5sq.cm area, the circuit is thermally stable up to 45°C ambient.

Loudspeaker impedance	Z <sub>L</sub>	10	15	$\Omega$
	R <sub>1</sub>	680	1000	$\Omega$
	R <sub>2</sub>	47	68	$\Omega$
	C <sub>1</sub>	8200	6800	pF
Quiescent driver current	I <sub>C2(q)</sub>	6.2	4.2	mA
Total quiescent current	I <sub>C(q)tot</sub>	9.8	7.8	mA
P <sub>out</sub> (D <sub>tot</sub> = 5%)		500	400	mW

## DRIVE REQUIREMENTS

Loudspeaker resistance	.. .. .	10	15	$\Omega$
Input voltage (r.m.s.) (e.m.f. from a generator with 2.0k $\Omega$ source impedance)				
For 50mW	.. .. .	16	17	mV
For 400mW	.. .. .	—	60	mV
For 500mW	.. .. .	62	—	mV

The value of C<sub>1</sub> given introduces a treble cut having a value of -3db at 4kc/s.

R<sub>3</sub> should be chosen to give the voltage shown taking into account the total current consumption of preceding stages.

**TRANSISTORS.** OC81, OC81D, AC127. For data see LFK3.

## SOLDERING AND WIRING RECOMMENDATIONS

1. When using a soldering iron, the transistors may be soldered directly into a circuit, but the heat conducted to the junction should be minimised by the use of a heat shunt.
2. These transistors may be dip-soldered at a solder temperature of 245°C for a maximum time of 5 seconds. The case temperature during dip-soldering may exceed the maximum storage temperature for a period not exceeding 2 minutes, provided that it at no time exceeds 115°C. These recommendations apply to a transistor mounted flush on a board with punched-through holes or spaced 1.5mm above the board with plated-through holes.
3. Care should be taken not to bend the leads nearer than 1.5mm from the seals.

## MARKING

The complementary matched output pair are identified by means of an orange dot on the top.





# GERMANIUM DIODE

# 0A90

Germanium diode of all-glass construction intended for industrial applications.

B206

## DIMENSIONS

Max. overall length	66.5	mm
Max. diameter	3.5	mm
Max. body length without leads	7.6	mm



## ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS ( $T_{amb} = 75^{\circ}\text{C}$ )

### Maximum inverse voltage

Peak	30	V
Average (averaged over any 50ms period or d.c. component)	20	V
Surge (in video detector applications)	40	V

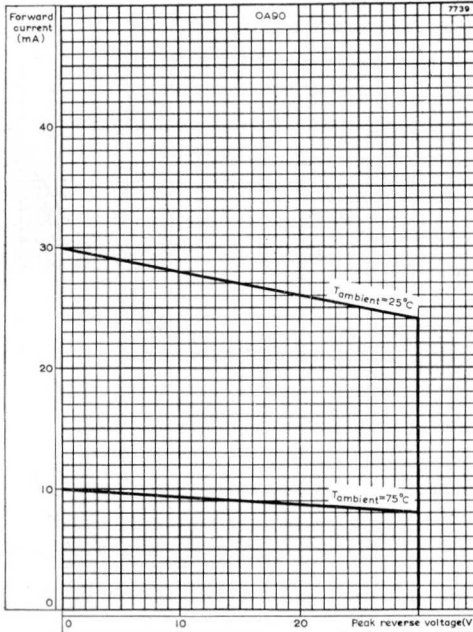
### Maximum forward current

Peak	45	mA
*Average (averaged over any 50ms period or d.c. component)	10	mA
Surge (occasional overload max. duration 1.0s)	200	mA

### Temperature ratings

	$T_{storage}$	$T_{ambient}$	
Maximum	+90	+75	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
Minimum	-55	-55	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
Junction temperature rise above ambient in free air		0.4	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{mW}$

\*The maximum forward current is 10mA at  $75^{\circ}\text{C}$  and when the inverse voltage over any part of the cycle is zero. For other values of inverse voltage and temperature see curve below.



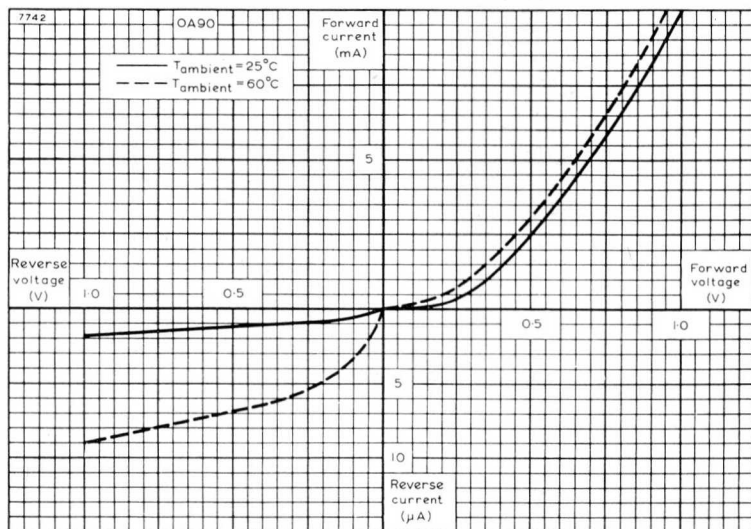
## CHARACTERISTICS

At $T_{amb}$	Typical production spread						°C
	25			60			
	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Forward voltage at forward current of							
100 $\mu$ A	100	180	250	50	120	200	mV
10mA	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.4	0.95	1.4	V
30mA	1.1	2.0	3.2	1.0	1.95	3.1	V
	Typ.		Max.	Typ.		Max.	
Reverse current at reverse voltage of							
1.5V	2.4			11		40	$\mu$ A
10V	20		135	45		270	$\mu$ A
20V	90		450	140		650	$\mu$ A
30V	0.3		1.1	0.4		1.5	mA

## DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS at $T_{amb} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$

f	..	..	..	..	30	40	40	40	Mc/s
$V_{in(pk)}$	..	..	..	..	5.0	5.0	1.4	0.5	V
R	..	..	..	..	3.9	3.0	3.0	3.0	k $\Omega$
C	..	..	..	..	10	10	10	10	pF
* $\eta$	..	..	..	..	60	63	54	34	%
$R_d$	..	..	..	..	2.9	2.4	2.8	3.7	k $\Omega$

\* $\eta = (\text{d.c. output voltage/peak input voltage}) \times 100.$



LOW LEVEL CHARACTERISTICS AT AMBIENT TEMPERATURES OF 25 AND 60°C.

# R.F. TRIODE

# PC900

Triode with low anode-to-grid capacitance intended for use as an r.f. amplifier in v.h.f. television receivers.

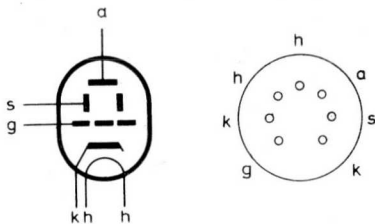
### HEATER

Suitable for series operation a.c. or d.c.

$I_h$	300	mA
$V_h$	4.0	V

### DIMENSIONS

Max. overall length	41.9	mm
Max. seated height	34.9	mm
Max. diameter	19	mm



B7G

### CAPACITANCES (with external shield)

$C_{a-g}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	350	mpF
$C_{a-k+h+s}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3.0	pF
$C_{g-k+h+s}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4.5	pF
$C_{a-k}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	80	mpF
$C_{g-k}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3.3	pF
$C_{g-h}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	<70	mpF
$C_{k-h}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2.3	pF

### CHARACTERISTICS

$V_a$	135	V
$I_a$	11.5	mA
$V_g$	-1.0	V
$g_m$	14.5	mA/V
$\mu$	72	
$r_a$	5.0	k $\Omega$

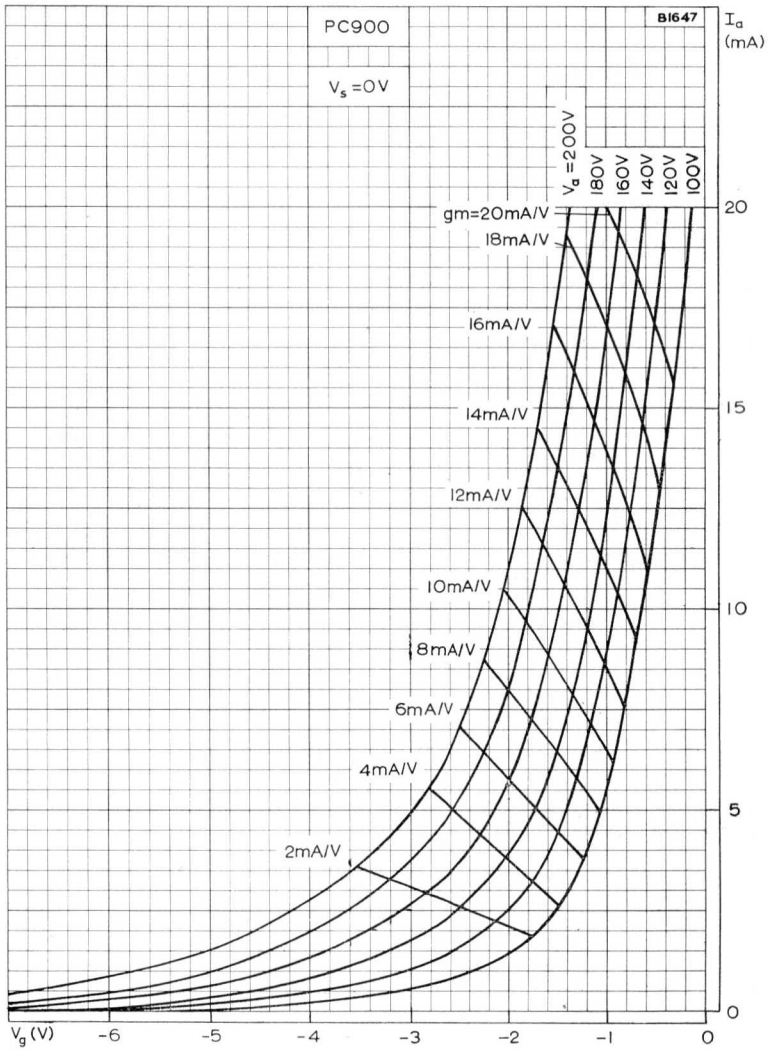
### DESIGN CENTRE RATINGS

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_a$ max.	200	V
$p_a$ max.	2.2	W
$I_k$ max.	20	mA
$-V_g$ max.	50	V
$R_{g-k}$ max.	1.0	M $\Omega$
$V_{h-k}$ max.	100	V

### OPERATING CONDITIONS

	1	2	3	
$V_b$	135	200	200	V
$R_a$	1.0	4.7	5.6	k $\Omega$
$R_k$	0	0	82	$\Omega$
$I_a$	17	17	11.5	mA
$I_g$	10	10	0	$\mu$ A
$V_g$	-0.5	-0.5	1.0	V
$g_m$	20	20	14.5	mA/V
$\mu$	80	80	72	
$V_g$ for 10 : 1 reduction in $g_m$	-2.4	-3.3	-3.8	V
$V_g$ for 100 : 1 reduction in $g_m$	-5.3	-7.7	-8.1	V





ANODE CURRENT PLOTTED AGAINST GRID VOLTAGE WITH ANODE VOLTAGE AS PARAMETER

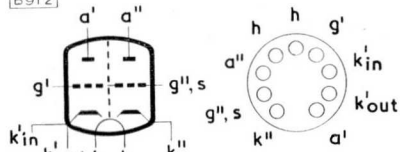


## R.F. DOUBLE TRIODE

# PCC89

Variable- $\mu$  double triode primarily intended for use as a cascode r.f. amplifier at frequencies up to 220Mc/s in television receivers with series connected heaters.

B912



B9A

### HEATER

$I_h$	300	mA
$V_h$	7.5	V

### DIMENSIONS

Max. overall length	56	mm
Max. seated height	49	mm
Max. diameter	22.2	mm

### LIMITING VALUES

(each section unless otherwise specified)

$V_a$ max.	130	V
$p_a$ max.	1.8	W
$I_k$ max.	18	mA
$-V_g$ max.	50	V
$R_{g'-k'}$ max.	1.0	M $\Omega$
$R_{g''-k''}$	500	k $\Omega$
$V_{h-k'}$ (r.m.s.) max.	50	V
$V_{h-k''}$ max. (cathode positive)	200	V
$R_{h-k}$ max.	20	k $\Omega$

### CAPACITANCES (shielded\*)

$C_{a'-a''}$	< 15	mpF
$C_{g'-a''}$	< 5.0	mpF

### Grounded cathode section

$C_{a'-g'}$	1.9	pF
$C_{in'}$	3.8	pF
$C_{out'}$	2.5	pF
$C_{g'-h}$	< 300	mpF

### CHARACTERISTICS (each section)

$C_{a''-g''}$	4.1	pF
$C_{a''-k''}$	< 200	mpF
$C_{k''-g''+h+s}$	6.3	pF
$C_{a''-g''+h+s}$	4.5	pF
$C_{h-k''}$	2.9	pF

$V_a$	90	V
$I_a$	15	mA
$V_g$	-1.2	V
$g_m$	12.3	mA/V
$\mu$	36	
$r_a$	2.9	k $\Omega$

\*Shield connected to same terminal as  $g''$

The triode on pins 6, 7, 8 and 9 should have grounded cathode connection and that on pins 1, 2 and 3 should have grounded grid connection. It is recommended that pins 7 and 8 should be strapped.



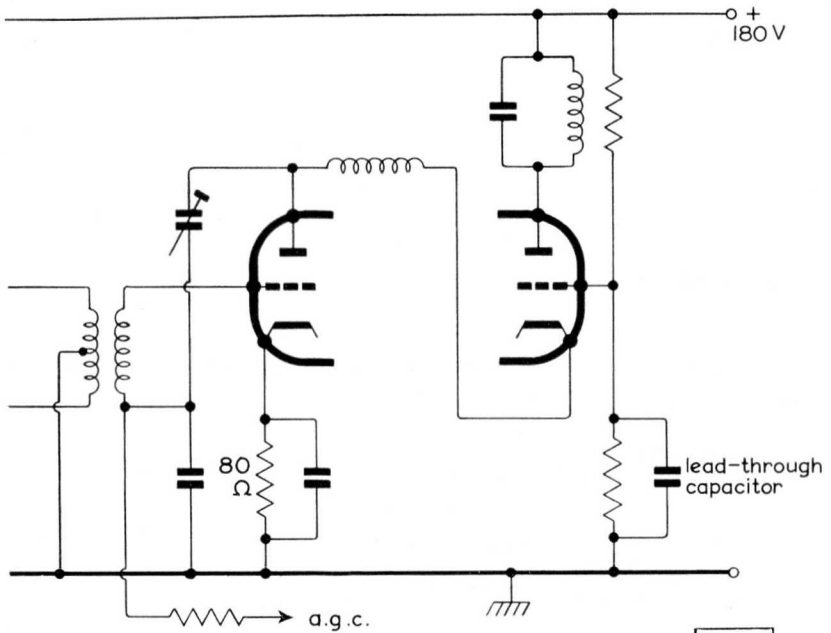


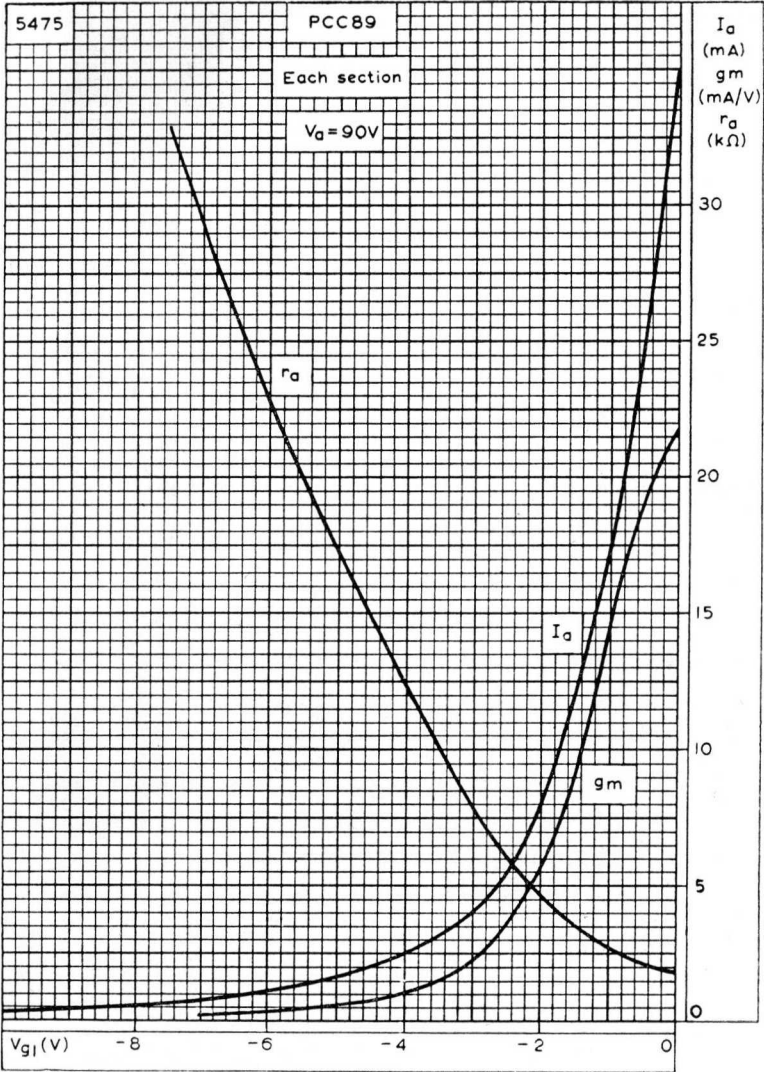
Fig. 1

5283

### CHARACTERISTICS (cascode—see Fig. 1)

$V_b$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	180	V
$I_a$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	15	mA
$g_m$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12	mA/V
$*V_{g'}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-9.0	V
Noise factor	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5.5	dB

\*For 100 : 1 reduction in cascode slope.



ANODE CURRENT, MUTUAL CONDUCTANCE AND ANODE IMPEDANCE PLOTTED AGAINST GRID VOLTAGE



# PCC189

## V.H.F. DOUBLE TRIODE

Variable- $\mu$ , low noise v.h.f. frame grid double triode with high mutual conductance for use as a cascode amplifier.

### HEATER

$I_h$	300	mA
$V_h$	7.6	V

### DIMENSIONS

Max. overall length	56	mm
Max. seated height	49	mm
Max. diameter	22.2	mm

### CAPACITANCES Shielded

$C_{a'-a''}$	<15	mpF
$C_{g'-a''}$	<4.0	mpF

### Grounded cathode section

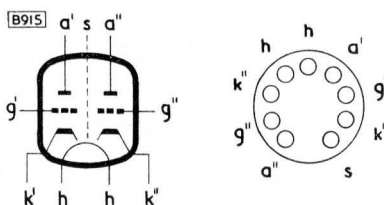
$C_{a'-g'}$	1.9	pF
$C_{g'-k'+h+s}$	3.5	pF
$C_{a'-k'+h+s}$	2.3	pF
$-g - fl$	<280	mpF

### Grounded grid section

$C_{a''-g''}$	1.9	pF
$C_{k''-g''+h+s}$	6.0	pF
$C_{a''-g''+h+s}$	4.0	pF
$C_{k''-h}$	3.0	pF
$C_{a''-k''}$	170	mpF

### NOTE

In order not to exceed the maximum permissible anode voltage when the cascode amplifier is controlled, it is necessary to use a voltage divider or the grid of the grounded grid section.



B9A

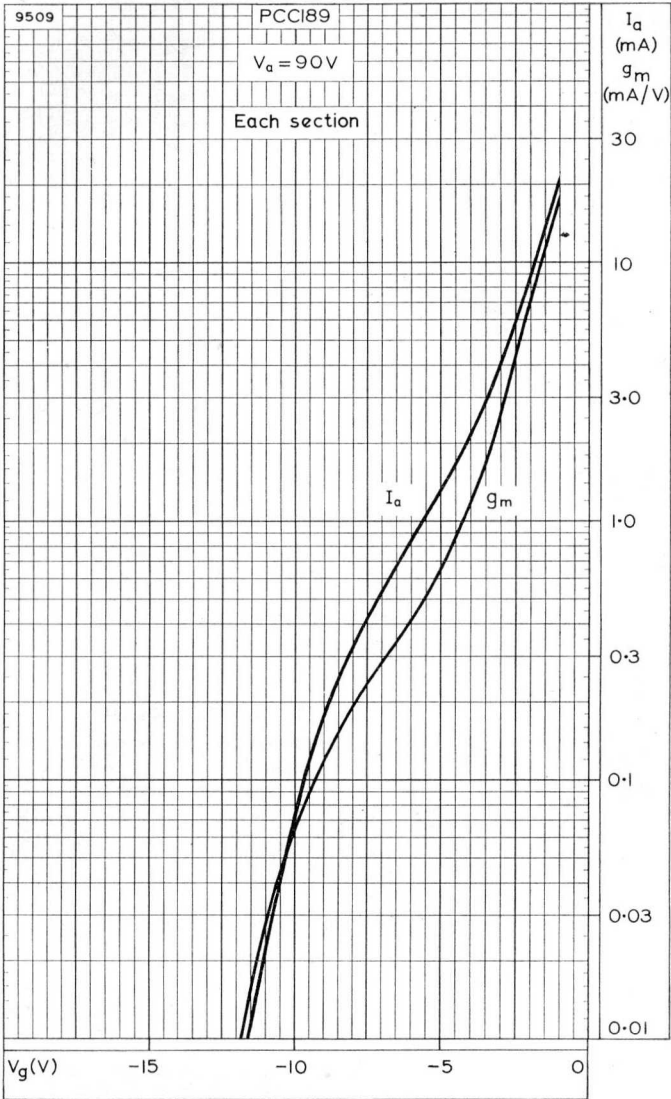
### CHARACTERISTICS (each section)

$V_a$	90	V
$V_g$	-1.4	V
$I_a$	15	mA
$g_m$	12.5	mA/V
$r_a$	2.5	k $\Omega$
$\mu$	34	
$V_g$ (for 20 : 1 reduction in $g_m$ )	-5.0	V
$V_g$ (for 100 : 1 reduction in $g_m$ )	-9.0	V

### DESIGN CENTRE RATINGS (each section)

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_a$ max.	130	V
$p_a$ max.	1.8	W
$I_k$ max.	22	mA
$-V_g$ max.	50	V
$R_{g'-k}$ max.	1.0	M $\Omega$
$R_{g''-k}$ max.	500	k $\Omega$
$V_{h-k'}$ max.	80	V
$V_{h-k''}$ max. (cathode positive)	180	V
$R_{h-k}$ max.	20	k $\Omega$





ANODE CURRENT AND MUTUAL CONDUCTANCE PLOTTED AGAINST GRID VOLTAGE



# PCF86

## TRIODE PENTODE

Combined triode and high slope frame grid r.f. pentode for use as a frequency changer at frequencies up to 220Mc/s in television tuners.

### HEATER

Suitable for series operation, a.c. or d.c.

$I_h$	300	mA
$V_h$	8.0	V

### CAPACITANCES

(measured without an external shield)

$C_{p-at}$	125	mpF
$C_{p-gt}$	14	mpF
$C_{g1-at}$	<10	mpF
$C_{g1-gt}$	<10	mpF

### Pentode section

$C_{a-g1}$	12	mpF
$C_{g1-g2}$	1.7	pF
$C_{in}$	5.8	pF
$C_{out}$	3.5	pF

### Triode section

$C_{g-k+h}$	2.4	pF
$C_{a-k+h}$	1.1	pF
$C_{a-g}$	2.0	pF

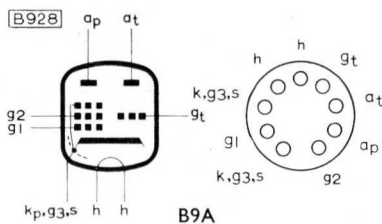
### CHARACTERISTICS

#### Pentode section

$V_a$	170	V
$V_{g2}$	150	V
$I_a$	10	mA
$I_{g2}$	3.3	mA
$g_m$	12	mA/V
$r_a$	>350	k $\Omega$
$\mu_{g1-g2}$	70	
$V_{g1}$	-1.2	V
$R_{eq}$	1.0	k $\Omega$

#### Triode section

$V_a$	100	V
$I_a$	14	mA
$g_m$	5.7	mA/V
$\mu$	17	
$V_g$	-3.0	V



### DIMENSIONS

Max. overall length	56	mm
Max. seated height	49	mm
Max. diameter	22.2	mm

### OPERATING CONDITIONS

#### As a frequency changer

##### Pentode section

$V_a$	190	V
$V_{g2(b)}$	190	V
$R_{g2}$	18	k $\Omega$
$R_{g1}$	100	k $\Omega$
$I_a$	8.5	mA
$I_{g2}$	2.7	mA
$V_{osc(r.m.s.)}$	2.3	V
$g_c$	4.5	mA/V

### LIMITING VALUES

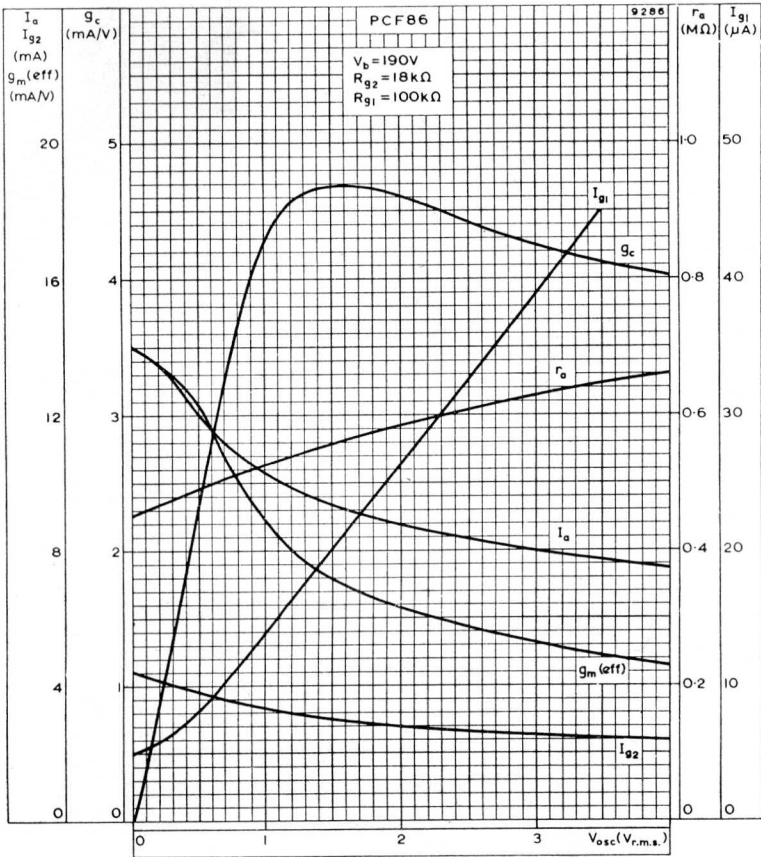
#### Pentode section

$V_a$ max.	250	V
$p_a$ max.	2.0	W
$V_{g2}$ max.	150	V
$p_{g2}$ max.	500	mW
$I_k$ max.	18	mA
$R_{g1-k}$ max.	250	k $\Omega$

#### Triode section

$V_a$ max.	125	V
$p_a$ max.	1.5	W
$I_k$ max.	15	mA
$R_{g-k}$ max.	500	k $\Omega$
* $V_{h-k}$ max.	100	V

\*To fulfil hum requirements on a.m. sound, it will be necessary for  $V_{h-k}$  to be less than  $50V_{r.m.s.}$  For intercarrier receivers  $V_{h-k}$  should not exceed  $75V_{r.m.s.}$



PERFORMANCE CURVES FOR USE AS A FREQUENCY CHANGER



# PCF801

## TRIODE PENTODE

Combined triode and frame-grid, variable-mu pentode for use as a frequency changer and i.f. amplifier at frequencies up to 200Mc/s in television receivers.

### HEATER

Suitable for series operation a.c. or d.c.

$I_h$	300	mA
$V_h$	8.0	V

### DIMENSIONS

Max. overall length	50.6	mm
Max. seated height	43.6	mm
Max. diameter	22.2	mm

### CAPACITANCES

$C_{ap-at}$	< 25	mpF
$C_{ap-gt}$	< 10	mpF
$C_{g1-at}$	< 10	mpF
$C_{g1-gt}$	< 10	mpF

### Pentode section (with external shield)

$C_{a-g1}$	9.0	mpF
$C_{a-g1}$ max.	12	mpF
$C_{g1-g2}$	1.6	pF
$C_{in}$	6.2	pF
$C_{out}$	3.7	pF

### Triode section

$C_{a-g}$	1.8	pF
$C_{in}$	3.3	pF
$C_{out}$	1.7	pF

### OPERATING CONDITIONS AS FREQUENCY CHANGER

#### Pentode section

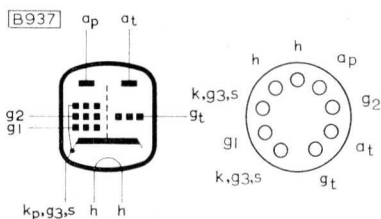
$V_b$	200	200	V
$R_a$	2.7	4.7	k $\Omega$
$R_{g2}$	27	27	k $\Omega$
$R_{g1}$	0.1	1.0	M $\Omega$
$I_a$	10	9.3	mA
$I_{g2}$	3.0	2.9	mA
$I_{g1}$	8.0	2.3	$\mu$ A
$V_{g1}$	-1.4	*	V
$V_{osc(r.m.s.)}$	1.6	1.6	V
$g_c$	5.0	4.7	mA/V

\*With grid current bias.

### DESIGN CENTRE RATINGS

#### Pentode section

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_a$ max.	250	V
$p_a$ max.	2.0	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_{g2}$ max.	250	V
$p_{g2}$ max.	450	mW
$I_k$ max.	18	mA
$-V_{g1}$ max.	50	V
$R_{g1-k}$ max.	1.0	M $\Omega$



### CHARACTERISTICS B9A Pentode section

$V_a$	170	V
$V_{g2}$	120	V
$I_a$	10	mA
$I_{g2}$	3.0	mA
$g_m$	11	mA/V
$r_a$	$\geq 350$	k $\Omega$
$\mu_{g1-g2}$	55	
$V_{g1}$	-1.4	V
$R_{eq}$	1.5	k $\Omega$

### Triode section

$V_a$	100	V
$I_a$	15	mA
$g_m$	9.0	mA/V
$\mu$	20	
$V_g$	-3.0	V

### OPERATING CONDITIONS as i.f. amplifier

#### Pentode section

$V_b$	200	200	V
$R_a$	2.7	4.7	k $\Omega$
$R_{g2}$	27	27	k $\Omega$
$R_{g1}$	0.1	1.0	M $\Omega$
$I_a$	10	13	mA
$I_{g2}$	3.0	3.7	mA
$V_{g1}$	-1.4	*	V
$g_m$	11	14.5	mA/V
$V_{g1}$ (for 100:1 reduction in $g_m$ )	-12		V
$R_{in}$ ( $f = 50$ Mc/s)	10	10	k $\Omega$

\*With grid current bias.

#### Triode section

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_a$ max.	125	V
$p_a$ max.	1.5	W
$I_k$ max.	20	mA
$-V_{g1}$ max.	50	V
$R_{g-k}$ max.	500	k $\Omega$
$V_{h-k}$ max.	100	V

\*To fulfil hum requirements on a.m. sound, it will be necessary for  $V_{h-k}$  to be less than  $50V_{r.m.s.}$

# TRIODE PENTODE

# PCF802

Triode pentode for use in line oscillator circuits, the pentode section as an oscillator and the triode section as a reactance valve.

## HEATER

Suitable for series operation a.c. or d.c.		
$I_h$	300	mA
$V_h$	9.0	V

## CAPACITANCES

### Pentode section

$C_{a-g1}$	50	mpF
$C_{g1-h}$	<100	mpF
$C_{in}$	5.4	pF

### Triode section

$C_{a-g}$	1.5	pF
$C_{g-h}$	<100	mpF
$C_{in}$	2.4	pF

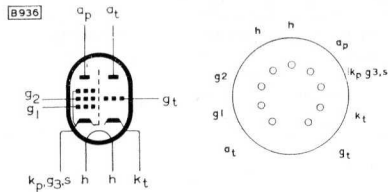
## DESIGN CENTRE RATINGS

### Pentode section

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_a$ max.	250	V
$p_a$ max.	1.2	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_{g2}$ max.	250	V
$p_{g2}$ max.	800	mW
$I_k$ max.	15	mA
* $I_{k(pk)}$ max.	50	mA
$R_{g1-k}$ max.	560	k $\Omega$
$\dagger V_{h-k}$ max.	100	V
$\dagger Z_{g1-k}$ ( $f = 50c/s$ ) max.	300	k $\Omega$
* $t_p$ max. = 30 $\mu s$ , duty factor max.	-0.3.	

### Triode section

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_a$ max.	250	V
$p_a$ max.	1.5	W
$I_k$ max.	10	mA
$R_{g-k}$ max.	3.0	M $\Omega$
$\dagger V_{h-k}$ max.	100	V
$\dagger Z_{g-k}$ ( $f = 50c/s$ ) max.	50	k $\Omega$



B9A

## DIMENSIONS

Max. overall length	56	mm
Max. seated height	49	mm
Max. diameter	22.2	mm

## CHARACTERISTICS

### Pentode section

$V_a$	100	V
$V_{g2}$	100	V
$I_a$	6.0	mA
$I_{g2}$	1.7	mA
$V_{g1}$	-1.0	V
$g_m$	5.5	mA/V
$\mu_{g1-g2}$	47	
$r_a$	400	k $\Omega$
$V_a$	200	V
$V_{g2}$	200	V
$I_a$	10	$\mu A$
$V_{g1}$	<-16	V

### Triode section

$V_a$	200	V
$I_a$	3.5	mA
$V_g$	-2.0	V
$g_m$	3.5	mA/V
$\mu$	70	
$r_a$	20	k $\Omega$

$\dagger$ To avoid hum interference the a.c. component of  $V_{h-k}$  should not exceed 65V at the specified value of  $Z_{g1-k}$ .



# PCH200

## TRIODE HEPTODE

Triode heptode intended for use as a noise-cancelled synchronising pulse separator and clipper.

### HEATER

Suitable for series or parallel operation,

a.c. or d.c.

$I_h$	300	mA
$V_h$	9.0	V

### CAPACITANCES

$C_{ah-at}$	<150	mpF
$C_{g1-at}$	<10	mpF
$C_{g1-gt}$	<10	mpF
$C_{g3-at}$	<30	mpF

### Heptode section

$C_{out}$	6	pF
$C_{a-g1}$	<100	mpF
$C_{a-g3}$	<250	mpF
$C_{g1-g3}$	300	mpF

### Triode section

$C_{in}$	3.5	pF
$C_{out}$	2.2	pF
$C_{a-g}$	1.8	pF

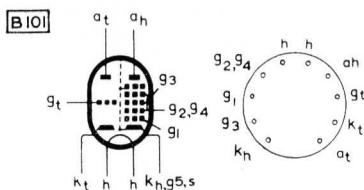
### CHARACTERISTICS

#### Heptode section

$V_a$	14	V
$V_{g2+g4}$	14	V
$I_a$	800	$\mu A$
$I_{g2+g4}$	900	$\mu A$
$I_{g3}$	1.0	$\mu A$
$I_{g1}$	30	$\mu A$
$V_{g3}$ ( $I_a = 20\mu A$ , $I_{g1} = 30\mu A$ )	-2.0	V
$V_{g1}$ ( $I_a = 20\mu A$ , $V_{g3} = +25V$ )	-2.0	V
$V_{g3}$ max. ( $I_{g3} = 0.3\mu A$ )	<-1.3	V
$V_{g1}$ max. ( $I_{g1} = 0.3\mu A$ )	<-1.3	V

#### Triode section

$V_a$	100	V
$I_a$	9.5	mA
$V_g$	-1.0	V
$g_m$	8.5	mA/V
$\mu$	48	



B10B

### DIMENSIONS

Max. overall length	56	mm
Max. seated height	49	mm
Max. diameter	22.2	mm

### OPERATING CONDITIONS

$V_a$	1	14	V
$V_{g2+g4}$	14	14	V
$I_a$	>200	800	$\mu A$
$I_{g3}$	1.0	1.0	$\mu A$
$I_{g1}$	30	30	$\mu A$

### DESIGN CENTRE RATINGS

#### Heptode section

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_a$ max.	250	V
$p_a$ max.	1.0	W
$V_{g2+g4(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_{g2+g4}$ max.	50	V
$V_{g2+g4}$ min.	10	V
$p_{g2+g4}$ max.	500	mW
$-V_{g1(pk)}$ max.	150	V
$-V_{g3(pk)}$ max.	150	V
$I_k$ max.	12.5	mA
$R_{g1-k}$ max.	3.0	M $\Omega$
$R_{g3-k}$ max.	3.0	M $\Omega$
$V_{h-k}$ max.	100	V

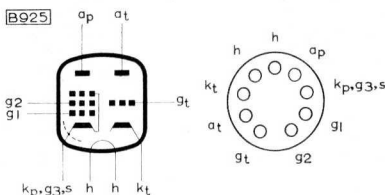
#### Triode section

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_a$ max.	250	V
$p_a$ max.	1.5	W
$-V_{g(pk)}$ max.	200	V
$I_k$ max.	20	mA
$R_{g-k}$ max.	3.0	M $\Omega$
$V_{h-k}$ max.	100	V

# TRIODE PENTODE (separate cathodes)

# PCL84

Combined triode and output pentode for use in television receivers with the triode as keyed a.g.c. valve, sync-separator, sync-amplifier or for use in noise suppression circuits and the pentode section as video output valve.



B9A

### HEATER

$I_h$	300	mA
$V_h$	15	V

### DIMENSIONS

Max. overall length	67.5	mm
Max. seated height	60.5	mm
Max. diameter	22.2	mm

### CAPACITANCES

$C_{at-g1}$	<10	mpF
$C_{gt-g1}$	<10	mpF

### Pentode section

$C_{in}$	8.7	pF
$C_{out}$	4.2	pF
$C_{a-g1}$	<100	mpF

### Triode section

$C_{g-k}$	3.8	pF
$C_{a-k}$	2.3	pF
$C_{a-g}$	2.7	pF
$C_{g-h}$	<100	mpF

### CHARACTERISTICS

#### Triode section

$V_a$	200	V
$V_g$	-1.7	V
$I_a$	3.0	mA
$g_m$	4.0	mA/V
$r_a$	16.2	k $\Omega$
$\mu$	65	

### CHARACTERISTICS

#### Pentode Section

$V_a$	170	200	220	V
$V_{g2}$	170	200	220	V
$V_{g1}$	-2.1	-2.9	-3.4	V
$I_a$	18	18	18	mA
$I_{g2}$	3.0	3.0	3.0	mA
$g_m$	11	10.4	10	mA/V
$r_a$	100	130	150	k $\Omega$
$\mu_{g1-g2}$	36	36	36	

### PENTODE SECTION AS VIDEO OUTPUT VALVE

$V_b = V_{g2}$	170	200	220	V
$V_{g1}$	-2.0	-2.8	-3.3	V
$R_a$	3.0	3.0	3.0	k $\Omega$
$I_a$	18	18	18	mA
$I_{g2}$	3.2	3.1	3.1	mA
$g_m$	10.4	10	9.7	mA/V

### LIMITING VALUES

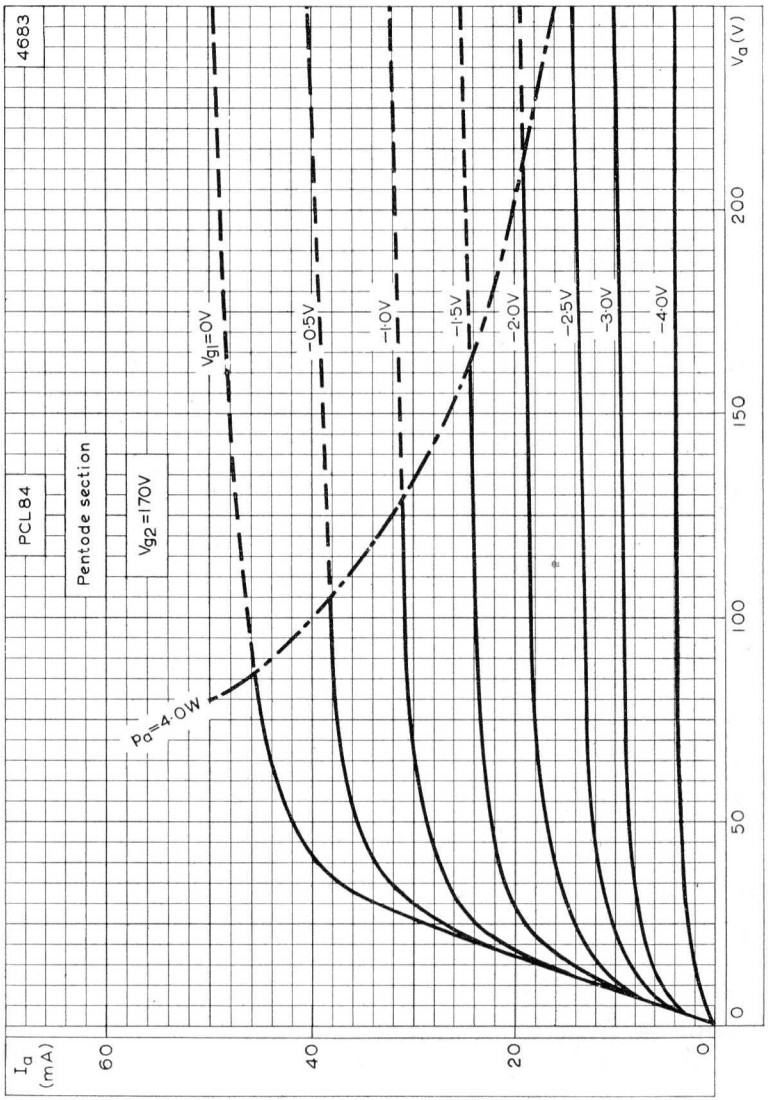
#### Pentode section

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_a$ max.	250	V
$p_a$ max.	4.0	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_{g2}$ max.	250	V
$p_{g2}$ max.	1.7	W
$I_k$ max.	40	mA
$R_{g1-k}$ max. (fixed bias)	1.0	M $\Omega$
$V_{h-k}$ max.	200	V

#### Triode section

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_a$ max.	250	V
$p_a$ max.	1.0	W
$i_{k(pk)}$ max.	160	mA
$I_k$ max.	12	mA
$R_{g-k}$ max. (fixed bias)	1.0	M $\Omega$
$V_{h-k}$ max. (cathode negative)	150	V
* $V_{h-k(pk)}$ max. (cathode positive)	350	V
*Max. d.c. component =	200V	





ANODE CURRENT PLOTTED AGAINST ANODE VOLTAGE WITH CONTROL-GRID VOLTAGE AS PARAMETER.  $V_{g2} = 170V$



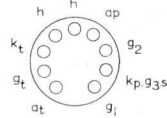
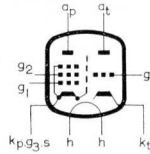


# TRIODE PENTODE

# PCL85

Combined triode pentode with separate cathodes for use as a field oscillator and field output valve in television receivers employing 110° tubes.

5931



## HEATER

$I_h$	300	mA
$V_h$	18	V

## CAPACITANCES

$C_{ap-gt}$	<40	mpF
$C_{at-g1}$	<80	mpF
$C_{gt-g1}$	<30	mpF
$C_{at-ap}$	130	mpF

## Pentode section

$C_{in}$	12.5	pF
$C_{out}$	9.0	pF
$C_{a-g1}$	450	mpF
$C_{g1-h}$	<200	mpF

## Triode section

$C_{a-k+h}$	350	mpF
$C_{g-k+h}$	2.8	pF
$C_{a-g}$	1.9	pF
$C_{g-h}$	<140	mpF

B9A

## DIMENSIONS

Max. overall length	78.5	mm
Max. seated height	71.5	mm
Max. diameter	22.2	mm

## CHARACTERISTICS

### Pentode Section

$V_a$	..	..	..	..	50	65	170	V
$V_{g2}$	..	..	..	..	170	210	170	V
$I_a$	..	..	..	..	200	285	41	mA
$V_{g2}$	..	..	..	..	35	45	2.7	mA
$V_{g1}$	..	..	..	..	-1.0	-1.0	-15	V
$g_m$	..	..	..	..	—	—	7.25	mA/V
$I_{g1-g2}$	..	..	..	..	—	—	7.0	
$r_a$	..	..	..	..	—	—	25	kΩ

### Triode Section

$V_a$	..	..	..	..	..	..	100	V
$I_a$	..	..	..	..	..	..	5.0	mA
$V_g$	..	..	..	..	..	..	-0.85	V
$g_m$	..	..	..	..	..	..	5.7	mA/V
$I_t$	..	..	..	..	..	..	60	
$r_a$	..	..	..	..	..	..	11	kΩ

## TYPICAL OPERATION

### Pentode Section as field output valve

#### Stabilised circuits

See nomogram on page 150.

#### Non-stabilised circuits

To allow for valve spread and deterioration during life the field output circuit should be designed around the following values:

$V_a$ min.	..	..	..	..	..	..	55	V
$V_{g2}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	170	V
$I_a$ (pk)	..	..	..	..	..	..	130	mA



## LIMITING VALUES

### Pentode section

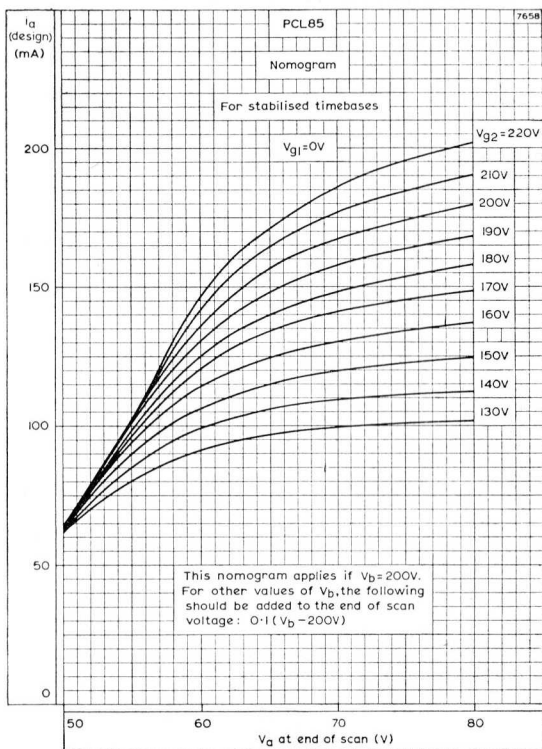
$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_a$ max.	250	V
*+ $v_{a(pk)}$ max.	2.0	kV
$p_a$ max.	7.0	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_{g2}$ max.	250	V
$p_{g2}$ max.	2.0	W
$I_k$ max.	75	mA
$R_{g1-k}$ max.	1.0	M $\Omega$
$R_{h-k}$ max.	220	V
$R_{h-k}$ max.	20	k $\Omega$

### Triode section

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_a$ max.	250	V
$p_a$ max.	500	mW
$I_k$ max.	15	mA
* $I_{k(pk)}$ max.	200	mA
$R_{g-k}$ max.	1.0	M $\Omega$
$V_{h-k}$ max.	220	V
$R_{h-k}$ max.	20	k $\Omega$
$T_{bulb}$ max.	240	$^{\circ}$ C

\*Max. pulse duration 7% of one cycle with a maximum of 1.4ms.

\*Max. pulse duration 3% of one cycle with a maximum of 200 $\mu$ s.



NOMOGRAM



# TRIODE PENTODE

Combined high- $\mu$  triode and output pentode for use in the audio amplifier stage of television receivers.

## HEATER

$I_h$	300	mA
$V_h$	13.3	V

## CAPACITANCES

$C_{ap-gt}$	< 6.0	mpF
$C_{at-g1}$	< 200	mpF
$C_{gt-g1}$	< 20	mpF
$C_{at-ap}$	< 150	mpF

## Pentode section

$C_{in}$	10	pF
$C_{a-g1}$	< 400	mpF
$C_{g1-h}$	< 240	mpF

## Triode section

$C_{in}$	2.3	pF
$C_{out}$	2.5	pF
$C_{a-g}$	1.4	pF
$C_{g-h}$	< 6.0	mpF

## CHARACTERISTICS

### Pentode section

$V_a$	230	V
$V_{g2}$	230	V
$V_{g1}$	-5.7	V
$I_a$	39	mA
$I_{g2}$	6.5	mA
$g_m$	10.5	mA/V
$r_a$	45	k $\Omega$
$\mu_{g1-g2}$	21	
$-V_{g1}$ max. ( $I_{g1} = +0.3\mu A$ )	1.3	V

### Triode section

$V_a$	230	V
$V_g$	-1.7	V
$I_a$	1.2	mA
$g_m$	1.6	mA/V
$\mu$	100	
$r_a$	62	k $\Omega$
$-V_{g1}$ max. ( $I_{g1} = +0.3\mu A$ )	1.3	V

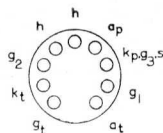
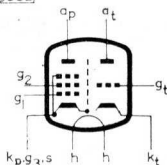
## OPERATING CONDITIONS AS SINGLE VALVE AMPLIFIER

### Pentode section

$V_a$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	230	200	V
$V_{g2}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	230	200	V
$V_{g1}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-5.7	-4.7	V
$R_k$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	125	115	$\Omega$
$I_a$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	41	34	mA
$I_{g2}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10.5	9.0	mA
$R_a$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5.1	5.6	k $\Omega$
$P_{out}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4.1	3.1	W
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3.6	3.2	V
$D_{tot}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	10	%
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$ ( $P_{out} = 50mW$ )	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	300	290	mV

# PCL86

9232



B9A

## DIMENSIONS

Max. overall length	78.5	mm
Max. seated height	71.5	mm
Max. diameter	22.2	mm

## LIMITING VALUES

### Pentode section

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_a$ max.	250	V
$p_a$ max.	9.0	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_{g2}$ max.	250	V
$p_{g2}$ max.	1.8	W
$I_k$ max.	55	mA
$R_{g1-k}$ max.	1.0	M $\Omega$
$V_{h-k}$ max.	100	V
$R_{h-k}$ max.	20	k $\Omega$

### Triode section

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_a$ max.	250	V
$p_a$ max.	500	mW
$I_k$ max.	4.0	mA
$R_{g-k}$ max.	1.0	M $\Omega$
$V_{h-k}$ max.	100	V
$\dagger R_{h-k}$ max.	20	k $\Omega$

$\dagger$ When used as a phase inverter immediately preceding the output stage,  $R_{h-k}$  max. may be 120k $\Omega$ .



### OPERATING CONDITIONS FOR TRIODE SECTION AS RESISTANCE COUPLED A.F. AMPLIFIER

Grid current bias ( $R_g = 10M\Omega$ )

$V_b$ (V)	$R_a$ ( $k\Omega$ )	$R_g\ddagger$ ( $k\Omega$ )	$I_a$ (mA)	$Z_s = 0k\Omega$		$Z_s = 220k\Omega$	
				$\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}}$	$V_{out(r.m.s.)}^*$ (V)	$\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}}$	$V_{out(r.m.s.)}^{**}$ (V)
230	47	150	1.37	40	15	32	18
170	47	150	0.82	36	9	29	11
230	100	330	0.90	57	22	45	26
170	100	330	0.58	53	13	42	16
230	220	680	0.57	72	26	55	33
170	220	680	0.37	67	15	52	21

\*Output voltage measured at  $D_{tot} = 5\%$ .

$\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}}$  measured with  $V_{in(r.m.s.)} = 100mV$ .

$\ddagger$ Grid resistor of following valve.

\*\*When operating this valve with grid current bias and a high source impedance, the second harmonic distortion rises to a peak at quite low levels of output (about  $10V_{r.m.s.}$ ) and then falls with increasing drive. The third harmonic then begins to rise, and  $D_{tot}$  finally reaches 5% at a much higher output level than with zero source impedance. The maximum value of this distortion peak varies inversely with the anode load, being about 5.5% with  $R_a = 47k\Omega$ , 4.5% with  $R_a = 100k\Omega$  and 4% with  $R_a = 220k\Omega$ .

### OPERATING NOTES

#### 1. Microphony

This valve may be used without special precautions against microphony in equipment where the input voltage is not less than 10mV for an output of 50mW.

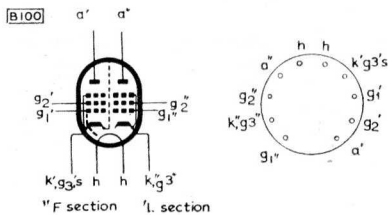
#### 2. Hum

To obtain the minimum value of hum, the a.c. voltage between pin 4 and triode cathode should not exceed 30V.

# DOUBLE PENTODE

# PFL200

Double pentode for video output plus synch. separator, a.g.c. amplifier or i.f. amplifier applications.



## HEATER

$I_h$	300	mA
$V_h$	16.5	V

## DIMENSIONS

Max. overall length	72.8	mm
Max. seated height	58.8	mm
Max. diameter	22.2	mm

## CAPACITANCES (unshielded)

$C_{a'-a''}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	<150	mpF
$C_{g1'-g1''}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	<10	mpF
$C_{a'-g1''}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	<100	mpF
$C_{g1'-a''}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	<5.0	mpF
$C_{in'}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12	pF
$C_{out'}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7.0	pF
$C_{a'-g1'}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	95	mpF
$C_{in''}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	pF
$C_{out''}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6.5	pF
$C_{a''-g1''}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	140	mpF
$C_{g1''-h}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	<150	mpF

## CHARACTERISTICS

### Output section

$V_a$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	170	V
$V_{g2}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	170	V
$I_a$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	mA
$I_{g2}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6.5	mA
$V_{g1}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-2.6	V
$g_m$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	21	mA/V
$I_{g1-g2}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	32	
$r_a$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	>40	kΩ

### Amplifier section

$V_a$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	V
$V_{g2}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	75	V
$I_a$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5.0	mA
$I_{g2}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.6	mA
$V_{g1}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-0.65	V
$g_m$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6.8	mA/V
$I_{g1-g2}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	34	
$r_a$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	110	kΩ

## DESIGN CENTRE RATINGS

### Output section

$V_a$ max.	250	V
$V_{g2}$ max.	250	V
$p_a$ max.	5.0	W
$p_{g2}$ max.	2.5	W
$I_k$ max.	60	mA
$R_{g1-k}$ max.	1.0	MΩ
$V_{h-k}$ max.	200	V

### Amplifier section

$V_a$ max.	250	V
$V_{g2}$ max.	250	V
$p_a$ max.	1.5	W
$p_{g2}$ max.	0.5	W
$I_k$	15	mA
$R_{g1-k}$ max.	1.0	MΩ
$V_{h-k}$ max.	200	V



# PL500

## LINE OUTPUT PENTODE

Output pentode primarily intended for use in the line timebase of television receivers.

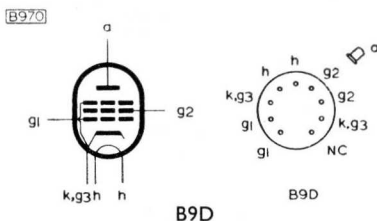
### HEATER

Suitable for series operation a.c. or d.c.

$I_h$	300	mA
$V_h$	27	V

### DESIGN CENTRE RATINGS

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_a$ max.	250	V
$V_{a(pk)}$ max.	7.0	kV
$P_a$ max. ( $p_{g2} \leq 4W$ )	12	W
$P_a$ max. ( $p_{g2} = 5W$ )	8.0	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_{g2}$ max.	250	V
$P_{g2}$ max. ( $p_a \leq 8W$ )	5.0	W
$P_{g2}$ max. ( $p_a = 12W$ )	4.0	W
$I_k$ max.	250	mA
$R_{g1-k}$ max.	500	k $\Omega$
$R_{g1-k}$ max. (line timebase applications)	2.2	M $\Omega$



### DIMENSIONS

Max. overall length	104.2	mm
Max. seated height	95.5	mm
Max. diameter	30.2	mm

### CAPACITANCE

$C_{g1-h}$	<200	mpF
------------	------	-----

### DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

$V_a$	75	V
$V_{g2}$	200	V
$V_{g1}$	-10	V
$I_a$	440	mA
$I_{g2}$	30	mA

### OPERATION AS A LINE OUTPUT VALVE

Stabilised circuits (operating above the knee)

$V_b$	170	200	230	V
* $R_{g2}$ min.	1.2	1.5	2.2	k $\Omega$
$V_{g2}$	130 150	130 150 170	150 170 190	V
** $V_a$ (end of scan)	62 66	65 69 73	72 76 80	V
† $V_{g1}$ (end of scan)	-6 -7	-6 -7 -8	-7 -8 -9	V
†† $i_{a(pk)}$	250 310	250 310 360	310 360 420	mA

Non-stabilised circuits (operating below the knee)

$V_b$	.. ..	190	230	V
$R_{g2}$ min.	.. ..	2.2	2.2	k $\Omega$
† $V_{g1}$ (end of scan)	.. ..	+1.0	+1.0	V
$i_{a(pk)}$	.. ..	230	320	mA

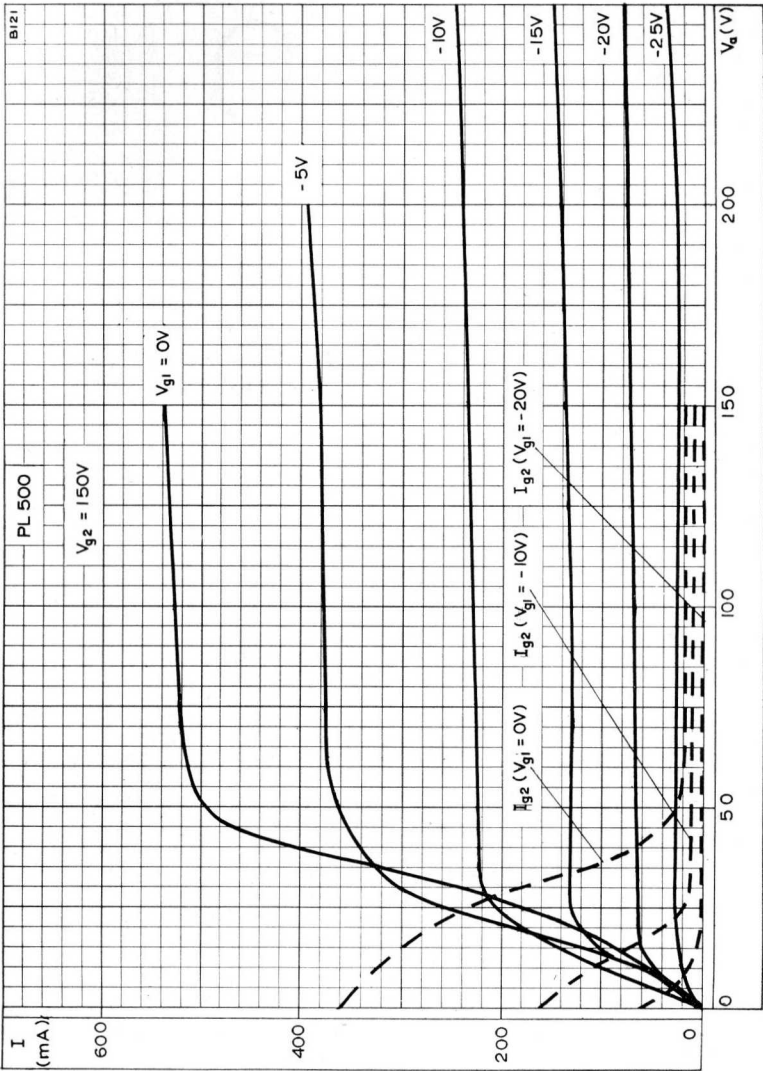
\*Minimum values of  $R_{g2}$  required to prevent excessive screen-grid dissipation during the warming-up period.

\*\*Minimum voltage at the end of scan. These values apply at nominal mains voltage. At mains voltage 10% below nominal, the valve will still operate above the knee.

†The minimum value of  $V_{g1}$  for cut-off during the flyback period is -120V.

††To allow for valve spread and deterioration during life, and a 10% fall in mains voltage, the given values of  $i_{a(pk)}$  should not be exceeded under the specified conditions at nominal mains voltage.





ANODE AND SCREEN-GRID CURRENTS PLOTTED AGAINST ANODE VOLTAGE WITH CONTROL-GRID VOLTAGE AS PARAMETER.  $V_{g2} = 150V$



# PY88

## BOOSTER DIODE

Booster diode with a maximum peak inverse voltage of 6.6kV, intended for use in transformerless television receivers with 110° deflection angle cathode ray tubes.

### HEATER

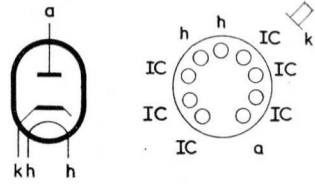
$I_h$	300	mA
$V_h$	30	V

### LIMITING VALUES

*P.I.V. max.	6.6	kV
* $i_{a(pk)}$ max.	550	mA
$i_{a(av)}$ max.	220	mA
$V_{h-e(r.m.s.)}$ max.	220	V
* $v_{h-k(pk)}$ max. (cathode positive)	6.6	kV

\*Maximum pulse duration 22% of a cycle with a maximum of 18 $\mu$ s.

B90



B9A

### DIMENSIONS

Max. overall length	89	mm
Max. seated height	82	mm
Max. diameter	22.2	mm

### CAPACITANCES

$C_{a-k}$	8.6	pF
$C_{h-k}$	2.0	pF



## 625-LINE VALVE TELEVISION RECEIVER CNU16

The CNU16 is a 625-line television receiver designed for v.h.f. transmissions using negative modulation. The significant features of the receiver are:

- (i) High sensitivity through the use of two frame-grid valves (EF183 and EF184) in the i.f. amplifier,
- (ii) Locked-oscillator f.m. sound demodulator using an EH90 valve,
- (iii) Automatic contrast and brightness control with an ORP12 cadmium sulphide photoconductive cell,
- (iv) Fully stabilised deflection, a.g.c., and brightness control circuits which minimise the effects of mains potential variations,
- (v) Dual-mode line flywheel synchronising system,
- (vi) Line-gated field pulse separator which improves the h.f. noise immunity and interlace.

### CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The complete circuit diagram for the receiver is shown in Fig. 1. at the back of the book.

#### I.F., Sound and Video Amplifiers

The aerial input is applied to a conventional turret tuner using a PCC88 valve as a cascode r.f. amplifier and a PCF80 as a mixer. The gain of the cascode stage is controlled by a delayed a.g.c. potential to obtain the best noise factor with weak signals. The output of the tuner is applied to a three-stage i.f. amplifier. The input circuit incorporates three trap circuits. These are for the adjacent sound channel, 40·4Mc/s, the sound channel, 33·4Mc/s, and the adjacent vision channel, 31·9Mc/s. The first valve of the i.f. stage  $V_3$  (Fig. 1a), is a variable- $\mu$  type and its gain is controlled by the a.g.c. circuit. The output from the video detector feeds an inductive peaking circuit  $L_8$  and a bandpass circuit  $T_4$  (Fig. 1d) tuned to 5·5Mc/s, which acts as a trap circuit in addition to providing the sound take-off. The 5·5Mc/s intercarrier sound signal is fed to the sound i.f. amplifier by a low-impedance link circuit.

The sound signal is amplified by  $V_9$  (Fig. 1c) and applied to the first control grid of  $V_{10}$  which operates as a locked-oscillator detector. The audio output from the anode circuit of  $V_{10}$  drives the output stage  $V_{11B}$  directly through the volume control. This stage is conventional and employs 10dB of negative feedback.

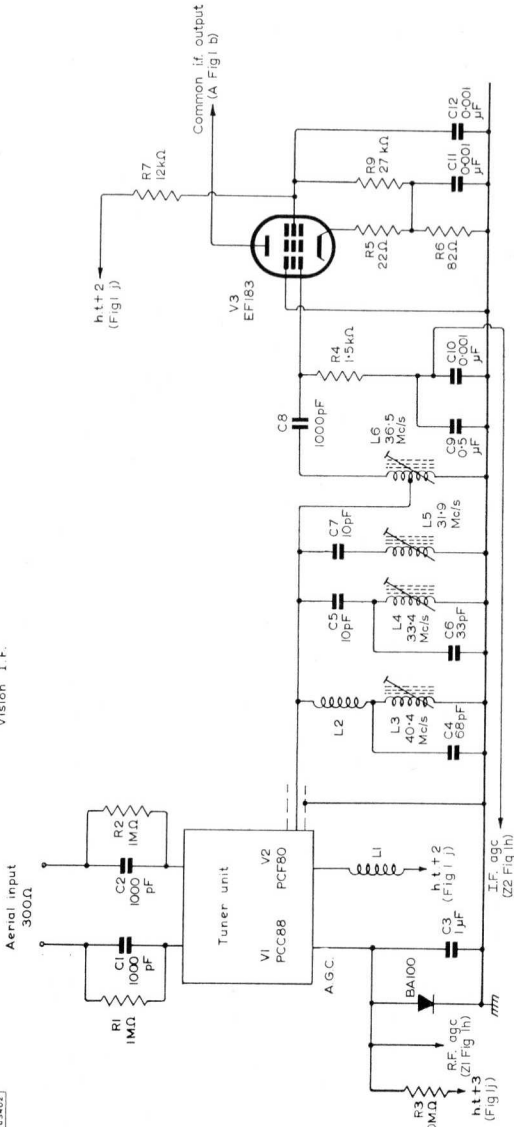


Fig. 1a (above)—VISION I.F. AMPLIFIER

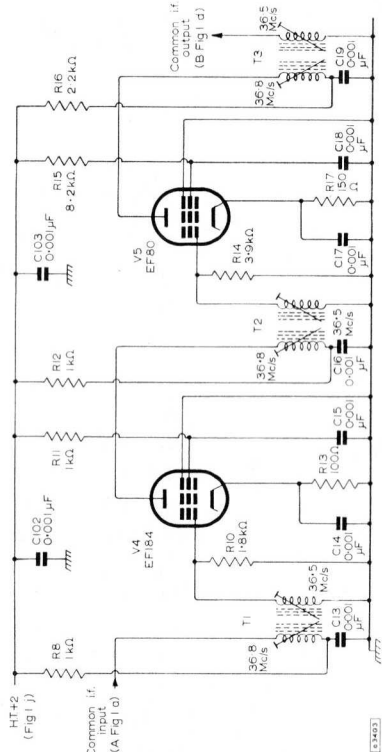


Fig. 1b (right)—VISION I.F. AMPLIFIER (contd.)

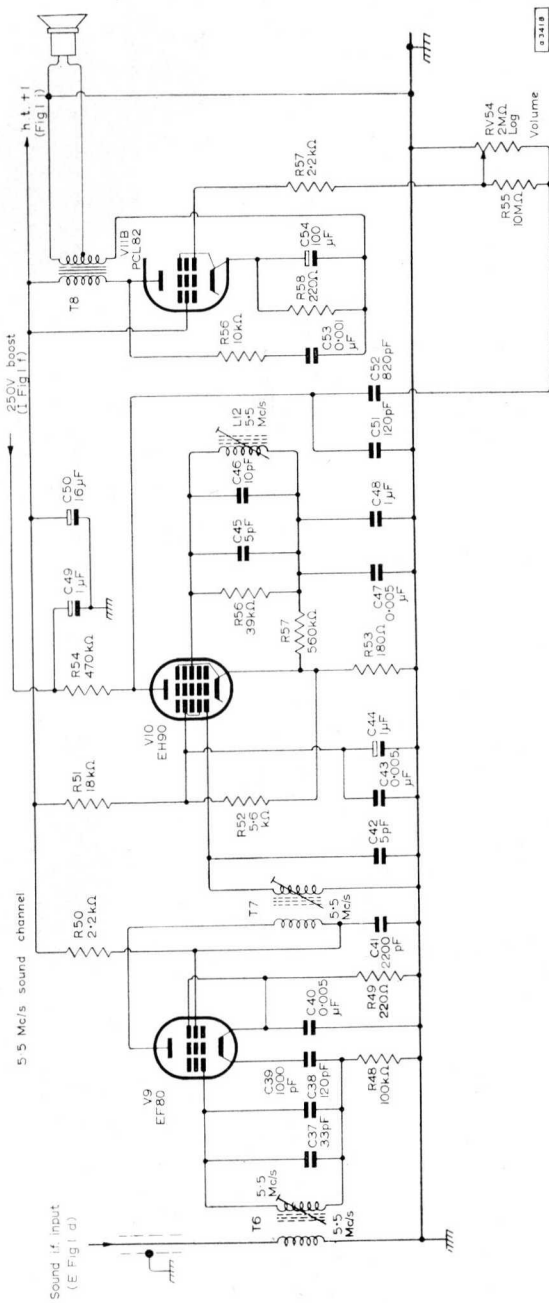


Fig. 1c—AUDIO AMPLIFIER AND OUTPUT CIRCUIT

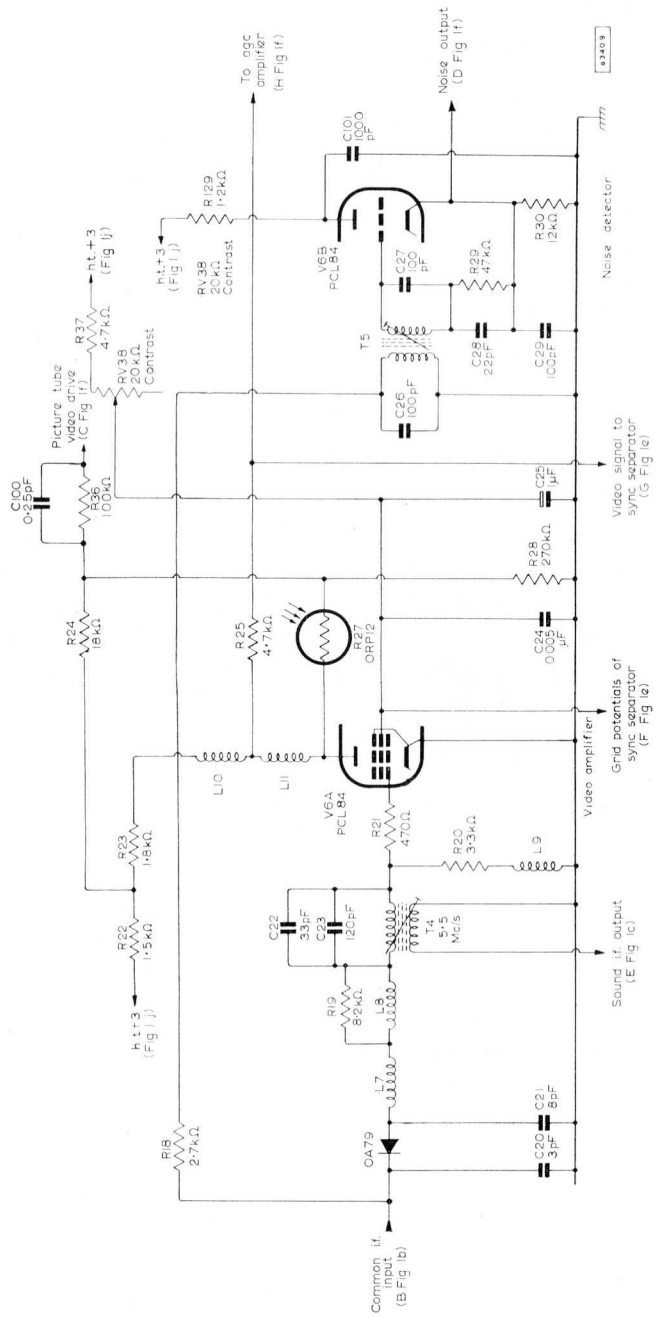


Fig. 1d—VIDEO AMPLIFIER AND NOISE DETECTOR

83409

The video output amplifier  $V_{6A}$  (Fig. 1d) uses anode compensation and its screen-grid potential is variable ( $RV_{38}$ ) to form the contrast control. The cathode of the picture tube is driven from the anode circuit of  $V_{6A}$  through a parallel RC network,  $R_{36}$  and  $C_{100}$  to prevent excessive beam current being drawn. A photoconductive cell, type ORP12 (operating as a light-dependent resistor  $R_{27}$ ), is incorporated in this circuit so that the picture contrast and brightness is automatically adjusted for changes in ambient illumination.

### Noise Detector and Synchronising Pulse Separator Circuits

The synchronising and a.g.c. valves are prevented from conducting on noise pulses by applying negative-going pulses to the control grids. The noise pulses are obtained from a separate noise detector (Fig. 1d) coupled by a bandpass transformer  $T_5$  to the output of the last i.f. transformer. The bandpass transformer has a bandwidth of about 1.5Mc/s spaced approximately 3.5Mc/s from the vision carrier frequency. The negative-going output produced at the cathode of the noise detector  $V_{6B}$  consists of h.f., video and noise pulses only. Since the noise pulses are derived from the frequency-selective noise detector, no preset controls are required to set the clipping levels.

The video signal from the anode of the video amplifier  $V_{6A}$  is coupled to the second control grid of  $V_{8A}$  (Fig. 1e) by a conventional double-time-constant network,  $R_{59}$ ,  $R_{60}$ ,  $C_{55}$  and  $C_{56}$ . To ensure optimum operating conditions for the separator valve with different manual contrast control settings, the potentials for the control grid and the screen grids are taken from the slider of the contrast control.

Experiments have shown that it is often advantageous to obtain the field synchronising pulse after the first synchronising pulse separator stage. Residual noise pulses can be amplified by the second clipper which tends to neutralise the effects of noise gating. The separated synchronising pulses are therefore integrated by  $R_{64}$  and  $C_{58}$ , and applied to a diode separator circuit. The output from this circuit is used to trigger the field blocking oscillator directly. The triode  $V_{7B}$  (Fig. 1e) operates as a second clipper to provide the required drive for the line phase detector,  $V_{8B}$ , and the diode coincidence detector in the cathode circuit.

An auxiliary direct-synchronisation circuit is automatically switched into operation whenever the line oscillator synchronisation is lost, as, for example, when changing channels. Negative-going separated synchronising pulses are developed across  $R_{70}$  in the cathode circuit of the second clipper  $V_{7B}$  and applied to the coincidence-detector diode together with the positive flyback pulses through  $C_{66}$ . When the oscillator is correctly synchronised, these pulses are coincident and the diode conducts, charging  $C_{66}$  negatively. This negative potential is filtered by  $R_{68}$  and  $C_{62}$  and then applied to the grid of the gate valve  $V_{11A}$  (Fig. 1g). The cathode of this valve is connected to the cathode of the second clipper  $V_{7B}$ . When

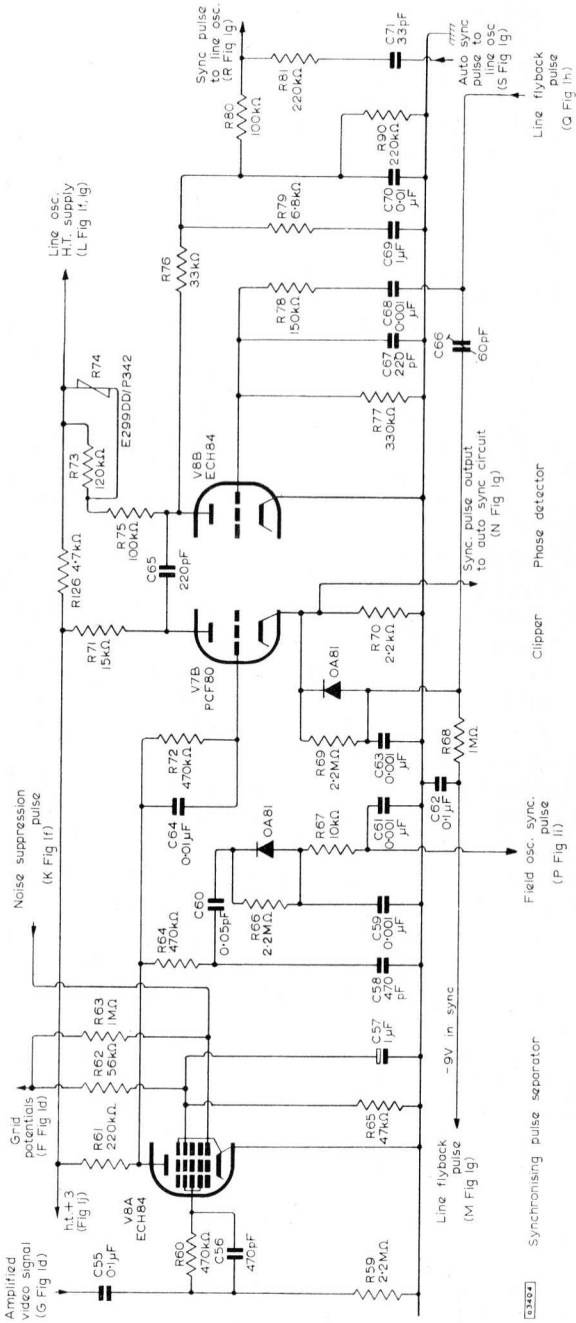


Fig. 1e—SYNCHRONISING PULSE SEPARATOR AND PHASE DETECTOR

Line flyback pulse (M Fig 1g)

Field osc. sync. pulse (P Fig 1f)

Sync. pulse output to auto sync circuit (N Fig 1g)

Line flyback pulse (α Fig 1h)

Line osc. H.T. supply (L Fig 1f, g)

Sync. pulse to line osc. (S Fig 1g)

Auto sync pulse to line osc. (S Fig 1g)

Line flyback pulse (α Fig 1h)

Phase detector

Clipper

Phase detector

Phase detector

Phase detector

Phase detector

Phase detector

synchronism is lost, the gate valve conducts and amplified synchronising pulses are developed at its anode. These pulses are applied to the oscillator via the isolating components  $C_{71}$  and  $R_{81}$  (Fig. 1e). As soon as the oscillator synchronises, the negative d.c. output from the coincidence detector is developed cutting off the gate valve, and the flywheel circuit resumes control. The time-constant of  $R_{68}$  and  $C_{62}$  prevents the circuit operating on spurious noise inputs.

### **A.G.C. Circuit**

A pentode valve  $V_{7A}$  (Fig. 1f) is used in the a.g.c. circuit with the video signal d.c. coupled to the screen grid, the screen grid acting as a second control grid. The first control grid is held so that grid current flows except when negative-going noise pulses cut the valve off, the noise pulses being derived from the noise detector.

The a.g.c. circuit is operated by a floating d.c. potential obtained by rectifying the line flyback pulse by the v.d.r.,  $R_{131}$  (Fig. 1h). The a.g.c. amplifier  $V_{7A}$  operates as a controlled d.c. restorer to the floating potential. As it is driven harder into conduction by the tips of the synchronising pulses, the negative d.c. potential developed across the v.d.r. increases. This d.c. potential is used as the a.g.c. control bias. A d.c. delay potential is applied to the cathode of the a.g.c. amplifier to prevent it conducting before the video signal has reached its required amplitude. This bias is preset by  $RV_{34}$  to allow for component tolerances. The a.g.c. potential depends on the line timebase to operate the amplifier but is independent of the synchronisation.

The delay potential applied to the a.g.c. amplifier and the potential of the brightness control are stabilised by the v.d.r.,  $R_{35}$ . This minimises variations in both brightness and contrast caused by mains potential variations. When switching off, the v.d.r. also tends to hold the grid of the picture tube positive and this ensures that the e.h.t. capacitance is rapidly discharged, thus preventing burning of the screen.

### **Line Timebase**

A stabilising tuned circuit is connected in series with one of the coupling capacitors of the multivibrator. This method of connection allows a large-amplitude sine wave to be developed at the grid of  $V_{12B}$  (Fig. 1g) and at the same time the tuned circuit is not damped since  $V_{12B}$  is cut off when  $V_{12A}$  is conducting. The frequency stability of this circuit is therefore very good, a  $\pm 10\%$  mains variation causing only a  $\pm 10\text{c/s}$  change in the free-running frequency.

The output from  $V_{12B}$  anode drives the line output valve  $V_{14}$  (Fig. 1h). A pulse from the output transformer primary winding is rectified by a v.d.r.  $R_{130}$  and the negative d.c. potential is used to control the conduction of the output valve. A preset resistor,  $RV_{110}$ , is used to set the boost potential to allow for component tolerances.

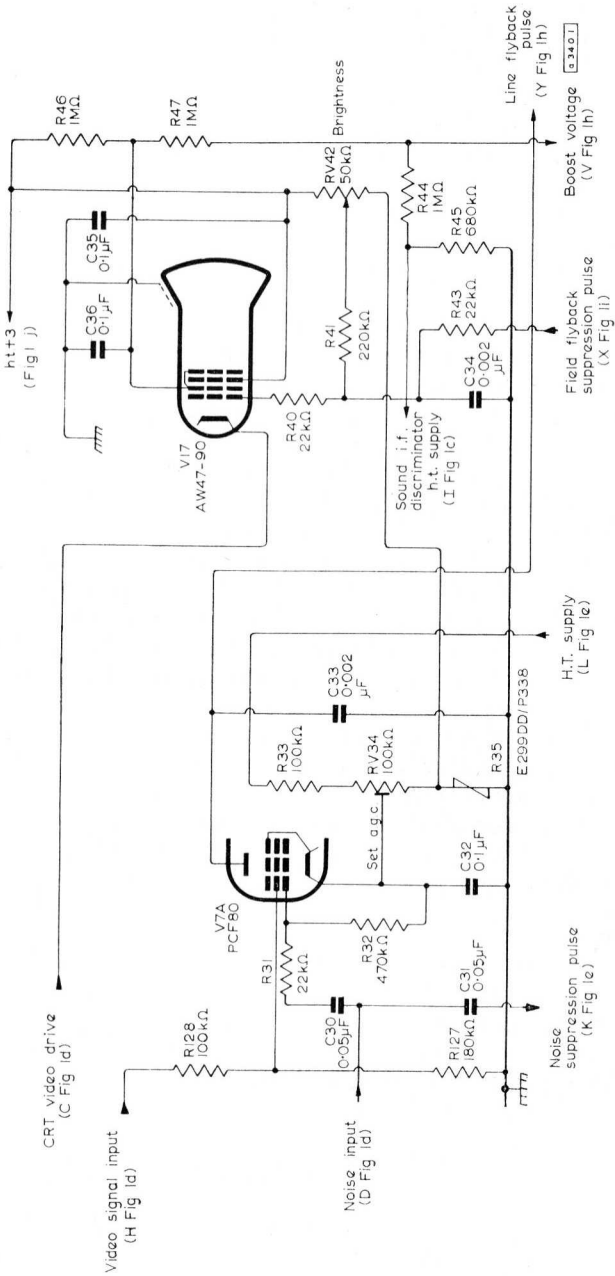


Fig. 1f—A.G.C. AMPLIFIER



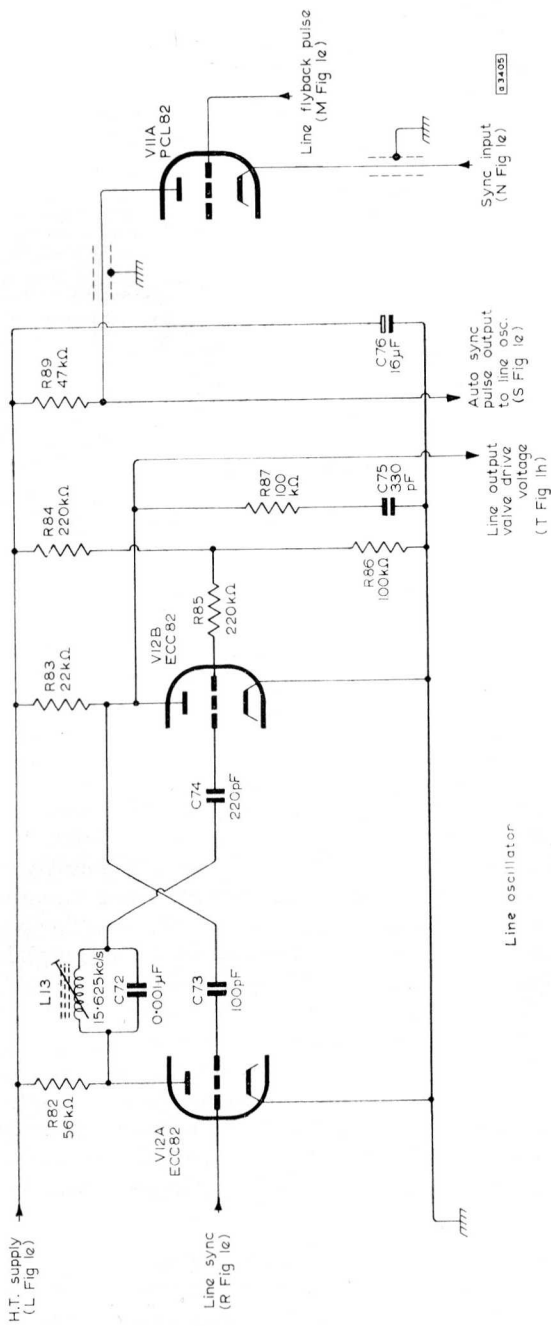


Fig. 1g—LINE OSCILLATOR CIRCUIT

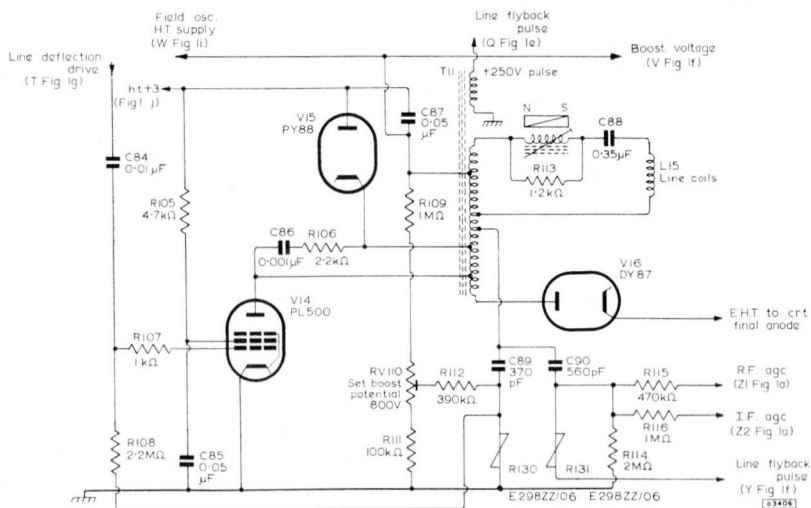


Fig. 1h—LINE OUTPUT CIRCUIT

### Field Timebase

A conventional field timebase (Fig. 1i) is used in which a cathode-coupled blocking oscillator produces the positive-going sawtooth drive for the output pentode, and voltage feedback is used for linearity correction. Variations in mains supply potential normally cause variations in the amplitude of the drive waveform and also vary the available peak current from the output valve through the variation of the screen-grid potential. The required drive to the output valve is substantially constant, however, since the cathode bias tends to stabilise the working point of the valve. Provided the output stage has been designed to operate from the minimum h.t. potential, the picture height is substantially independent of mains supply potential if the sawtooth drive has a constant amplitude. This may be achieved simply by operating the oscillator from the stabilised boost potential. A further stage of stabilisation is provided by the v.d.r.,  $R_{95}$ . Temperature compensation is provided by the thermistor  $R_{104}$ .

### Power Supply

A silicon rectifier BY100 (Fig. 1j) is used for the power supply with a shunt capacitor  $C_{91}$  to protect the rectifier from impulsive disturbances in the mains. The smoothing choke,  $L_{16}$ , is wound in two sections. For a.c.

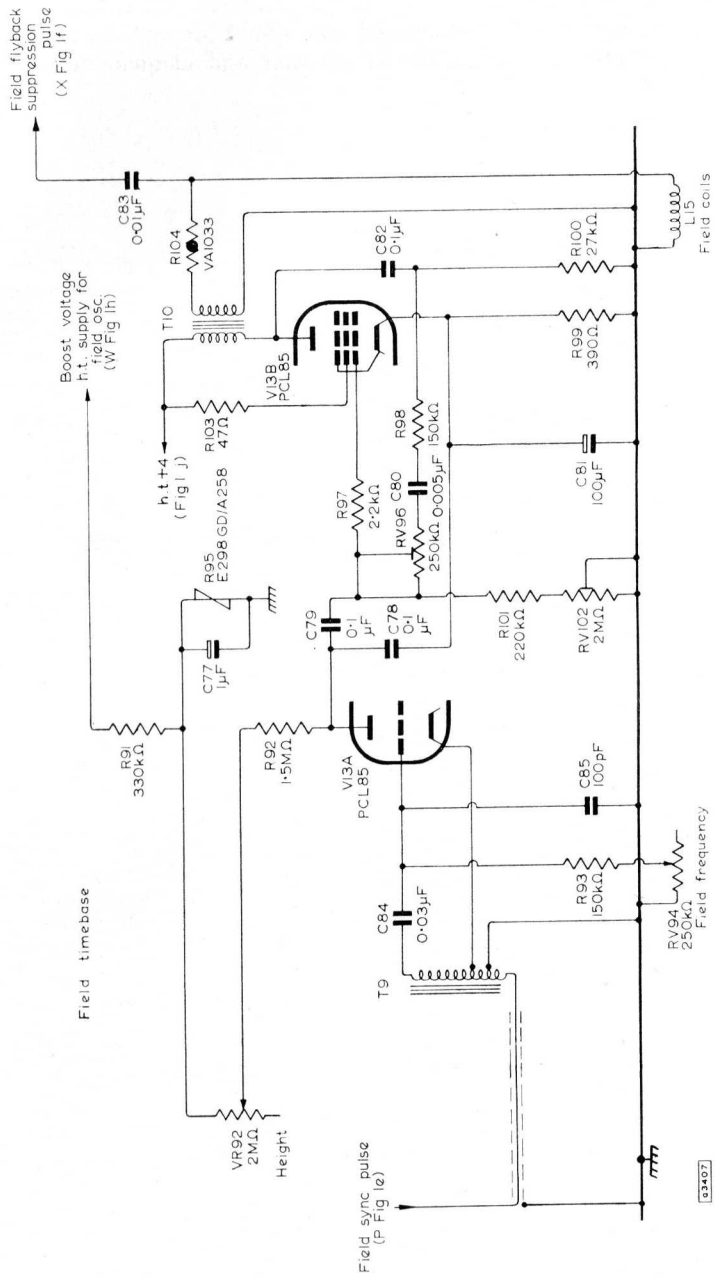


Fig.11—FIELD TIMEBASE CIRCUIT

operation the two sections are in series and for d.c. operation they are connected in parallel. The individual smoothing for various circuits in the receiver is provided to give low visible hum and adequate decoupling.

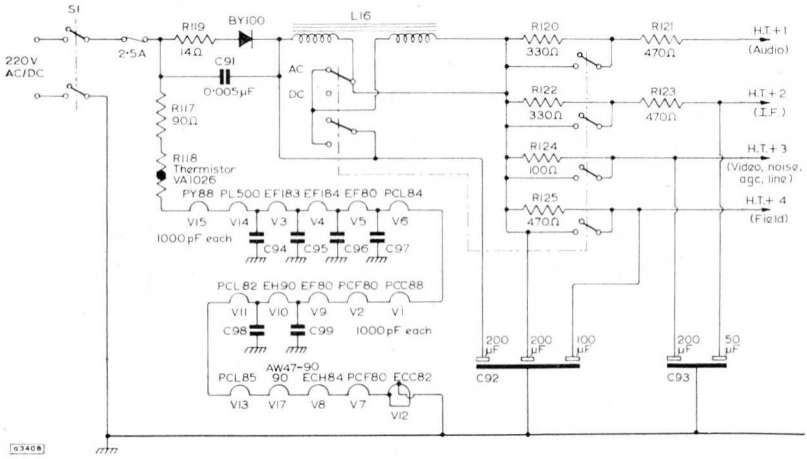


Fig. 1j—POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

## 625-LINE HYBRID TELEVISION RECEIVER CHA19

Transistors are becoming available in quantities and with a performance that makes their use in television receivers an attractive proposition. The high-power stages in a television receiver, however, require types that, at present, are not in this category. With r.f. and i.f. transistors, amplifiers can be designed having a performance similar to or better than that of their valve counterparts, while with u.h.f. transistors, amplifiers with a performance markedly superior to that of their valve counterparts can be designed. Thus, a hybrid receiver employing transistors for the small-signal amplifiers and valves for the power circuits is a practical proposition.

One of the problems of a hybrid television circuit is that of obtaining an economical power supply for the transistors. This may affect the number of transistors employed and preclude using transistors for certain stages because of excessive current consumption. In the sound channel, for example, transistors may be used for the i.f. and audio stages, but a transistor sound output stage will require a large current which may increase the cost of the transistor power supply.

The hybrid television receiver CHA19 described in this section is designed for v.h.f. operation with 625-line standard and negative modulation. Other features of the receiver are:

- (a) Synchronising tip a.g.c. is employed so that the full d.c. component of the video signal is retained.
- (b) Noise protection of the synchronising pulse separator and a.g.c. amplifier is provided by a frequency-selective noise-gated circuit.
- (c) Automatic synchronisation of both line and field timebases is employed and no customer-operated hold controls are necessary.
- (d) A high-level contrast control is employed so that the input to the synchronising pulse separator is held constant at all contrast settings.

The receiver is in part similar to that described in the Mullard Dual-standard Hybrid Television Receiver booklet published in May 1963. The transition from transistor to valve circuits is carried out at the video and sound detectors respectively so that all the low-level signal amplifying stages are transistorised and valves are only retained for the video and audio amplifiers, the synchronising pulse separator and the timebase



## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The complete circuit diagram is shown in Fig. 2 at the back of the book.

### V.H.F. Tuner

The r.f. amplifier (Fig. 2a) employs an AF180 in the common-emitter configuration with the a.g.c. potential applied to its base. The emitter is connected via a high-value resistor  $R_{68}$  to the 220V h.t. line. When the a.g.c. potential drives the base of the transistor negative, the emitter potential follows the base potential and there is no appreciable increase of transistor current. When the a.g.c. potential reaches approximately  $-2.6V$ , the diode  $D_1$  conducts and clamps the emitter to  $-2.6V$  (potential  $E_2$ ). Any further increase of a.g.c. potential increases the r.f. transistor current, thus reducing its gain by forward a.g.c. action.

An AF178 is used as the oscillator. The outputs from the r.f. amplifier and the oscillator are applied to the emitter of the mixer transistor  $TR_2$  (AF178) connected in the common-base configuration. The i.f. output is taken from the collector circuit to the i.f. amplifier. Incorporated in the coupling circuit between the tuner and the i.f. amplifier are trap circuits tuned to 40.4Mc/s (adjacent sound), 31.9Mc/s (adjacent vision), and 33.4Mc/s (sound).

### Vision I.F. Amplifier

The vision i.f. amplifier (Fig. 2b) employs an AF179 and two AF181. The first i.f. transistor  $TR_4$  is gain-controlled by a negative-going a.g.c. potential applied to its base. As the signal level increases, the current in this transistor is increased and the gain falls by forward a.g.c. action. Excessive transistor dissipation is prevented by resistors  $R_{15}$ ,  $R_{16}$  and  $R_{17}$ . Fixed neutralisation is used in each i.f. stage.

The video output signal is developed across a  $2.7k\Omega$  load resistor,  $R_{37}$ , and applied to the video amplifier valve. A bandpass circuit tuned to 38.9Mc/s is loosely coupled to the collector of the output transistor. This circuit drives the noise detector, and negative gated noise pulses are produced and applied to the noise amplifier  $TR_8$  (OC44). The amplified output pulses are applied as gating signals to the synchronising pulse separator and a.g.c. valves.

### Video Amplifier and A.G.C. Circuit

The video amplifier (Fig. 2c) is the video pentode of the PFL200, the h.f. pentode of which is used as the a.g.c. gate. The video signal from the anode of the amplifier is applied to the cathode of the picture tube via a high-level contrast control. The low-potential end of this control is connected to a d.c. potential equal to the black level of the video signal. Hence variation of picture contrast does not significantly vary the black level of the displayed picture.

The a.g.c. amplifier is driven at its cathode by the negative-going video signal developed at the cathode of the video amplifier valve. Negative-

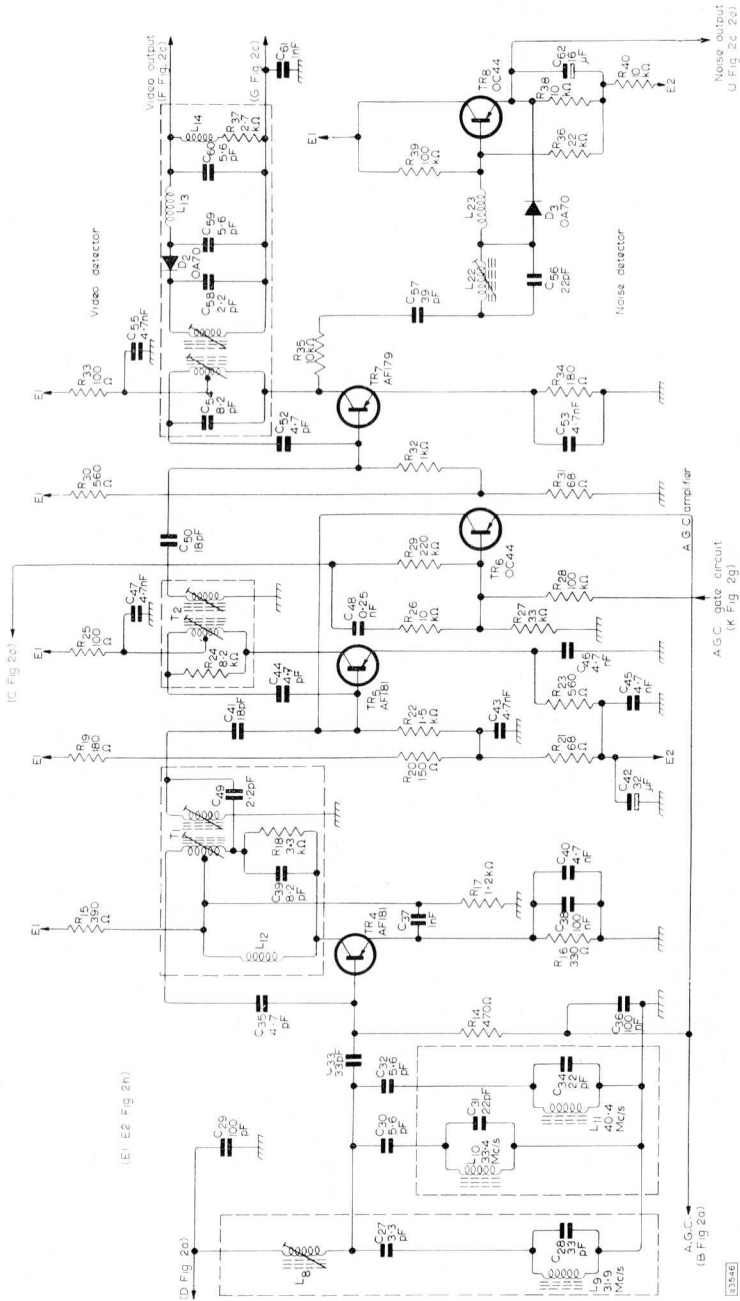


Fig. 2b—VISION I.F. AMPLIFIER AND NOISE DETECTOR



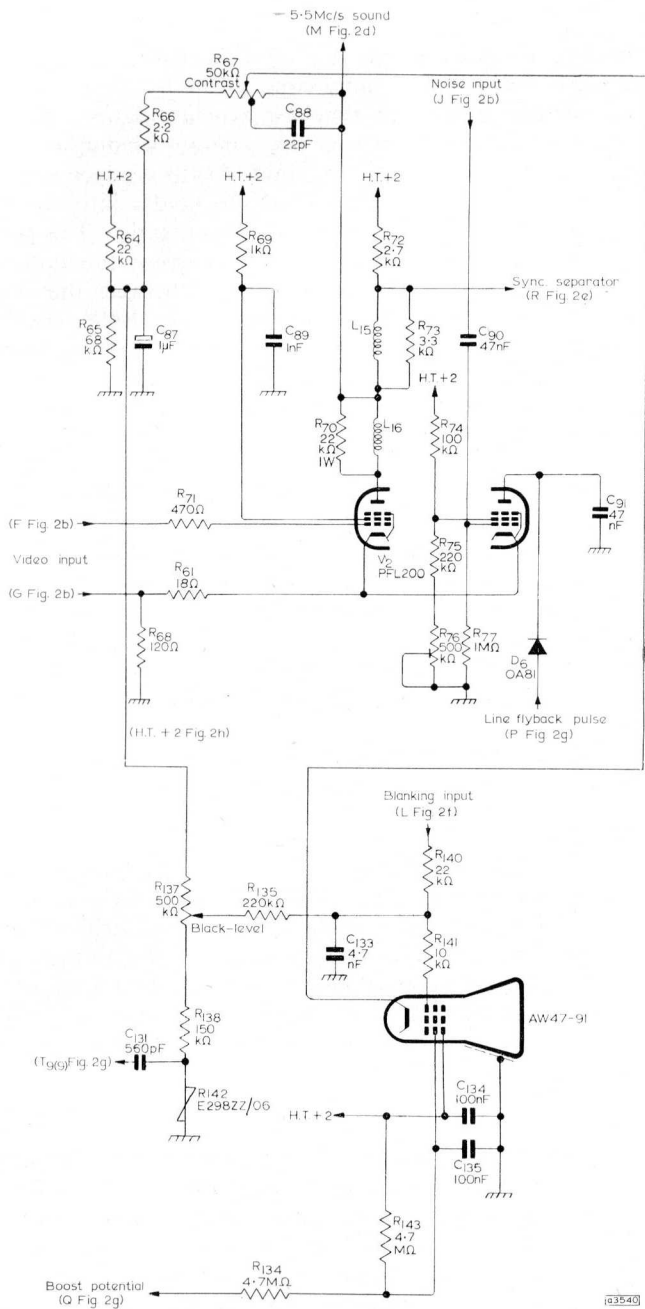


Fig. 2c—VIDEO AMPLIFIER AND A.G.C. CIRCUIT

going interference or noise pulses are applied to the control grid to prevent the valve being driven into conduction by them. The a.g.c. current is independent of the line timebase synchronisation. A pulse of about 85V amplitude is obtained from the separate winding on the line output transformer and rectified by the diode  $D_6$  to produce a 'floating' d.c. potential. As the a.g.c. amplifier is driven harder into conduction by the video signal, the mean anode potential goes negative. This potential is applied to the a.g.c. amplifier  $TR_6$ . This transistor functions as an emitter follower and provides an impedance match between the relatively high-impedance valve circuit and the low-impedance controlled transistors. The rate of control of the i.f. amplifier is determined largely by the emitter resistance  $R_{16}$  in the emitter circuit of the first i.f. transistor. To reduce the rate of control of the r.f. amplifier d.c. feedback is taken from its collector circuit and applied to the base of the a.g.c. amplifier transistor  $TR_6$ .

### Sound Amplifier

The 5.5Mc/s intercarrier sound signal is taken from the anode circuit of the video amplifier (Fig. 2d) and applied via a bandpass coupling to the base circuit of the sound i.f. amplifier  $TR_9$  (AF116). This transistor functions as a limiting amplifier and drives a conventional ratio detector. The audio signal is applied, through the  $50\mu\text{s}$  de-emphasis network, to the volume control. A conventional audio amplifier circuit is used, employing 10dB of feedback.

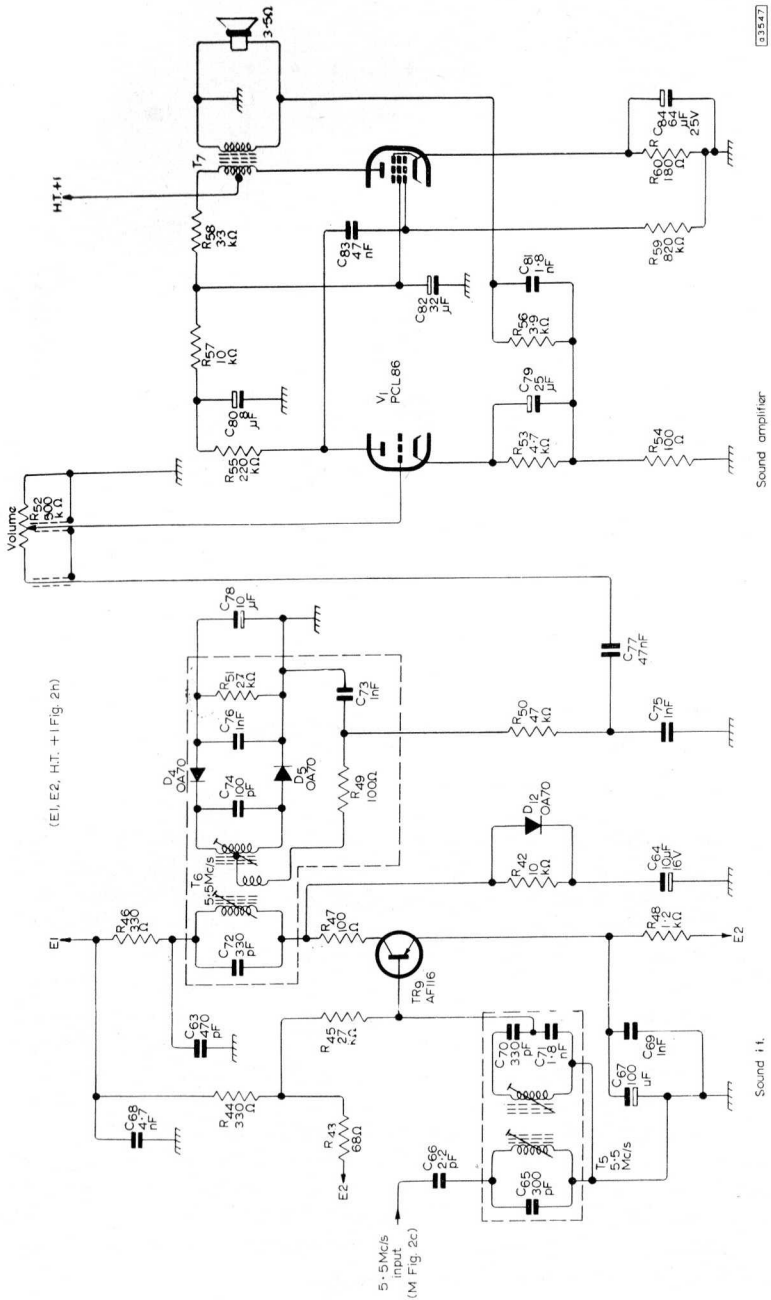
The audio output stage operates from the unsmoothed h.t. with a hum-cancelling winding on the primary of the output transformer.

### Synchronising Circuits

A triode heptode type PCH200 (Fig. 2e) is used as a synchronising pulse separator and second clipper stage. The heptode is noise-gated at its first control grid. This valve has a triode section with a separate cathode. The triode control grid can therefore be directly coupled to the anode of the heptode. The vertical synchronising pulse is developed across a parallel RC network in the triode cathode circuit, and the line synchronising pulse across a critically damped tuned circuit in the triode anode circuit.

### Field Timebase

The vertical timebase employs a PCL85 in a conventional self-oscillating circuit (Fig. 2f), the flyback pulse at the anode of the pentode section being applied by a shaping network to the control grid of the triode section. Synchronisation of the oscillator is effected by converting the synchronising pulse into a sawtooth waveform, the synchronising sawtooth being applied to the cathode of the oscillator valve. In this way the conflicting requirements of the synchronising and feedback circuits are separated.



3347

Fig. 2d—SOUND I.F. STAGE AND AMPLIFIER

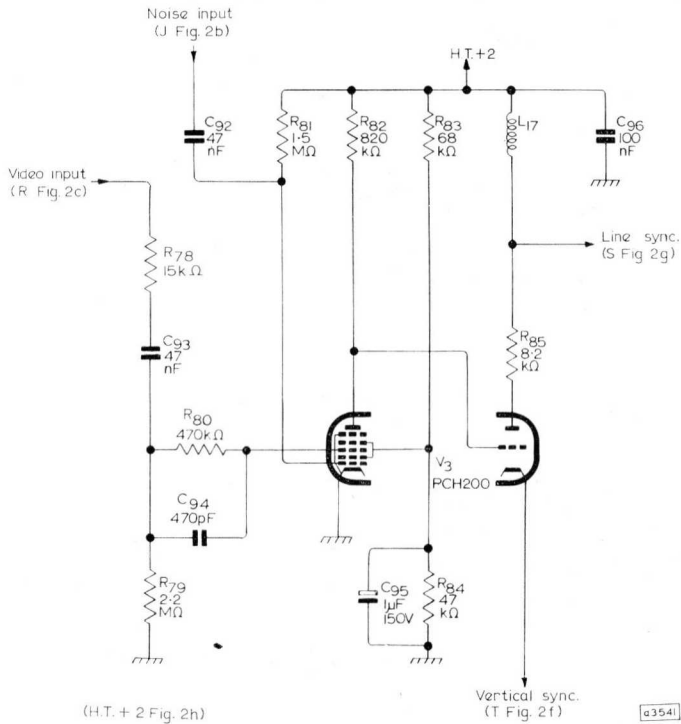


Fig. 2e—SYNCHRONISING PULSE SEPARATOR

During the scanning period the charge capacitance, formed by the series connected capacitors  $C_{103}$  and  $C_{104}$ , charges positively. The upper capacitor  $C_{103}$  is discharged by the valve when it is triggered by the flyback pulse and the lower capacitor  $C_{104}$  is discharged by the transistor when it is triggered by the negative-going synchronising pulse. Because of the sawtooth shape of the synchronising waveform the timebase synchronises on the fast retrace produced by the synchronising pulse. The exact instant of synchronisation, however, occurs when the negative-going synchronising sawtooth passes the conduction point of the valve. Because of the shape of the synchronising waveform, the oscillator frequency may be fast or slow with respect to the synchronising frequency. Since the free-running frequency is substantially the same as its synchronised frequency the momentary absence of a synchronising pulse does not disturb the oscillator frequency and picture 'rolling' is minimised. The locking range of the circuit is sufficiently large (some  $\pm 10\text{c/s}$ ) to enable the normal customer-operated hold control to be dispensed with.

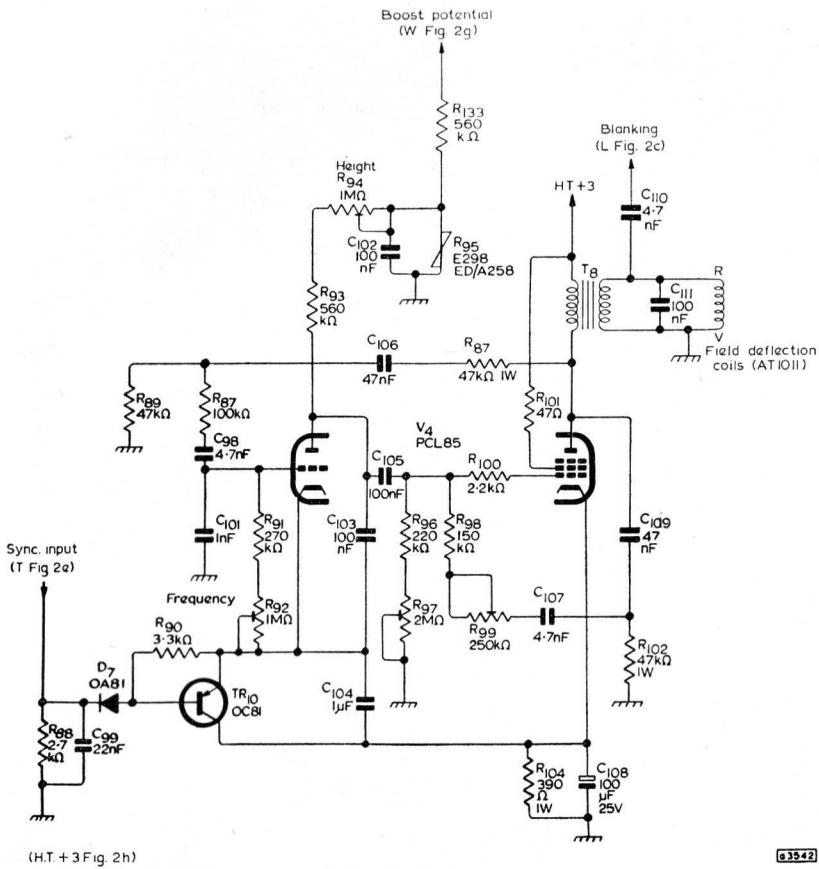


Fig. 2f—FIELD TIMEBASE

### Initial Frequency Adjustment

To adjust the free-running frequency the vertical synchronising pulse must be suppressed without disturbing the normal d.c. potential of the vertical synchronising circuit. This may be achieved either by decoupling the anode of the heptode  $V_3$  to earth with a large capacitor (220nF) or by joining together the collector and emitter of the vertical synchronising transistor  $TR_{10}$ . The free-running frequency can then be adjusted to its correct value by varying  $R_{92}$ .

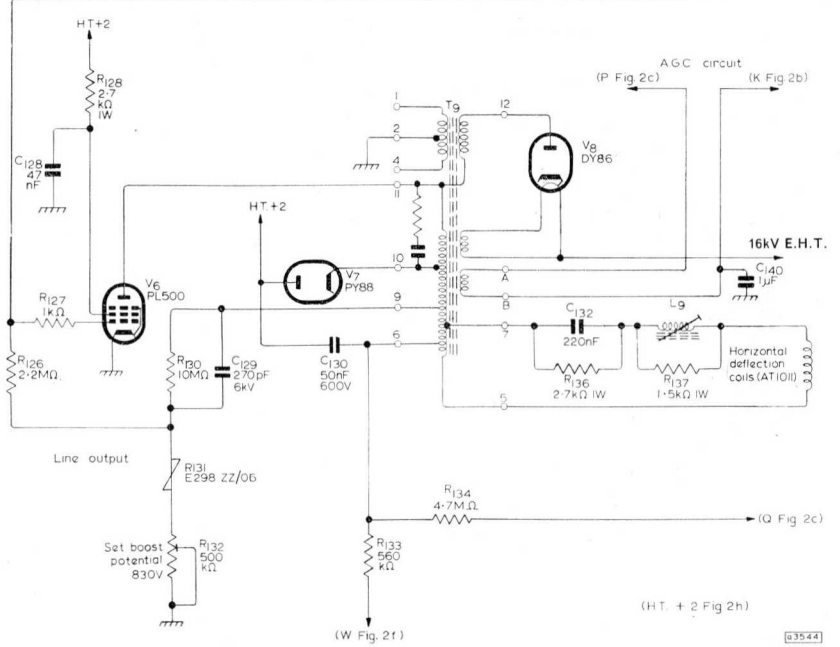
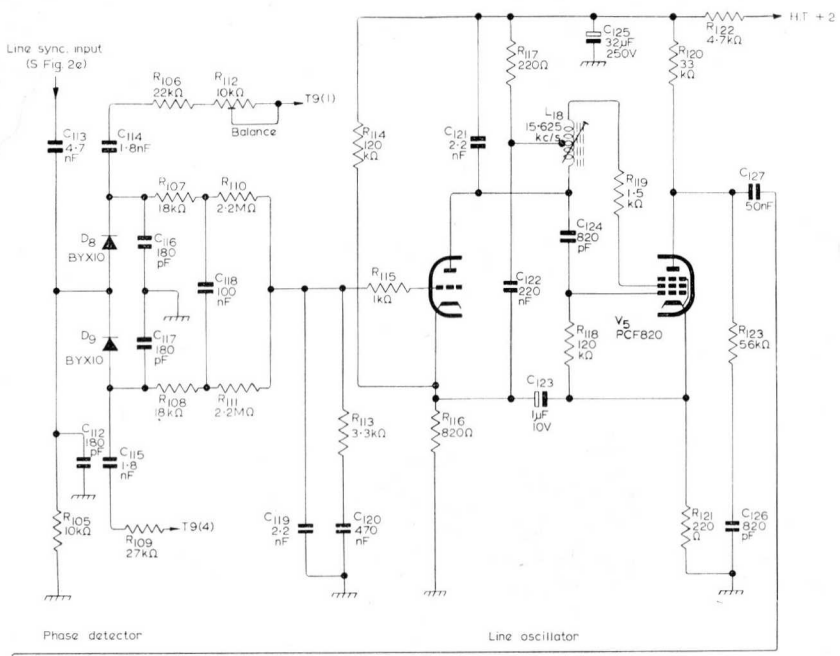


Fig. 2g—PHASE DETECTOR, LINE OSCILLATOR AND LINE OUTPUT STAGE

3544

## Line Timebase

The synchronising pulse developed in the anode circuit of the second clipper valve is used as the reference waveform for the self-locking fly-wheel circuit. Push-pull gating pulses from the line output transformer are applied to the diodes (Fig. 2g), causing them to conduct. The d.c. output is used after filtering to control the frequency of the sine-wave oscillator. When the timebase is not in synchronism, the phase detector operates as a frequency discriminator giving a d.c. output proportional to the frequency difference. This circuit has a wide locking range (about  $\pm 700\text{c/s}$ ) together with good noise immunity, and no customer-operated frequency control is required. The line output stage is a conventional above-the-knee circuit employing v.d.r. stabilisation.

## Initial Frequency Adjustment

The initial adjustment of the line oscillator and the balancing of the phase detector has to be carried out in two parts. The first part is to short-circuit the control grid of the reactance triode of  $V_5$  to earth and then adjust the line frequency to its correct value by varying the choke  $L_{18}$ . Secondly, the short-circuit has to be removed from the control grid and a short-circuit introduced between the junction of the phase detector diodes  $D_8$  and  $D_9$  and earth. The line frequency can then be readjusted to its correct value by varying the balancing control  $R_{112}$ .

## Power Supply

A conventional half-wave rectifier and RC smoothing are employed for the required  $+220\text{V}$  h.t. supply for the valve circuits (Fig. 2h). A diode is connected in series with the heater chain to modify the heater waveform

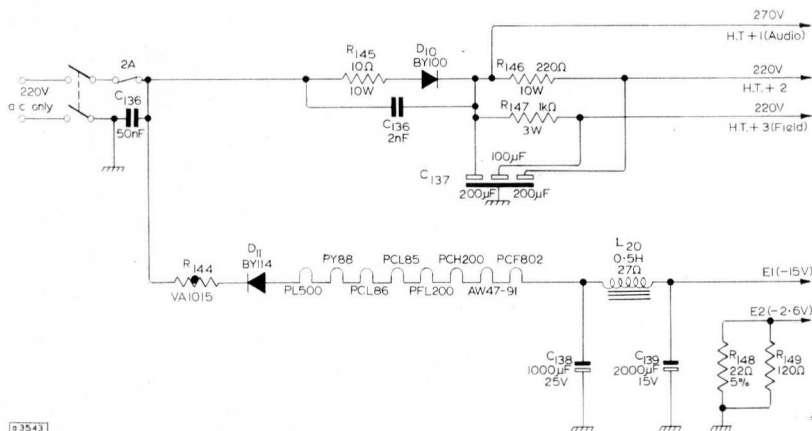


Fig. 2h—POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

to a half sine-wave. With an r.m.s. current equal to 300mA, the d.c. component is 190mA. The transistor circuits are connected in series with the low-potential end of the heater chain. The a.c. component is bypassed by the capacitor  $C_{138}$ . The d.c. component is filtered by  $L_{20}$  and  $C_{139}$ , and applied to the transistor circuits. Because of the necessity of providing a 2.6V delay potential the transistor circuits operate between potentials of  $-15V$  and  $-2.6V$ . The total transistor circuit current is increased to 190mA by employing low-resistance networks for the base divider chains in the transistor stages. In this way the total current is distributed over several networks and an individual component failure will not result in an excessive rise in the transistor supply potential.



## F.M./A.M. BATTERY-OPERATED RADIO RECEIVER

The circuit diagram for a battery-operated f.m./a.m. receiver is shown in Fig. 3. Provision is made for reception of f.m. transmissions and transmissions in the long and medium waveband. Switching between f.m. and a.m. operation has been reduced to a minimum.

For f.m. operation, a tuner, i.f. amplifier and a conventional asymmetrical discriminator are used. For a.m. operation, the tuner transistors, types AF102 and AF115, are inoperative. The first AF116, which functions as the first i.f. amplifier during f.m. reception, operates as a self-oscillating mixer for a.m. reception. The second and third AF116 provide two stages of i.f. amplification during a.m. reception. To minimise switching, the f.m. and a.m. i.f. transformers are connected in series.

### CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

#### R.F. Stage

At frequencies in the region of 100Mc/s, the internal feedback in a transistor tends to become negative for a common-emitter configuration, but positive for a common-base configuration. This causes the gain with the common-base connection to be slightly greater than that obtainable with the common-emitter connection. The common-base configuration is therefore used, but the circuit is designed so that the stage remains stable under all operating conditions, including when the aerial is disconnected, the stability factor for a nominal AF102 being approximately 2.5.

The noise factor of the AF102 at 100Mc/s reaches a minimum when the emitter current is 1.4mA. For optimum noise and gain performance at this value of current, the source conductance should be inductive, and with the circuit of Fig. 3, it is almost optimum over the entire frequency band.

The source admittance is obtained by means of the input transformer which couples the  $75\Omega$  aerial to the transistor input terminals. This transformer is designed so that the insertion loss is very low. Maximum gain and signal-to-noise ratio are thus obtainable and fixed tuning can be used.

The bandwidth of the inter-stage circuit is 1Mc/s, and the total output conductance of the r.f. stage is made up of the output conductance,  $-23\mu\text{mho}$ , of the AF102, the input conductance,  $100\mu\text{mho}$ , of the mixer stage and the conductance,  $80\mu\text{mho}$ , of the collector circuit coil.

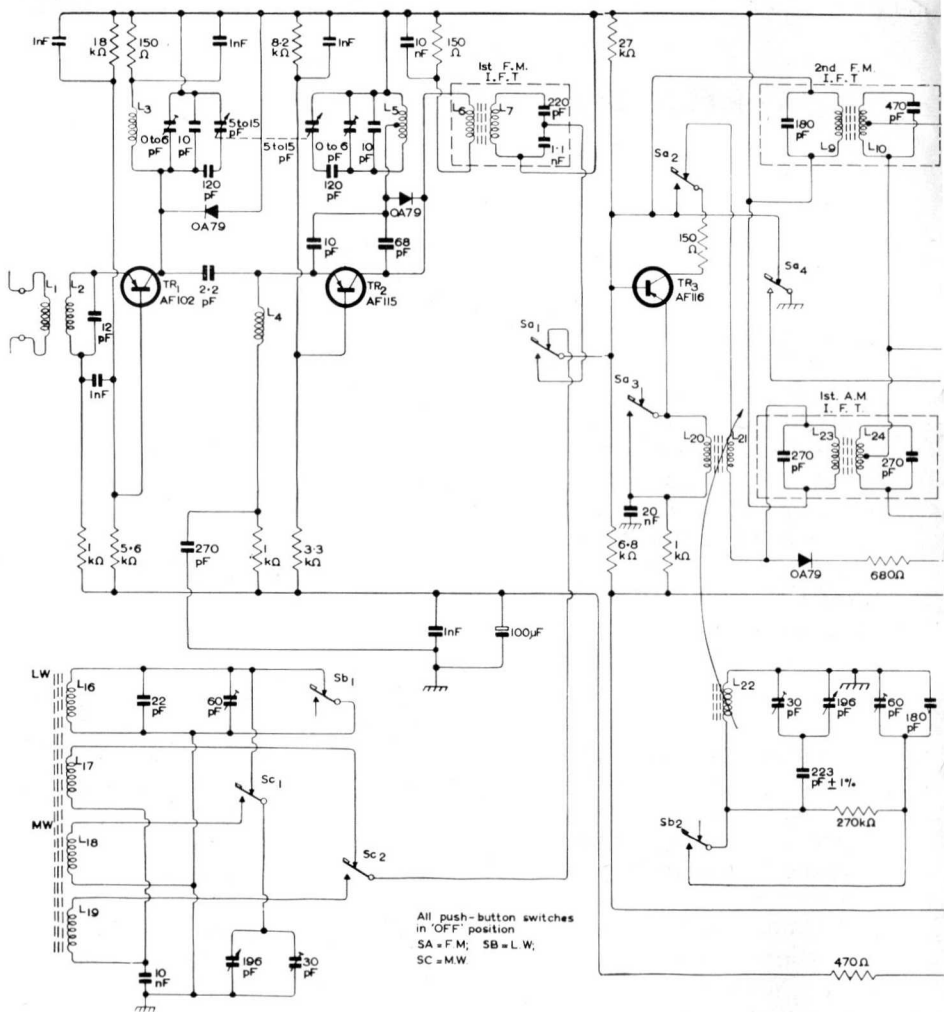
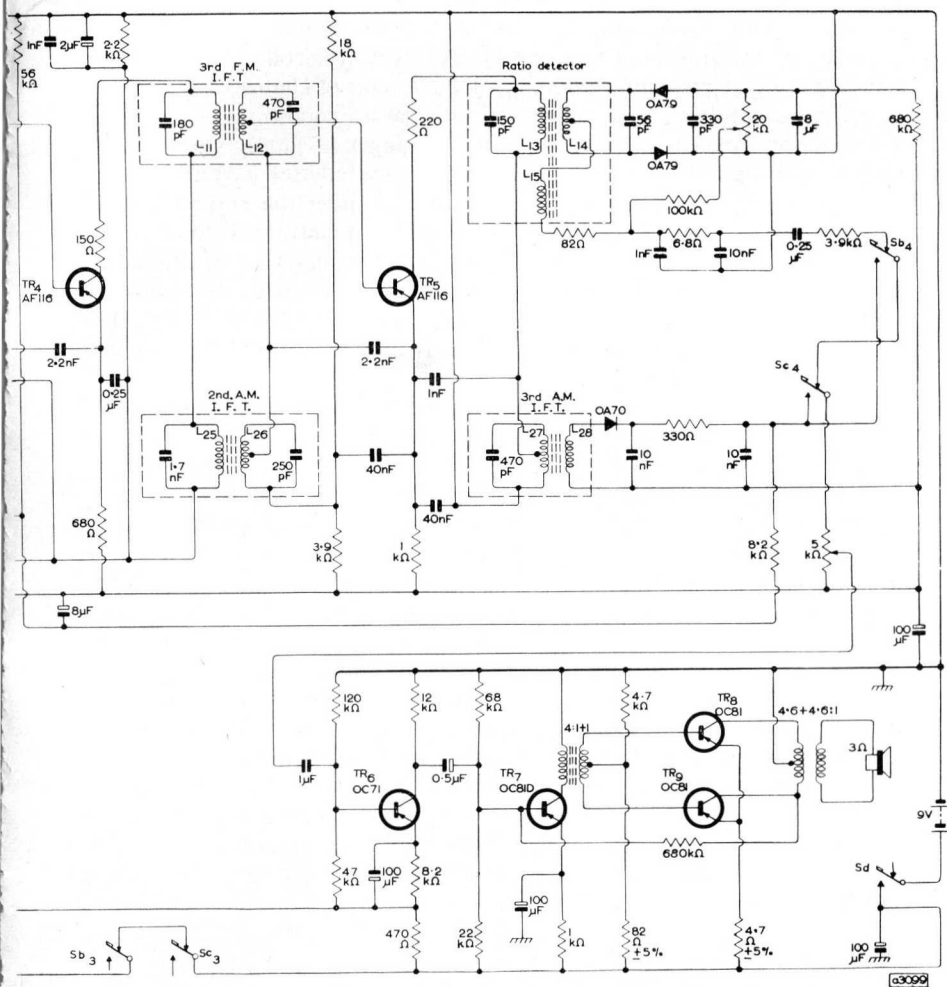


Fig. 3—F.M./A.M.

### F.M. Mixer Stage

The collector of the r.f. stage is coupled to the emitter of the mixer stage by a 2.2pF capacitor which provides an impedance match between the low output conductance of the r.f. stage and the high input conductance of the mixer. The coil in the emitter circuit of the mixer transistor provides a d.c. path for the emitter current, and forms with the 270pF bypass capacitor a series resonant circuit at 10.7Mc/s. This circuit acts as an i.f. trap at 10.7Mc/s and also prevents feedback at the intermediate frequency from the collector.



03099

### BATTERY-OPERATED RADIO RECEIVER

At frequencies of about 100Mc/s, the transistor output current lags behind the input current by approximately 90 degrees. In the oscillator circuit used in Fig. 3, this phase lag is corrected by the 10pF feedback capacitor connected between the tuned circuit and the transistor emitter. No further phase compensation is required, and the frequency of oscillation is the same as the resonant frequency of the tuned circuit.

At this resonant frequency, small errors in the phase are corrected by the tuned circuit with a minimum amount of frequency deviation, so giving the best possible frequency stability. Also the frequency stability

is improved by connecting, by way of a 68pF coupling capacitor, the collector of the transistor to a tap on the oscillator coil. This minimises the effect on the resonant frequency of the circuit of changes in transistor capacitance resulting from changes in operating conditions.

Oscillator frequency drift results from changes in supply voltage. This drift is produced by the variations of both the emitter current and the collector voltage. Greater drift is produced if either the emitter current or the collector voltage is varied while the other quantity is held constant. The rate of change of drift with line voltage can therefore be altered by varying the current for which the oscillator is designed. The value of 1.7mA gives the minimum rate of change with a number of AF115. For a reduction in oscillator supply voltage from  $-7$  to  $-4$ V, the drift is 70kc/s with a typical AF115.

In addition to the frequency drift caused by variation in the supply voltage, the frequency of oscillation can also be influenced by large input signals. With input signals in excess of 0.5mV at the aerial terminals, the magnitude of the r.f. signal reaching the mixer is sufficient to affect the operating condition of the transistor, so that any variation in the amplitude of the incoming signal would produce frequency modulation of the signal applied to the i.f. amplifier. This effect is considerably reduced by including a limiting diode in the collector circuit which limits the 10.7Mc/s component at the mixer collector. An additional limiting diode is connected to the collector of the r.f. stage. With these diodes, the frequency drift for 10mV aerial terminal voltage is reduced from 180kc/s to 15kc/s. With a 50mV input signal, the frequency drift is 30kc/s. In addition the a.m./f.m. suppression at these levels is considerably improved.

The oscillator drive voltage at the emitter of the AF115 is approximately 200mV over the band. This value is optimum for conversion gain. The oscillator continues to work when the line voltage is reduced from  $-7$  to  $-4$ V. Oscillator radiation voltage is about  $300\mu$ V across a  $75\Omega$  load at the aerial terminal.

### **A.M. Mixer Stage**

The a.m. mixer stage operates at an emitter current of 1mA and is fed from an aerial source impedance of  $600\Omega$  at 1Mc/s in the medium waveband and  $1k\Omega$  at 200kc/s in the long waveband. The oscillator coil is designed so that oscillation is still maintained when the line voltage has fallen to 50% of its nominal value, except at the low-frequency end of the long waveband, where the figure is 60%. At the same time, an adequate margin of safety against squegging is obtained. This can be verified by ensuring that, at all frequencies, the emitter bypass capacitance can be increased to at least twice its nominal value before squegging occurs.

Since the output resistance of an AF116 transistor at a frequency of 470kc/s is very high, a high-impedance i.f. transformer can be used with advantage for maximum gain. However, it is found that with mixer

collector loads in excess of  $6k\Omega$ , instability can occur when the receiver is tuned to the second or third harmonics of the intermediate frequency and large signals or interference pulses are applied which drive the mixer transistor into bottoming. To prevent the collector of the mixer transistor from bottoming, in this design the a.g.c. diode is used.

### **F.M. I.F. Amplifier**

The f.m. i.f. amplifier uses three conventional common-emitter stages, and double-tuned transformers are used to obtain the best compromise between the flatness of the response curve in the pass band and the adjacent channel selectivity. The overall bandwidth required in the i.f. amplifier is  $\pm 100\text{kc/s}$  at  $-3\text{dB}$  and  $\pm 300\text{kc/s}$  at  $-40\text{dB}$ . This can be achieved by using three critically coupled double-tuned transformers each having a bandwidth of  $\pm 100\text{kc/s}$  at  $-1\text{dB}$ . To obtain this bandwidth at  $10.7\text{Mc/s}$ , each coil requires a working Q-factor of 52.

It is considered that the improvement in gain arising from full or partial neutralisation is insufficient to warrant the extra complexity of the circuit. The gain obtainable without neutralisation is  $20.75\text{dB}$ . This value assumes that there is no leakage inductance associated with the i.f. transformers. In practice, however, a leakage reactance of about  $4\Omega$  referred to the secondary tap must be expected, and to allow for the effect of this on the amplifier stability, the stages are designed for a gain of  $20\text{dB}$ . To achieve this gain and the required working Q-factor of 52, an undamped coil Q-factor of  $68.4$  is required with a tuning capacitor of  $180\text{pF}$ . This value of capacitance applies to the primaries of the transformers. A similar value could be used on the secondaries, but to minimise leakage inductance, the value on the secondary is increased to  $470\text{pF}$  and the secondary tapping point is adjusted to obtain a ratio of  $6.46 : 1$  for the total primary turns to the secondary tap.

In addition to the use of a large value of secondary tuning capacitance to reduce leakage inductance, the coil-connecting leads should be kept as short as possible. It follows that since this precaution is necessary in the construction of the transformers, similar precautions will be necessary in the layout of the circuit.

The above considerations apply to the second and third i.f. transformers, which operate between similar transistors. The primary of the first i.f. transformer, however, is fed from the mixer stage, and stability conditions are less severe at  $10.7\text{Mc/s}$  in this stage. It is possible therefore to raise the impedance of the first i.f. transformer primary and to obtain a better power match to the mixer output resistance, thus obtaining greater gain. This is achieved by increasing the undamped Q-factor of the coil to 90 and reducing the tuning capacitance to  $68\text{pF}$ . The operating Q-factor of the transformer, and therefore also its bandwidth, is the same as for the remaining coils.

### **A.M. I.F. Amplifier**

The design of the a.m. i.f. amplifier follows the conventional one of using two transistors in the common-emitter configuration. As the feedback capacitance in the transistors is small, neutralisation is not required. Two double-tuned transformers and one single-tuned transformer provide the necessary bandwidth and adjacent channel selectivity. The transformer impedances are chosen so that they are low compared with the input and output resistances of the transistor. This arrangement is made possible by the high intrinsic gain of the AF116, and it leads to a close control of performance from one amplifier to another.

The single-tuned transformer is placed in the collector circuit of the last i.f. transistor, where it is used to supply the power to the detector needed to operate the a.g.c. system.

### **Combination of A.M. and F.M. I.F. Stages**

In combining the 470kc/s and 10·7Mc/s stages inductive tapping is used for the a.m. and f.m. transformers to allow optimum design at 470kc/s. Inductive tapping at 10·7Mc/s has the disadvantage, however, that the phase advance associated with the unavoidable leakage inductance adds to the phase lag associated with the forward and reverse transfer admittances of the transistor and detracts from the stability of the stage. A leakage inductance of  $4\Omega$  referred to the secondary tap can be tolerated if the stage gain is reduced by approximately 0·75dB. The gain then becomes 20dB per stage, which is acceptable.

Freedom of design between the f.m. and a.m. circuits is maintained since independent bypass capacitors are used for both circuits. The value of the bypass capacitor at the bottom of the f.m. input coil is made large enough for f.m. operation but is small enough to make only a small contribution to the tuning of the a.m. transformer. A much larger value, such as 0·1 $\mu$ F, can be used for the a.m. bypass capacitor. A similar arrangement is used in the collector circuit. The circuit has the advantage of placing no limitation on the degree of d.c. stabilisation that can be employed and it permits standardisation of coil design with a.m.-only receivers, which normally also use inductive tapping.

The above reasoning only applies to the second and third f.m. transformers which are used in conjunction with the 470kc/s transformers. The first f.m. i.f. transformer, which is connected to the mixer stage, may be either inductively or capacitively tapped. It is advantageous to use a capacitive tap since stray inductance introduced by switching already exists, and further leakage inductance is undesirable.

### **A.M. Detector and A.G.C. Circuit**

The a.m. detector has the normal load resistance of 5k $\Omega$ . This allows a reasonable a.c./d.c. load ratio for the detector and provides sufficient power for the automatic gain control applied to the first i.f. amplifier.

The damping diode across the primary of the first i.f. transformer is forward-biased when the current in the controlled i.f. stage is reduced to a low value by the a.g.c. action. In the absence of strong signals, this damping diode is reverse-biased and has a negligible effect on performance.

### **Ratio Detector**

The primary circuit of the ratio detector is designed to give a suitable collector load impedance for the last i.f. transistor. A balancing circuit is included to permit precise balance of the diode characteristics. A sample of the direct voltage across the load is fed back through the 100k $\Omega$  resistor to bias the diodes with a voltage proportional to the signal amplitude. After alignment of the i.f. amplifier, the ratio-detector secondary is tuned for the best ratio-detector curve at a low signal level, and then the balancing control is adjusted to give equal positive and negative excursions of the curve at high signal levels. The r.f. bypass capacitor (330pF) of the tertiary winding may then require adjusting to remove overall curvature on the straight part of the curve, as this value of capacitance is dependent on the mechanical construction used. Similarly, the value of the resistor between the tertiary winding and the r.f. bypass capacitor should be adjusted for best linearity and a.m. rejection once the layout has been finalised.

### **Audio Amplifier**

The requirements for the audio amplifier in a transistor portable f.m./a.m. receiver are similar to those for a.m.-only receivers. Class B operation is still required in the interests of battery economy. Some improvements in the distortion and frequency response are desirable, however. These can be obtained by slightly increasing the standing current in the push-pull output stage to reduce cross-over distortion, and by using more negative feedback. In this design, a 500mW output stage is used as this is considered to be optimum for a portable receiver.

Since a three-stage amplifier is used, it is necessary to give some consideration to the noise performance of the pre-amplifier stage. A low operating current is required for low noise, and as the signal levels in this pre-amplifier are relatively small, a current of 0.25mA is adequate.





## TEN-WATT VALVE HIGH-QUALITY STEREOPHONIC AMPLIFIER

This section describes a seven-valve, high-quality amplifier which uses one EF86 and two ECL86 in each channel and produces a maximum audio output of 10W from each channel. The distortion is very low (typically 0.2% at full output), and good hum and noise performance is ensured by the use of the EF86 in the first stage.

The overall negative feedback at 1kc/s is approximately 20dB. Particular care has been taken to ensure that at least 17dB is effective over the full audio range of 30c/s to 20kc/s.

### CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The circuit diagram of the amplifier is given in Fig. 4. Only one channel is shown: except for the loudspeaker phase-reversal switch, the other channel is identical. The circuit is conventional and only the salient features will be discussed in detail.

The phase characteristic of the amplifier is an important consideration in the application of negative feedback. As the frequency response and the gain of each stage are related, the phase characteristic depends on the choice of individual stage gains. With the correct choice of stage gains, complicated feedback networks are avoided, and a good margin of stability is achieved.

#### Input Stage

The input stage uses one EF86 and has a voltage gain of approximately 120 times. The stage is capacitively coupled to the phase splitter.

#### Phase Splitter

The phase splitter uses the triode sections of two ECL86 in a long-tailed pair. Fixed bias to the grids is provided by a potential divider across the h.t. supply. The voltage gain is approximately 24 times between the input of the stage and the control grid of each pentode section.

The long-tailed pair is chosen because of its low distortion (less than 1%, mainly third harmonic, at 7V output) and its excellent amplitude and phase-balance characteristics. However, the residual unbalance with the nominal values of resistance in Fig. 4 is about 2%, and this and the spread in values of the high-stability anode resistors (2% tolerance) will make a contribution to the distortion of the complete amplifier.

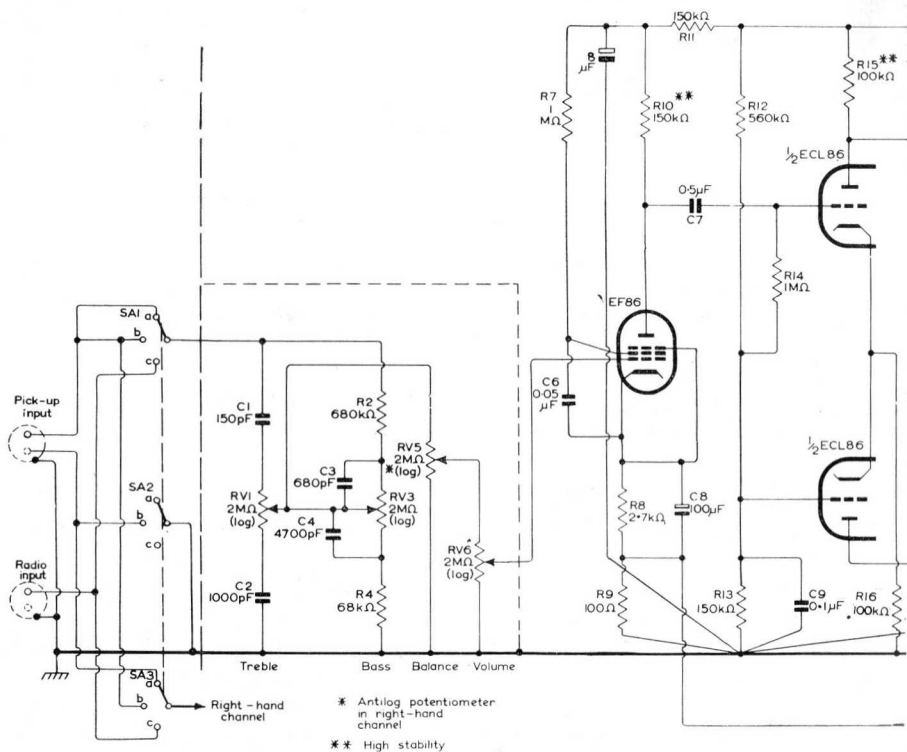


Fig. 4—TEN-WATT VALVE

### Output Stage

The push-pull output stage of Fig. 4 uses the pentode sections of the two ECL86 operating under class AB conditions with distributed loading.

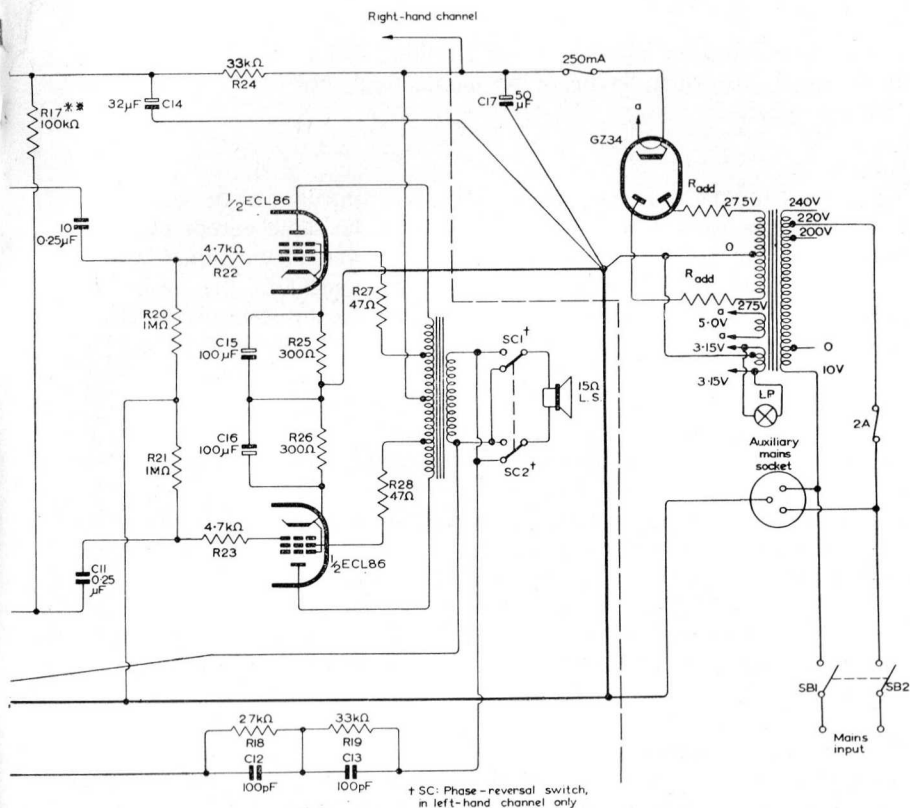
The output transformer should be of the construction normally used in high-quality amplifiers. In particular it should be free from any pronounced resonances. The turns ratio should be such that the anode-to-anode load is 9kΩ after allowing for the winding resistances.

### Negative Feedback

Negative feedback of about 20dB is taken from the secondary winding of the output transformer to the cathode circuit of the input stage.

### Low-frequency Stability

Coupling time-constants and screen-grid and cathode bypass time-constants which are considerably greater than the transformer time-constant ensure low-frequency stability. The loop phase shift when the l.f. loop gain is unity is 300 degrees.



## HIGH-QUALITY STEREOPHONIC AMPLIFIER

The frequency response curve of the amplifier with feedback is flat to within  $\pm 3\text{dB}$  between  $4\text{c/s}$  and  $60\text{kc/s}$ . A hump of  $1\text{dB}$  occurs at  $12\text{c/s}$  and will increase if the value of any of the coupling or bypass capacitors is decreased, or if the value of transformer primary inductance is increased. A large change in any of these values will produce instability.

### High-frequency Stability

A phase-advance network in the feedback loop ensures high-frequency stability. This amplifier has a good margin of stability. The phase change when the h.f. loop gain is unity is about  $35$  degrees, and the loop gain at zero phase change is  $-17\text{dB}$ . The stability is much better with normal loudspeaker loads. A capacitance of  $0.5\mu\text{F}$  can be placed across a  $15\Omega$  resistive load without causing instability. The capacitance required to cause instability with normal loudspeaker loads would be smaller because of speaker resonances.

The high-frequency stability of the amplifier will require reappraisal if an output transformer having a resonance frequency lower than about 110kc/s is used.

### Controls

The circuit for the tone, volume and balance controls can be seen from Fig. 4. The network for the other channel is the same except that the balance-control potentiometer should obey a reverse-logarithmic law.

Simple passive tone-control networks are used, and the design is straightforward. The ranges of control relative to the response at 1kc/s are:

Bass: +12 to -12dB at 30c/s

Treble: +12.5 to -12dB at 15kc/s

Dual-ganged, 10% log-law potentiometers are commonly used in tone-control circuits. The tolerance on the angular position corresponding to 10% resistance is wide with these potentiometers, and this results in a similar tolerance on the location of the 'flat-response' position of the tone controls. Closer angular tolerance on the 10% resistance value can be obtained if 5% log-law potentiometers are used.

Either 5% or 2% log-law and reverse-log-law ganged potentiometers can also be used for the balance control. These cause a lower loss in the central position than the 10% log-law and reverse-log-law potentiometers.

### Switched Tone Controls

Because of the coarseness of matching (20%) of ganged potentiometers, the tone-control characteristics of the two channels may not be identical, but identical responses can be obtained if switched controls rather than the continuously variable controls are used. Resistor values are given in Fig. 5 for switched tone controls; the resistances have been chosen to give equal increments (in dB) of boost and cut.

### Power Supply

The valve complement of the amplifier is two EF86, four ECL86 and a rectifier valve. The h.t. supply requirement, and therefore the choice of rectifier, depends on whether the output stage is designed for full-dissipation operation (full power with sine-wave drive) or for low-dissipation operation (speech or music signals only).

The h.t. line voltage should be such that the quiescent anode-to-cathode voltage for the pentode sections of the ECL86 is 300V. Care should be taken to ensure that the maximum anode voltage rating of the valve (300V) is not exceeded.

A value of limiting resistance  $R_{lim(min)}$  is required at each anode of the rectifier, and unless this value is provided by the winding resistances of the mains transformer, some value of resistance  $R_{add}$  must be included

in each anode circuit of the rectifier. The value of  $R_{add}$  is given by the standard equation:

$$R_{lim(min)} = R_s + n^2 R_p + R_{add},$$

where  $R_s$  is the resistance of half the secondary winding of the mains transformer,  $R_p$  is the resistance of the primary winding and  $n$  is the ratio of half the number of turns on the secondary winding to the whole number of turns on the primary winding.

### Full-dissipation Operation

The cathode resistance required for the pentode section of each ECL86 is  $300\Omega$ . The quiescent current drain of the amplifier is  $140\text{mA}$ , and the current drain with full drive is  $160\text{mA}$ . Reference to the rating chart of the EZ81 published in the Mullard Technical Handbook shows that a current drain of  $160\text{mA}$  at  $300\text{V}$  is excessive for operation with a capacitive input filter. The EZ81 is therefore unsuitable as the rectifier and the GZ34 is thus the recommended rectifier. The required value of  $R_{lim(min)}$  is  $50\Omega$  per anode.

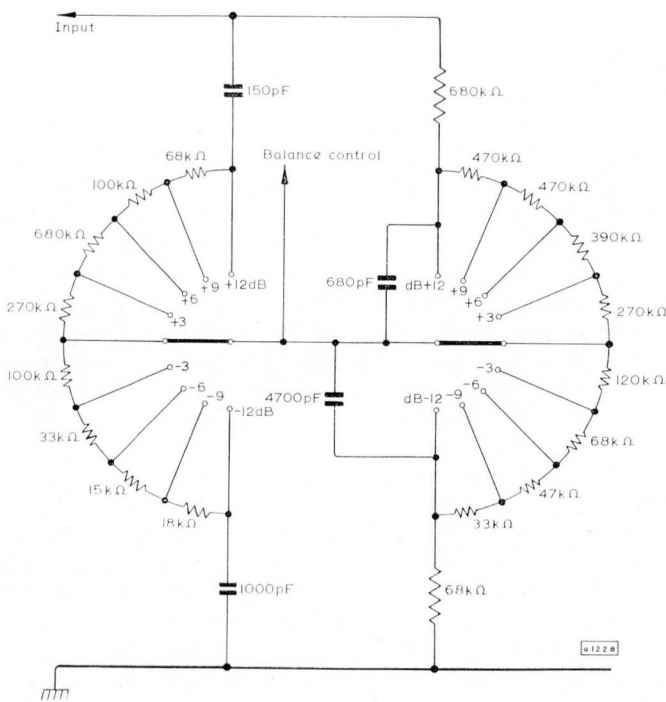


Fig. 5—SWITCHED TONE CONTROLS

The heater supply requirements for an amplifier using a GZ34 rectifier are:

6·3V, centre-tapped, 3·2A  
5·0V, 2A

If an indicator lamp is included in the amplifier, the current requirement at 6·3V becomes 3·35A.

#### *Low-dissipation Operation—Speech or Music Signals Only*

The cathode resistance required for the pentode section of each ECL86 is 470Ω. The quiescent current drain of the amplifier is 105mA, and the current drain at full drive (music) is 120mA. Thus for speech or music operation only, the EZ81 can be used, provided that current is not required for ancillary equipment. The required value of  $R_{lim(min)}$  for the EZ81 is 190Ω. Whether the GZ34 or the EZ81 is used, the line voltage must be adjusted so that the quiescent anode-to-cathode voltage of the pentode sections is 300V. The heater supply requirements for an amplifier using the EZ81 rectifier are:

6·3V, centre-tapped, 3·2A (plus optional 0·15A)  
6·3V, 1A

#### **Earthing**

Care in the routing of earth returns and in the wiring layout is necessary to attain a low level of hum and also to minimise second harmonic distortion resulting from common-impedance coupling. For instance, at full sine-wave output, the peak current in each output pentode section is about 120mA, the peak from each valve occurring once in every cycle of the input signal. These pulses of current combine in the common h.t. and earth lines to form a steady current with a ripple content which has twice the frequency of the input signal and a peak-to-peak amplitude of 82mA. If any voltage produced by either the current in one output pentode section or the current in the common line is injected into the input circuits, it will produce an output at even multiples (mainly twice) of the input frequency. This, of course, is experienced as distortion. The voltage developed across a resistance of only 0·01Ω in the common earth return will, if fed back to the input, result in approximately 10% second-harmonic distortion (in the absence of negative feedback).

The earth returns of each stage are grouped together, the h.t. supply decoupling capacitors being included with the appropriate stage. The input stage is connected to the chassis at the input socket. The phase splitter and output stage returns are taken to the reservoir capacitor, which is also connected to the chassis at the input socket.

Magnetic fields caused by the flow of the output-stage current in wiring loops can also induce voltages in the input circuit and can thus cause second-harmonic distortion. The layout of the wiring and the location of

the cathode bypass capacitors should be arranged so that magnetic coupling with the input circuit is avoided.

## PERFORMANCE

The sensitivity of each channel in the basic amplifier for an output power of 10W is 2.3mV without feedback and 23mV with feedback. The sensitivity of the complete amplifier, including tone controls, is 250V.

At 50mW output with feedback, the response is flat to within  $\pm 3$ dB from 4c/s to 60kc/s; at 10W output, it is flat from 12c/s to 50kc/s.

The small amount of ringing on the pulse waveform is attributable to the very short rise time of the edges of the pulses. No ringing occurs on pulses with rise times longer than  $5\mu\text{s}$ , and since those of transients present in music are considerably longer than this, the response of the amplifier is more than adequate for music reproduction.

## Harmonic Distortion

The values of distortion of the amplifier are slightly higher than would be expected from the output stage alone because of the distortion and unbalance introduced by the phase splitter. Since the distortion in the phase splitter can either add to or subtract from the distortion in the output stage, the distortion was measured again with the ECL86 interchanged. The total harmonic distortion is likely to vary from amplifier to amplifier but should not exceed 0.4% at 10W. A typical value of total distortion is 0.2% at 10W.

## Output Impedance

The output impedance of the amplifier measured at the  $15\Omega$  terminals for an output of 1W at 1kc/s is  $1.4\Omega$ . This low value is maintained over a frequency range of 30c/s to 15kc/s.

## Hum and Noise

The combined hum and noise level in the amplifier with the input short-circuited at the control grid of the EF86 is typically 75dB below 10W for the audio bandwidth of 20c/s to 20kc/s. The hum and noise with a 470k $\Omega$  resistor connected across the input is -65dB.

With the input short-circuited, the level of hum alone is typically -76dB. Most of this derives from ripple on the h.t. line. The contribution of hum from a.c. heating in the EF86 is -86dB and is negligible. The change in the hum level when a 470k $\Omega$  resistor is connected across the input is also negligible.

The level of noise with the input short-circuited is -80dB. With a 470k $\Omega$  resistor connected across the input, the level rises to the predictable value of -66dB. This figure is determined entirely by the Johnson noise in the 470k $\Omega$  resistor; the contribution of the EF86 is negligible in comparison.





## TEN-WATT TRANSISTOR HIGH-QUALITY AMPLIFIER

### Part 1—10W Class AB Amplifier

#### INTRODUCTION

Eight transistors are used in the power amplifier illustrated in Fig. 6. The Mullard OC71 and OC81 form a two-transistor input stage. Two AF118 comprise the phase splitter which feeds two OC81Z driver transistors and two AD140 power transistors in a push-pull output stage. The 'π-mode' of class AB operation is used in the output stage. This differs from normal class AB operation in that the total current in the stage remains constant with varying levels of drive.

The rated output of the amplifier into a 15Ω load is 10W at 0.06% total harmonic distortion. The sensitivity for this output is 140μA r.m.s. The performance of the amplifier compares favourably with that of established Mullard valve amplifiers such as the 'Five-Ten' and ECL86 ten-watt circuits.

#### π-mode Class AB Operation

The class AB amplifier shown in Fig. 6 operates in the 'π-mode', which differs from the normal class AB mode in that the total current remains constant with drive. Increasing the level of drive will cause the operating point of the transistors to change first from class A to class AB and then to class B. Up to 40% of full power, the transistors operate in class A push-pull, but as the drive is increased further the operating conditions change and the transistors work in class AB until, at full power, the conditions are such that the transistors operate in class B mode. (The 'π' itself is obtained from the relationship  $i_{pk} = \pi I_q$  between peak and quiescent currents when the transistors work in class B.)

The advantages of the π-mode of operation are:

- (i) Crossover distortion such as that associated with class B is absent.
- (ii) Regulation is not important since the current drain from the power supply is constant. Adequate smoothing of the power supply can be obtained by simple R-C filtering.
- (iii) Short-circuiting of the output terminals will not damage the transistors.
- (iv) Distortion at normal listening levels is very low since the transistors operate in class A at low power levels.
- (v) With the use of emitter-loaded operation, the distortion of the amplifier over the full power range can be controlled to specific limits by a suitable choice of driver-stage source impedance.

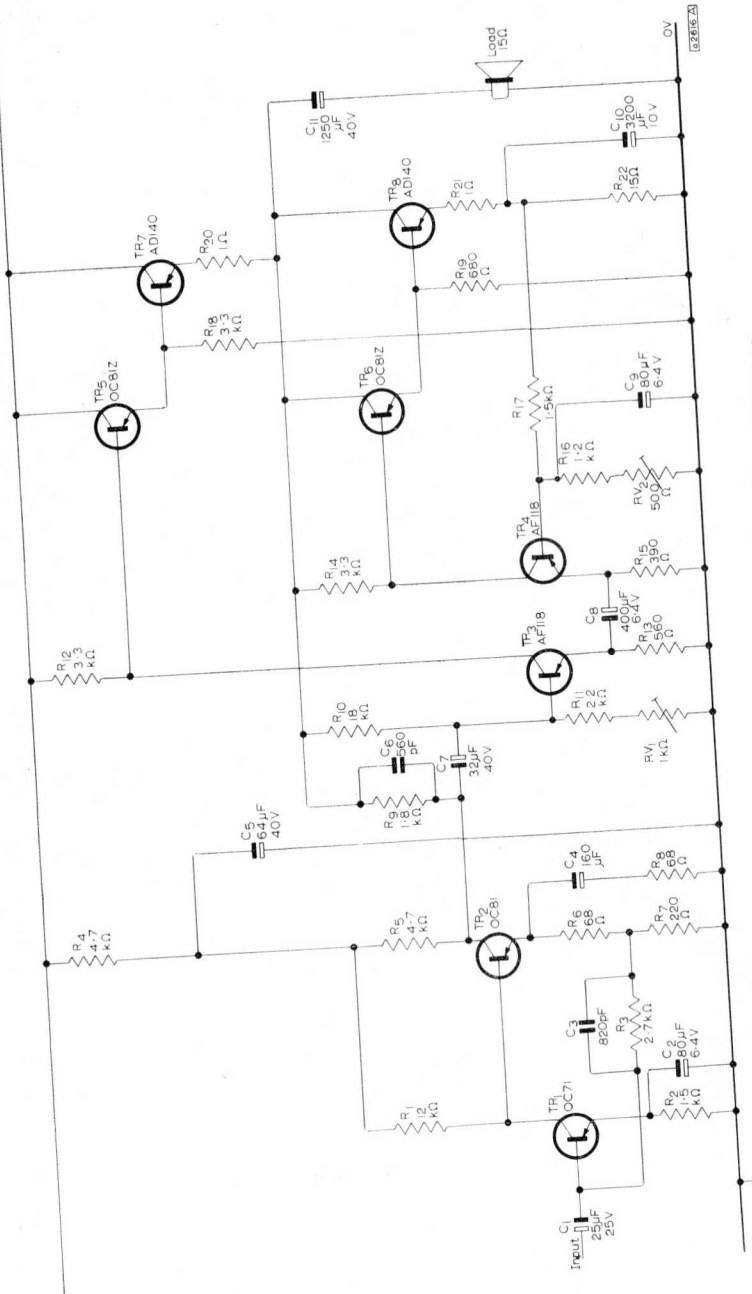


Fig. 6—TEN-WATT TRANSISTOR HIGH-QUALITY AMPLIFIER

## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

### Output Stage

The output transistors  $TR_7$  and  $TR_8$  of the amplifier circuit of Fig. 6 require to be driven from a low-impedance source. To provide this, the two driver transistors  $TR_5$  and  $TR_6$  are connected in the common-collector configuration. This configuration is comparable with the cathode-follower connection of valves, and affords an impedance transformation by virtue of its high input and low output impedances. Use of these driver transistors simplifies the design of the phase splitter; without the impedance transformation, a high-power phase splitter would be needed.

### Phase Splitter

A modified long-tailed-pair arrangement of transistors  $TR_3$ ,  $TR_4$  is used as the phase splitter because of the symmetry of output and low distortion afforded by this configuration. In a conventional long-tailed-pair circuit, the collector resistors are equal, and a shared emitter resistor is used. The disadvantage of this is that the collector currents can vary because of production spreads in transistor characteristics and temperature variations. This disadvantage is overcome by using separate emitter resistors ( $R_{13}$  and  $R_{15}$ ) and by capacitance-coupling of the emitters, as in Fig. 6.

Stability of the collector currents is further improved by directly coupling the phase splitter to the output stage through  $R_{10}$  and  $R_{17}$  and by applying overall d.c. feedback, by way of  $R_9$ ,  $C_6$  and  $R_{16}$ ,  $C_9$ . Thus the midpoint voltage ( $-29V$ ) is defined by the one feedback loop ( $R_9$ ,  $C_6$ ) and the quiescent current through the output transistors by the other ( $R_{16}$ ,  $C_9$ ). Setting-up adjustments to the midpoint voltage and quiescent current can be made by means of the preset variable resistors  $RV_1$  and  $RV_2$  in the base circuits of  $TR_3$  and  $TR_4$  respectively.

The collector resistors  $R_{12}$  and  $R_{14}$  are chosen to give the low impedance necessary for class AB operation. They must be matched to within 5% in order to minimise even-harmonic distortion. The voltages across these resistors are such that the emitter-to-collector voltages of the output transistors are slightly higher than the values required for a maximum output of 10W. This is to ensure that the phase splitter is not cut off when the output stage is driven to 10W. Hence at this power, the phase splitter is not working in the non-linear low-current region.

The loudspeaker load in Fig. 6 is placed in the emitter circuit of  $TR_7$ , and the phase-splitter output from  $TR_3$  is applied between the base of the driver transistor  $TR_5$  and chassis. This is necessary for the class AB operation. The drive for  $TR_8$  obtained from the collector of  $TR_4$  is applied between the base of the driver transistor  $TR_6$  and the live end of the load.

### Negative Feedback

Overall negative feedback of 44dB is applied from the output to the base of the input transistor of the phase splitter. As the three stages within the loop are directly coupled, except for the emitters of the phase splitter,

low-frequency instability cannot occur. The high-frequency stability of the three stages is no problem as the phase splitter uses alloy-diffused transistors with very high cut-off frequencies. The overall negative feedback is applied by  $R_9$  and  $C_6$ , the latter removing overshoot to give good pulse response.

### **Input Stage**

The phase splitter is driven by a two-stage current amplifier. Negative feedback is applied by way of  $R_3$ ,  $C_3$  over this two-stage amplifier to minimise distortion and to obtain the correct sensitivity.

## **PERFORMANCE**

In the design of the 10W amplifier illustrated in Fig. 6, the objective has been that a minimum of audible deterioration should be incurred in the quality of the reproduced programme material. Such deterioration can result from one or more of several causes, the important ones being:

- (i) Non-linearity distortion, introduced by the curvature of the voltage/current characteristic of the output stage in the region of transfer of conduction from one transistor of the push-pull pair to the other. Two main forms of non-linearity distortion are harmonic and intermodulation distortion.
- (ii) Inadequate frequency response.
- (iii) Poor transient response, indicating high- or low-frequency instability.

The performance of the amplifier is therefore expressed principally in terms of these characteristics.

### **Non-linearity Distortion**

It is desirable in assessing non-linearity distortion to establish a close correlation between the measured values and the unpleasantness of 'crossover' distortion. To do this for the 10W amplifier, the variation of gain along the transfer characteristic is measured. Two signals, one at 10kc/s and one at 100c/s, whose amplitudes are in the ratio 1 : 10, are applied simultaneously to the amplifier.

From the output, the 100c/s is filtered out, and the 10kc/s signal observed on an oscilloscope. The variation of amplitude of the 10kc/s signal corresponds to the variation of gain along the transfer characteristics. The maximum variation of gain—the maximum 'gain deviation'—correlates well with the unpleasantness of crossover distortion. Extensive tests have shown that the maximum gain deviation method can be extended to all forms of non-linearity distortion, provided the transfer characteristic is not frequency-dependent. However, when the transfer characteristic is frequency-dependent (for example, when the negative feedback is less at high frequencies than at low frequencies) some method of measuring the high-frequency intermodulation distortion is necessary. A sensitive method is to pass 'white noise' (that is, all frequencies) confined to the high-

frequency band, for example 16kc/s to 20kc/s, through the amplifier and measure the resultant noise below the h.f. band, for example, below 10kc/s.

The overall feedback has been chosen to reduce the gain deviation and h.f. intermodulation distortion to acceptable levels. The intermodulation distortion measured by the gain deviation method is less than 1.5% at 10W, and the h.f. intermodulation distortion is 60dB below the level of the 'white-noise' signal.

The harmonic distortion in the mid- and low-frequencies has also become extremely low: the class AB amplifier has 0.06% total harmonic distortion at 10W output at a frequency of 1kc/s.

### **Frequency Response**

If the frequency range of a sound-reproducing system over which the output relative to that at 1kc/s does not fall below half ( $-3\text{dB}$ ) corresponds with the normal audible frequency range (30c/s to 15kc/s), the quality of reproduction will not be impaired. This gives the minimum bandwidth requirement for an output at 1kc/s of 1W. The peak power of musical instruments is in the low- and mid-frequency ranges, however, so that the upper limit of the response at the rated output at 1kc/s need not be greater than about 10kc/s.

At 1W output, the response is flat to within 3dB from 16c/s to 60kc/s; at 10W, the response is flat to within 3dB from 16c/s to 20kc/s.

### **Transient Response**

An important requirement is that the amplifier shall have a good margin of stability. The high-frequency stability is conveniently checked by observing the pulse response of the amplifier. The pulse should show very little ringing with resistive, resistive-capacitive, and inductive-capacitive loads.

The feedback capacitor  $C_6$  determines the upper limit of the frequency response and the rise time of the amplifier. If this is chosen to give adequate margins of stability with the above types of load, then the correct pulse response will be obtained. The rise time of the amplifier is about  $8\mu\text{s}$ . It is desirable to restrict the high-frequency response of the amplifier to about 20kc/s. If  $C_6$  is made 4700pF, then the upper  $-3\text{dB}$  point becomes 20kc/s but the rise time becomes  $20\mu\text{s}$ . The stability margin is, of course, considerably increased.

### **Stability**

The low-frequency stability was checked by driving the amplifier with square waves of one second duration. The output indicated good low-frequency stability.

### **Output Impedance**

The output impedance of the amplifier is less than  $0.2\Omega$  over the frequency range 30c/s to 10kc/s.

### **Sensitivity**

The sensitivity of the amplifier is  $140\mu\text{A}$  r.m.s. for the rated output of 10W.

### **Input Impedance**

The input impedance of the amplifier is very low, and is of the order of  $20\Omega$ .

## **Part 2—Pre-amplifier**

### **INTRODUCTION**

Three OC75 transistors are used in the pre-amplifier circuit of Fig. 7, and by virtue of the design of the first stage, the noise level is well below typical user requirements. A further lowering of the noise level by half (3dB) can be achieved by the use of an AC107 in the first and third stages.

The circuit is suitable for most crystal and ceramic pick-up heads. In the magnetic pick-up position, the circuit gives correct equalisation for a pick-up head of 500mH inductance. Other values of inductance require a different resistance in the input circuit. In the radio input position, the input resistance is  $100\text{k}\Omega$  and the sensitivity 100mV. Other values of input resistance and sensitivity can be obtained by altering resistor values.

Alteration of the resistor values in the radio input position enables an equalised tape input to be accommodated in that position. The equalised tape input can be also accommodated by replacing one or other of the pick-up inputs. Fig. 8a gives the arrangement for the combination of radio, equalised tape and magnetic pick-up; Fig. 8b offers the combination of radio, tape and crystal pick-up.

Bass and treble tone controls are provided in the circuit of Fig. 7, and simple h.f. and l.f. filters are incorporated.

### **GENERAL CIRCUIT CONSIDERATIONS**

The number of amplifying stages, the location of volume control and tone controls, and the signal levels throughout the pre-amplifier are governed by a number of conflicting requirements.

An important requirement is that all amplifying stages preceding the volume control should be capable of handling signals much greater than the nominal input level. This is necessary because of the wide variations of recording levels and sensitivities of pick-ups; and it is common practice to design the 'pre-volume-control' stages to handle an increase of input level by a factor of at least 10 without excessive distortion. Obviously it is easier to obtain large dynamic ranges if the signal levels are very low. However, too low a signal level would make the noise contributed by the circuit very much more troublesome. Thus the location of the volume control is a compromise between dynamic range and noise.

The noise requirements are as follows. First, the noise introduced by the pre-amplifier should be well below the noise present with the programme material—for example, recorded noise. This requires careful design of the input stage, and again the operating conditions of the input transistor are a compromise between noise and dynamic range. The second requirement is that with the volume control turned down fully, the noise from the system under typical user conditions should be inaudible. To meet this condition, the volume control should be as late in the system as possible. This, however, conflicts with the dynamic range requirements and in practice a compromise is adopted.

Tone controls generally introduce a loss, with a factor of 10 or more being common. Placing the tone controls before the volume control increases the signal handling problems of the pre-volume-control stages. If the tone control is placed immediately after the volume control then the signal level after the tone controls may be so low that the noise of the stage following a tone control becomes a problem. A better solution is to follow the volume control by a single stage of amplification and then the tone control circuits.

## PRE-AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT

The pre-amplifier circuit is shown in Fig. 7. The transistors  $TR_1$  and  $TR_2$  forming the input amplifier are directly coupled with overall d.c. feedback via  $R_9$  to stabilise operating conditions. The undecoupled emitter resistor  $R_{12}$  presents a high impedance to the collector of  $TR_1$ . The voltage gain of  $TR_1$  is therefore high, enabling high-impedance feedback networks to be used for equalisation.

In the magnetic pick-up position,  $R_6$  in conjunction with the pick-up inductance gives h.f. 'roll-off'. The value of  $R_6$  should be chosen to suit the individual pick-up:

$L_s$  : 200 300 400 500 600 700 mH

$R_6$  : 2.7 4.7 5.6 6.8 8.2 10  $k\Omega$

A bass-lift equalisation characteristic is provided by the feedback components  $R_3$  and  $C_3$ . Resistor  $R_4$  across  $C_3$  restricts the otherwise excessive gain at very low frequencies.

In the crystal pick-up position, equalisation is provided by the network  $R_2 C_2 C_1$ . The component values are suitable for pick-ups with capacitances greater than 500pF. The lower cut-off frequency is about 80c/s—this is equivalent to using a 5M $\Omega$  load across the pick-up in conventional valve circuits.

In the radio position, the gain is determined by the feedback resistor  $R_1$  and the input resistance by  $R_5$ . These can be chosen to suit individual requirements. The input impedance with the values given in Fig. 7 is 100k $\Omega$ , and is therefore suitable for valve tuner units. (If a transistor

tuner unit is to be used, an impedance of about  $10k\Omega$  is required.  $R_5$  should therefore be reduced to  $10k\Omega$ , and  $R_1$  should be reduced to  $820\Omega$  to maintain correct sensitivity.)

In the equalised tape input position (Fig. 8), the values of  $R_X$  and  $R_Y$  must be chosen to suit the particular tape input used.

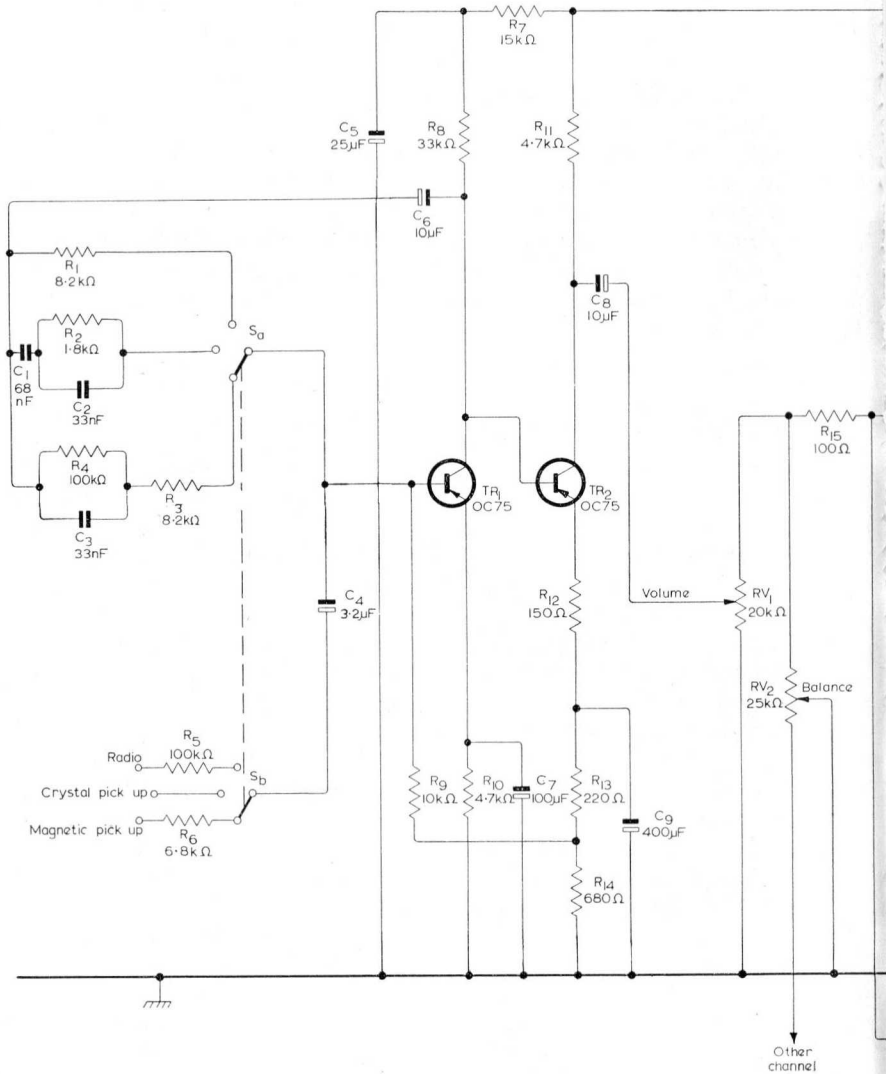
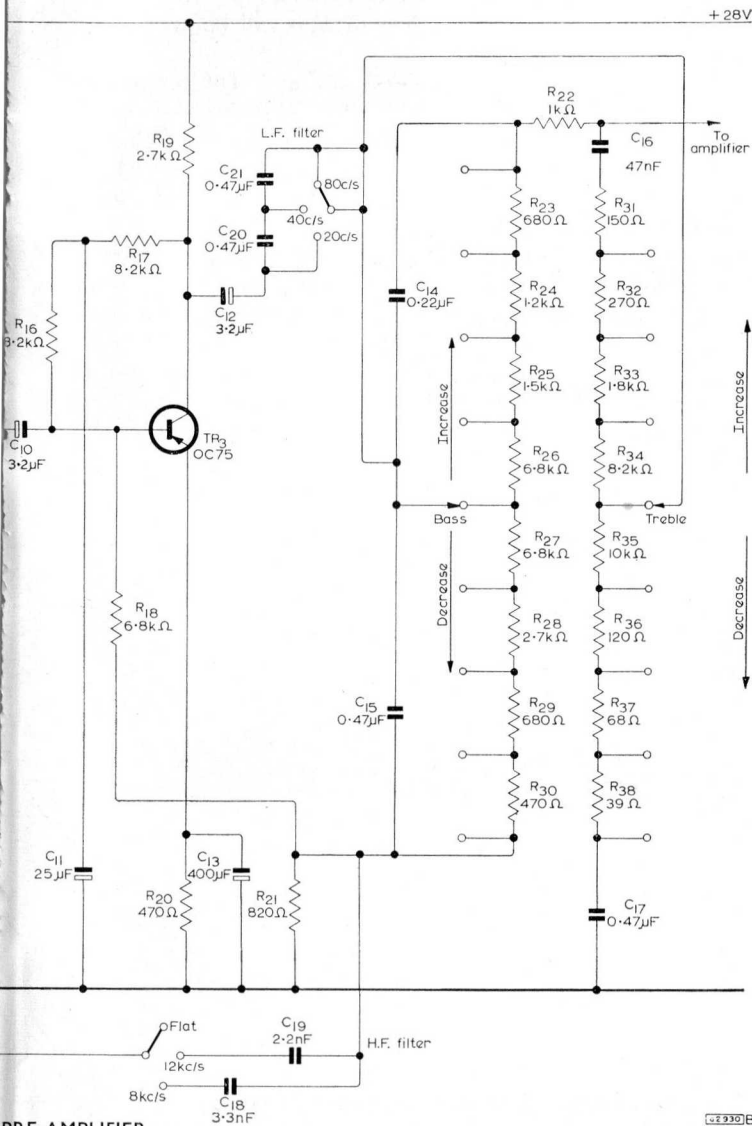


Fig. 7—TRANSISTOR



The input amplifier is followed by the volume and the balance controls. These are followed by the amplifying stage consisting of transistor TR<sub>3</sub>, which feeds the tone control network. Overall negative feedback is applied via resistor R<sub>18</sub> to reduce distortion.

Switched bass and treble tone controls are provided. By the use of



PRE-AMPLIFIER

9330B

switching, it is easier to maintain identical responses between both channels of a stereo system than when continuously variable controls are used. Also the values of resistance for equal increments of boost or cut are such that conventional potentiometers will not be suitable because the tone control circuit is part of the feedback network. If sufficient feedback is used to reduce distortion, and passive tone control circuits with conventional potentiometers are used, then the loss of gain will be greater and an extra stage may be necessary.

Simple h.f. and l.f. filters are incorporated in Fig. 7. The lowest bass cut-off frequency of the pre-amplifier is about 20c/s. This can be increased by decreasing the value of the coupling capacitor  $C_{12}$  by switching-in series capacitors. A suitable value for the series capacitors is  $0.47\mu\text{F}$ . The inclusion of one of these raises the lower cut-off frequency to 40c/s; the inclusion of two raises it to 80c/s.

The h.f. response can be reduced by shunting the feedback resistor  $R_{18}$  with suitable capacitors. Switching-in a  $3.3\text{nF}$  capacitor gives a treble cut-off frequency of 8kc/s; inclusion of a  $2.2\text{nF}$  capacitor gives a cut-off frequency of 12kc/s.

The sensitivity of the pre-amplifier in the magnetic pick-up position is  $5\text{mV}$  for an output current of  $140\mu\text{A}$ . This current of  $140\mu\text{A}$  is the input required by the 10W amplifier for an output of 10W. The corresponding sensitivity in the crystal pick-up position is  $500\text{mV}$  (source capacitance  $500\text{pF}$ ), and the sensitivity in the radio position is  $100\text{mV}$ .

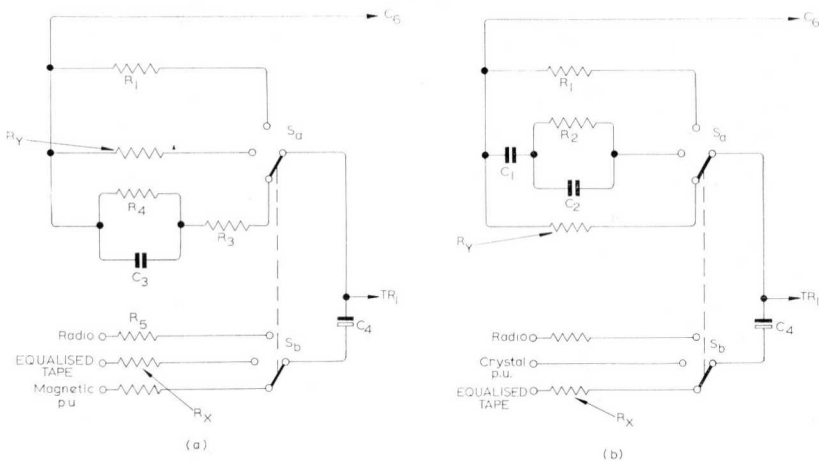


Fig. 8—CIRCUIT MODIFICATIONS FOR EQUALISED TAPE INPUT  
(Values of  $R_X$  and  $R_Y$  to be chosen to suit particular tape input)

The total harmonic distortion at 1kc/s in the magnetic pick-up position is less than 0.05% for an input of 5mV. If the input is increased to 50mV and the volume control turned down so that the output is 140 $\mu$ A, then the total harmonic distortion increases to about 0.3%.

The tone control characteristics cover the ranges:

Bass: +12dB to -13dB at 100c/s

Treble: +8dB to -10dB at 10kc/s

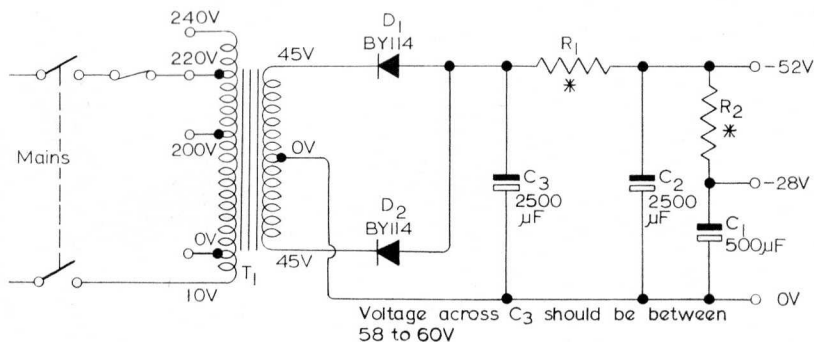
## MONO AND STEREO APPLICATIONS

The circuit of Fig. 7 is suitable either for monophonic equipment or as one channel in stereophonic equipment.

In the mono application, the balance control  $RV_2$  is not needed. In the stereo application, of course, the volume control  $RV_1$  must be two ganged potentiometers, and the filter and tone control switches must accommodate the components of both channels.

## POWER SUPPLY

The power supply circuit for two 10W amplifiers and the stereo pre-amplifier is given in Fig. 9. The smoothing of this supply should be such that the ripple level on the -52V line is not greater than 100mV peak to peak.



2791

Fig. 9—POWER SUPPLY

\*(Values of  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  chosen to give stated voltages)



## **INTRODUCING THE MULLARD TECHNICAL HANDBOOK SERVICE**

The abridged technical data given in this manual, like that normally published in price lists, folders, catalogues, etc., should meet the needs of a very large number of valve users. Engineers, particularly those concerned with the design of new equipment, will, however, require information which is more comprehensive. It is primarily for these engineers that the Mullard Technical Handbook is issued.

The handbook is a loose-leaf publication containing data sheets on all available Mullard valves, tubes and semiconductor devices. The advantage of the loose-leaf system is that the handbook can be kept up-to-date by the issue of new, supplementary or revised sheets. The sheets are firmly secured in a number of hard-wearing, spring-backed binders. The information provided includes: recommended operating conditions; performance figures for various applications; limiting values; and characteristic and performance curves.

At present, the sheets are contained in six volumes and are arranged as follows:

- Volume 1: Current Receiving and Amplifying Valves; Special Quality Receiving Valves; Current Television Picture Tubes; Miscellaneous Valves.
- Volume 2: Maintenance-type Receiving and Amplifying Valves; Maintenance-type Cathode Ray Tubes.
- Volume 3: Cathode Ray Tubes (except television picture tubes); Voltage Stabiliser and Reference Level Tubes; Decade Counter and Indicator Tubes; Small Thyratrons and Trigger Tubes; Large Thyratrons and Ignitrons; Power Rectifiers; Transmitting and Industrial Heating Valves; Miscellaneous Devices; Microwave Devices and Components.
- Volume 4: Transistors; Rectifier Diodes; Rectifier Diode Stacks; Thyristors; Thyristor Stacks; Semiconductor Diodes; Photoconductive Cells; Photoemissive Cells; Photodiodes and Phototransistors; Photomultiplier Tubes; Image Converter Tubes; Camera Tubes.
- Volume 5: Fixed Capacitors; Variable Capacitors; Fixed Resistors; Variable Resistors; Non-Linear Resistors; Electro-Mechanical Components.

Volume 6: Permanent Magnets; Special Permanent Magnets; Electromagnet Assemblies; Ferroxcube Storage Cores, Switch Cores, Rods, Tubes and Beads, U-Cores and Yokes, Toroids, Transformer Cores and Pot Cores; Vinkors.

The initial charge for each volume includes the supply of the cover with a complete set of the current data sheets for a period of twelve months. The service fee is payable each year after the first twelve months to cover a postal service of supplementary sheets.

Each of the volumes is issued separately so that subscriptions can be arranged for any one, two or more volumes or for the complete set of six volumes.

The subscriptions for the various volumes are as follows:

	Initial Charge		Annual Service Fee
Volume 1	£3	(U.S. \$8.40)	£1 (U.S. \$2.80)
Volume 2	£1 10s	(U.S. \$4.20)	No Service Fee
Volume 3	£3	(U.S. \$8.40)	£1 (U.S. \$2.80)
Volume 4	£3	(U.S. \$8.40)	£1 (U.S. \$2.80)
Volume 5	£1 10s	(U.S. \$4.20)	10s (U.S. \$1.40)
Volume 6	£3	(U.S. \$8.40)	£1 (U.S. \$2.80)

In view of prevailing currency regulations, however, all orders must be accompanied by the necessary remittance.

TECHNICAL HANDBOOK SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR MULLARD TECHNICAL HANDBOOK

To: MULLARD OVERSEAS LTD.,  
MULLARD HOUSE,  
TORRINGTON PLACE,  
LONDON, W.C.1, ENGLAND.

1. Please send the following volumes containing all data sheets on current issue (please tick items required).

	(tick)	£	s
Volume 1 (£3) (U.S. \$8.40) ..	.....	.....	.....
Volume 2 (£1 10s) (U.S. \$4.20)	.....	.....	.....
Volume 3 (£3) (U.S. \$8.40) ..	.....	.....	.....
Volume 4 (£3) (U.S. \$8.30) ..	.....	.....	.....
Volume 5 (£1 10s) (U.S. \$4.20)	.....	.....	.....
Volume 6 (£3) (U.S. \$8.40) ..	.....	.....	.....
		.....	.....
		TOTAL	.....

2. I/We enclose remittance value.....to cover the total amount shown above.
3. I/We understand that new and revised sheets will be forwarded as they become available for a period of one year, after which a service fee for each volume according to the following scale will become due:

Volume 1	£1 per annum (U.S. \$2.80)
Volume 2	Free of charge
Volume 3	£1 per annum (U.S. \$2.80)
Volume 4	£1 per annum (U.S. \$2.80)
Volume 5	10s per annum (U.S. \$1.40)
Volume 6	£1 per annum (U.S. \$2.80)

4. Please send the handbook and all future issues of data sheets addressed as below:  
(Please type or use block capitals)

FIRM .....

NAME OF HOLDER.....

ADDRESS .....

DATE..... SIGNATURE.....













**MULLARD—AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.,  
35-43 CLARENCE STREET,  
SYDNEY, N.S.W.  
123-129 VICTORIA PARADE  
COLLINGWOOD, MELBOURNE, VICTORIA**